Australia $1.50 New Zealand $1.75 Malaysia $4.95 IR £1.38 (inc. VAT)

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS

FEBRUARY 1984

90p

Plus... TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER

and CLOCK TIMER

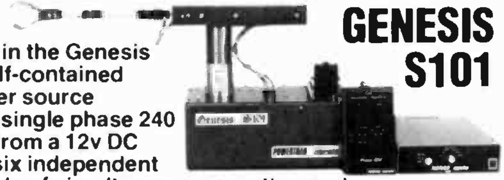
Computer Terminal

Buyer's Guide: MONITORS FOR HOME COMPUTERS

Low-price robots from POWERTRAN

– hydraulically powered
– microprocessor controlled

The UK-designed and manufactured range of Genesis general purpose robots provides a first-rate introduction to robotics for both education and industry. With prices from as low as £425, even the home enthusiast can aspire to his or her own robot.



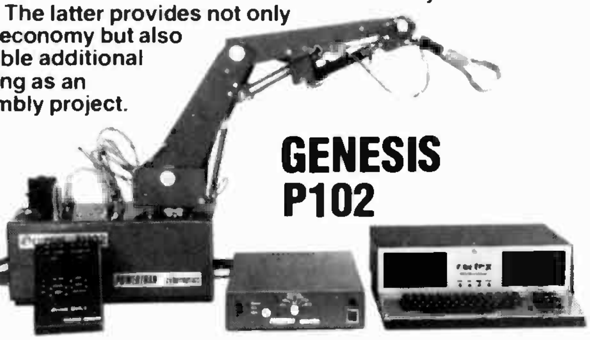
GENESIS S101

Each robot in the Genesis range has a self-contained hydraulic power source operated from single phase 240 or 120v AC or from a 12v DC supply. Up to six independent axes are capable of simultaneous operation and all except the grip axis have sensing devices fitted to provide positional control by a closed loop system based on a dedicated microprocessor. Movement sequences can be programmed by means of a hand-held controller or the systems can be interfaced with an external computer via a standard RS232C link.

GENESIS P101

The top-of-the-range P102 has dual speed control, enhanced memory and double acting cylinders for increased torque on the wrist and arm joints. There is position interrogation via the RS232C interface, increasing the versatility of computer control and inputs are provided for machine tool interfacing.

All Genesis robots are available either ready-built or in kit form. The latter provides not only extra economy but also valuable additional training as an assembly project.



GENESIS P102

HEBOT II Turtle-type robot

For under £100, Hebot II takes programming off the VDU and into the real world. Each wheel is independently controlled by a computer, enabling the robot to perform an almost infinite number of moves. It has blinking eyes, a two-tone bleep and a solenoid-operated pen to chart its moves. Touch sensors coupled to its shell return data about its environment to the computer enabling evasive or exploratory action to be calculated.

The robot connects directly to an I/O port or, via the interface board, to the expansion bus of a ZX81 or other microcomputer.

HEBOT II

Weight 1.8kg
complete kit with assembly instructions **£85**
Interface board kit **£10**

MICROGRASP

A real, programmable robot for under £200! Micrograsp has an articulated arm jointed at shoulder, elbow and wrist positions. The entire arm rotates about its base and there is a motor driven gripper. All five axes are motor driven and four of these are servo controlled giving positive positioning. The robot can be controlled by any microcomputer with an expansion bus – the Sinclair ZX81 being particularly suitable.

MICROGRASP

Weight 8.7kg, max. lifting capacity 100g
Robot kit with power supply **£145.00**
Universal computer interface board kit **£48.50**
23 way edge connector **£2.50**
AX81 peripheral/RAM pack splitter board **£3.00**

GENESIS S101

Weight 29kg, max. lifting capacity 1.5kg
4-axis model (kit form) **£425**
5-axis model (kit form) **£475**
5-axis complete system (kit form) **£737**

GENESIS P101

Weight 34kg, max lifting capacity 1.8kg
6-axis model (kit form) **£675**
6-axis complete system (kit form) **£945**

GENESIS P102

Weight 36kg, max lifting capacity 2kg
6-axis system (kit form) **£1175.00**
Powertran Cortex microcomputer self-assembly kit **£295.00**

POWERTRAN cybernetics ltd.

PORTWAY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, ANDOVER, HANTS SP10 3PE. TEL (0264) 64455

ALL PRICES ARE EXCLUSIVE OF VAT – ALLOW 21 DAYS FOR DELIVERY.

PRACTICAL
ELECTRONICS

VOLUME 20 No. 2 FEBRUARY 1984

CONSTRUCTIONAL PROJECTS

GENERAL FEATURES

NEWS AND COMMENT

DUE TO LACK OF SPACE PART FIVE OF EXPANDING THE VIC 20 AND MICRO-FILE HAVE BEEN HELD OVER TILL NEXT MONTH

OUR MARCH ISSUE WILL BE ON SALE FRIDAY, FEBRUARY 3rd, 1984
(for details of contents see page 31)

WATFORD ELECTRONICS

33, CARDIFF ROAD, WATFORD, HERTS WD1 8ED, ENGLAND

Tel. Watford (0923) 40588. Telex: 8956095 WAELEC

ORDERS NORMALLY DESPATCHED BY RETURN OF POST

ALL DEVICES BRAND NEW. FULL SPEC. AND FULLY GUARANTEED. SEND CASH, P.O.'s OR CHEQUE WITH ORDER. GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS OFFICIAL ORDERS ACCEPTED (ACCESS ORDERS BY TELEPHONE 0923-50234). TRADE AND EXPORT INQUIRY WELCOME. P & P ADD 60p TO ALL CASH ORDERS. OVERSEAS POSTAGE AT COST. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

VAT Export orders no VAT. U.K. customers please add 15% VAT to total cost incl. p&p. We stock thousands more items. It pays to visit us. We are situated behind Watford Football Ground. Open Monday to Saturday, 9.00am to 6.00pm. Ample FREE Car parking.

POLYESTER RADIAL LEAD CAPACITORS: 250V; 10n, 20n, 15n, 22n, 27n **6p;** 33n, 47n, 68n, 100n **8p;** 150n, 220n **10p;** 330n, 470n **15p;** 680n **19p;** 1μ **23p;** 1μ5 **40p;** 2μ2 **46p.**

ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS (Values in μF). **500V:** 10μF **52p;** 47 **78p;** **63V:** 0·47, 1·0, 1·5, 2·2, 3·3, **8p;** 4·7 **9p;** 10 **10p;** 15, 22 **12p;** 33 **15p;** 47 **12p;** 68 **16p;** 100 **19p;** 220 **26p;** 1000 **70p;** 2200 **99p;** **50V:** 68 **20p;** 100 **17p;** 220 **24p;** **40V:** 6·8 **15p;** 22 **9p;** 33 **12p;** 330, 470 **32p;** 1000 **46p;** 2200 **90p;** **25V:** 4·7, 10, 22, 47 **8p;** 100 **11p;** 150 **12p;** 220 **15p;** 330 **22p;** 470 **25p;** 680, 1000 **34p;** 1500 **42p;** 2200 **50p;** 3300 **76p;** 4700 **92p;** **16V:** 2·5, 40 **8p;** 47, 68, 100 **9p;** 125 **12p;** 220 **13p;** 330 **16p;** 470 **20p;** 680 **34p;** 1000 **27p;** 1500 **31p;** 2200 **36p;** 4700 **79p.**

TAG-END TYPE: 64V: 4700 **245p;** 3300 **198p;** 2200 **139p;** **50V:** 3300 **154p;** 2200 **110p;** **40V:** 4700 **160p;** **25V:** 4700 **98p;** 10,000 **320p;** 15,000 **345p.**

TANTALUM BEAD CAPACITORS:
35V: 0·1μ, 0·22, 0·33 **15p** 0·47, 0·68, 1·0, 1·5 **16p** 2·2, 3·3 **18p** 4·7, 6·8 **22p** 10 **28p** **16V:** 2·2, 3·3 **16p** 4·7, 6·8, 10 **18p** 15 **36p** 22 **36p** 33, 47 **50p** 100 **95p** 220 **100p** **10V:** 15, 22 **26p** 33, 47 **50p** 100 **75p.**

SILVER MICA (pf)
2, 3·3, 4·7, 6·8, 8·2, 10, 12, 18, 22, 27, 33, 39, 47, 50, 56, 68, 75, 82, 85, 100, 120, 150, 180 **15p.** 220, 250, 270, 330, 360, 390, 470, 600, 800 & 820pF **21p.** 1000, 1200, 1800 **30p each** 3300, 4700 **60p each**

SIEMENS multilayer miniature capacitors
250V: 1nF, 1n5, 2n2, 3n3, 4n7, 6n8, 8n2, 10n, 15n, 22n **7p;** 18n, 27n, 33n, 47n **8p;** 39n, 56n, 68n **9p,** 100nF **11p.** 100V: 100n, 120n, **10p;** 150n **11p;** 220n **13p;** 330n **18p;** 470n **23p;** 680n **30p;** 1μF **34p;** 2μ2 **50p.**

CERAMIC Capacitors: 50V
Range 1pF to 6800pF **4p;** 10nF, 15n, 33n, 47nF **5p;** 100nF/30V **7p.**

POLYSTYRENE Caps:
10pF to 1nF **8p**
1n5 to 12nF **10p**

POTENTIOMETERS: Carbon Track, 0·25W Log & Linear Values.

500Ω, 1K & 2K (LIN ONLY) Single	34p
5KΩ-2MΩ single gang	34p
5KΩ-2MΩ single gang D/P switch	80p
5KΩ-2MΩ dual gang stereo	90p

SLIDER POTENTIOMETERS
0·25W log and linear values 60mm track
5KΩ-500KΩ Single gang **70p**

PRESET POTENTIOMETERS

0·1W 50Ω-2·2M Mini Vert. & Horiz.	8p
0·25W 220Ω-4M7 Vert. & Horiz.	12p

RESISTORS Hi-stab, Miniature, 5% Carbon.

	RANGE	Val.	1-99	100+
0·25W	2Ω2-4M7	E24	3p	1p
0·5W	2Ω2-4M7	E12	3p	1p
1W	2Ω2-10M	E12	6p	4p
1% Metal Film	51Ω-1M	E24	8p	6p

RESISTORS S.I.L. Package: 7 Commoned, 100Ω, 680Ω, 1K, 2K2, 4K7, 10K, 47K, 100K **24p.** 8 Commoned: (9 pins) 150Ω, 180Ω, 270Ω, 330Ω, 1K, 2K2, 4K7, 6K8, 10K, 22K, 47K, 100K **26p.**

TRANSISTORS

AC127/8	35	BC441	34	BU208	200	TIP141	105	2N2904A/05A/ 06A/07A	26	2SC1923	50
AC176	28	BC461	34	MJ2955	70	TIP142	105	2N2926G	10	2SC1945	225
AC187/8	32	BC477/8	40	MJE340	54	TIP147	120	2N3053	25	2SC1953	90
AD142	120	BC516/7	40	MJE371	100	TIP2955	60	2N3054	58	2SC1957	90
AD149	79	BC547/8	12	MJE2955	99	TIP3055	60	2N3055	40	2SC1969	140
AD161/2	42	BC549C	14	MJE3055	70	TIS43	32	2N3442	140	2SC2028	85
AF118	95	BC556/7	15	MPF102	40	TIS44	45	2N3615	199	2SC2029	200
AF139	40	BC558/9	15	MPF103/4	30	TIS88A	50	2N3702/3	10	2SC2078	170
AF239	55	BCY70	16	MPF105	30	TIS90	30	2N3704/5	10	2SC2091	85
BC107/8	14	BCY71/2	20	MPSA05	25	TIS91/93	32	2N3706/7	10	2SC2166	165
BC107B	14	BD131/2	48	MPSA06	25	VK1010	99	2N3708/9	10	2SC2314	85
BC108B	14	BD133	60	MPSA12	32	VN10KM	70	2N3710	10	2SC2465	125
BC108C	14	BD135	45	MPSA55	30	VN46AF	95	2N3771	179	2SC2547	30
BC109	10	BD136/7	40	MPSA56	30	VN66AF	110	2N3772	195	2SD234	75
BC109B	14	BD138/9	40	MPSA70	30	VN88AF	99	2N3773	210	2SK45	90
BC109C	14	BD140	40	MPSU02	58	VN89AF	120	2N3819	27	2SK288	225
BC147/8	9	BD245	45	MPSU05	55	ZTX107/8	11	2N3820	38	2SJ83	225
BC147B	10	BD695A	150	MPSU06	55	ZTX109	12	2N3822/3	45	2SJ85	225
BC148C	10	BD696A	150	MPSU52	65	ZTX212	28	2N3866	90	3N128	112
BC149	9	BF194/5	12	MPSU55	60	ZTX300	13	2N3903/4	15	3N140	112
BC149C	12	BF198/9	18	MPSU56	60	ZTX301/2	16	2N3906/5	15	40251	150
BC157/8	10	BF200	30	OC23	170	ZTX303	25	2N4427	80	40311	60
BC159	11	BF224	25	OC28/36	220	ZTX304	17	2N4859	78	40313	130
BC167A	10	BF244A	28	OC41/42	75	ZTX320/26	30	2N5172	18	40361/62	70
BC168C	10	BF244B	29	OC70	40	ZTX500/1	14	2N5180	45	40408	76
BC169C	10	BF256B	35	OC76	50	ZTX502/3	18	2N5191	75	40412	90
BC171/2	11	BF257/8	32	OC81/82	50	ZTX504	25	2N5194	80	40467	130
BC173	11	BF259	35	OC83/84	40	ZTX531	25	2N5305	24	40468	85
BC177/8	16	BF594/5	30	TIP29A	32	ZTX550	25	2N5457	30	40594	105
BC179/80	20	BFR39/40	23	TIP29C	38	2N696	30	2N5458/9	30	40595	110
BC182/3	10	BFR41/79	23	TIP30A	35	2N697	23	2N5485	36	40603	110
BC184	10	BFR80/81	25	TIP30C	37	2N698	40	2N5777	45	40673	70
BC182L	10	BFR98	105	TIP31A	38	2N699	48	2N6027	32	40871/2	90
BC183L	10	BFX29/84	28	TIP31C	37	2N706A	19	2N6109	60		
BC184L	10	BFX85/86	28	TIP32A	38	2N708	19	2N6290	70		
BC186/7	26	BFX87/88	28	TIP32C	42	2N914/5	32	2SA636	250		
BC212/3	10	BFY50/51	23	TIP33A	65	2N918	35	2SA671	250		
BC212L	10	BFY52	23	TIP33C	78	2N930	20	2SA715	60		
BC213L	10	BFY56	32	TIP34A	74	2N1131/2	24	2SC495/6	70		
BC214	10	BFY90	80	TIP34C	88	2N1303/4/5		2SC1061	250		
BC214L	10	BRY39	40	TIP35A	110	2N1307/8	65	2SC1096	85		
BC237/8	14	BSX20	20	TIP35C	128	2N1613	30	2SC1162	30		
BC307B	14	BSX29	34	TIP36A	130	2N1671B	160	2SC1172	125		
BC308B	16	BU105	170	TIP36C	140	2N2160	295	2SC1173	125		
BC327/8	15	BU205	190	TIP41A	50	2N2219A/20A/ 21A/22A	25	2SC1306	100		
BC337/8	15	BU206	200	TIP41B	52	2N2369A	18	2SC1307	150		
				TIP42A	55	2N2646	45	2SC1449	85		
				TIP42B	58	2N2846	80	2SC1679	190		
				TIP120	70			2SC1678	140		
				TIP121	73						

JUST PHONE YOUR ORDER THROUGH, WE DO THE REST. 0923 50234

LINEAR IC's

555 CMOS	85	LM324	30	SAB4209	595
702	75	LM334Z	90	SG3402	295
709C 8 pin	35	LM335	128	SL490	350
710	48	LM339	47	SL6270	150
741	14	LM348	60	SN76013N	350
747C 14 pin	65	LM349	115	SN76023N	350
748C 8 pin	36	LM358	60	SN76033	350
753 8 pin	185	LM377	175	SN76477	420
810	159	LM379	475	SN76488	480
9400CJ	350	LM380	75	SP8629	350
AY-1-1320	225	LM381N	145	SP0256AL	850
AY-1-5050	99	LM382	115	TA7120	125
AY-1-5051	160	LM384	160	TA7130	125
AY-1-6720	210	LM386	90	TA7204	150
AY-3-1270	730	LM387	120	TA7205	175
AY-3-8910	420	LM389	95	TA7222	150
AY-3-8912	625	LM393	45	TAA900	395
AY-5-1230	450	LM394CH	290	TAA621	298
AY-5-1317A	630	LM725CN	325	TAA661	190
CA3011	130	LM1889	325	TAA700	275
CA3012	175	LM733	70	TAD100	159
CA3014	275	LM1871	325	TBA120S	70
CA3018	86	LM2917	195	TBA540	275
CA3019	80	LM3302	75	TBA550Q	330
CA3020	210	LM3900	80	TBA641	290
CA3023	210	LM3909	85	TBA651	190
CA3028A	95	LM3911	125	TBA800	80
CA3035	255	LM3914	200	TBA810S	95
CA3036	270	LM3915	200	TBA820	80
CA3043	275	LM3916	250	TBA920Q	200
CA3045	365	LS7220	750	TBA950	300
CA3046	70	M51513L	230	TBA990	350
CA3048	220	M51515L	230	TC9109	750
CA3059	285	M51516L	475	TCA270	350
CA3075	213	M706B1	125	TCA280A	220
CA3080E	70	MB3712	220	TCA940	175
CA3081	190	MB3756	400	TCA965	145
CA3086	48	MC1204	250	TDA1004	290
CA3089E	200	MC1303	98	TDA1008	310
CA3090AQ	375	MC1304P	260	TDA1010	198
CA3123	165	MC1310P	150	TDA1022	499
CA3130	90	MC1445	250	TDA1024	115
CA3140	40	MC1455	50	TDA1034	350
CA3160	95	MC1458	35	TDA1490	350
CA3161E	160	MC1469	300	TDA2002	325
CA3162E	450	MC1494	694	TDA2003	250
CA3189	200	MC1495	350	TDA2004	495
CA3240	110	MC1496L	70	TDA2006	330
HA1366	175	MC1596	225	TDA2020	320
HA1388	255	MC1648	290	TDA2030	295
ICL7106	690	MC3302	90	TDB0791	420
ICL7107	975	MC3401	65	TL061CP	40
ICL7204	550	MC3403	75	TL062CP	60
ICL7611	99	MC3405	150	TL064CN	98
ICL7660	248	MC3432	00	TL071CP	25
ICL8038CC	300	MC3442	00	TL072CP	45
ICL8211	350	MC3423P	80	TL074CN	100
ICM7205	1150	MC4016	00	TL081CP	24
ICM7207	475	MF10	350	TL082CP	45
ICM7215	1050	MFC6040	75	TL083CP	75
ICM7216A	£22	ML924	275	TL084CP	90
ICM7217A	750	NE515	275	TL091CP	55
ICM7224	785	NE529	225	TL170	50
ICM7240	300	NE531	140	TL430C	90
ICM7555	85	NE534	150	TL507	110
ICM7556	150	NE543	225	TL509	110
LA3350	250	NE544	210	UA2240	120
LA4031P	340	NE555	18	UA78540	230
LA4032	295	NE556DB	45	UAA170	180
LA4400	350	NE558	140	UAA180	180
LA4422	320	NE560	325	UGN3020T	160
LC7120	300	NE561	395	ULN2001	80
LC7130	340	NE562B	410	ULN2003	75
LC7137	395	NE564	420	ULN2004	75
LF347	150	NE565A	120	ULN2068	290
LF351	48	NE566	155	ULN2802	200
LF353	95	NE567	140	ULN2804	150
LF355	85	NE570	410	ULN2283	100
LF356	95	NE571	400	UPC575	275
LF357	110	NE5532	145	UPC1025H	375
LF398	475	NE5534	150	UPC1032	95
LM10	350	OM335	750	UPC1156H	270
LM301A	30	RC4136D	60	UPC1182	320
LM307	45	RC4558	45	UPC1366	195
LM308	95	S566B	225	XR2206	300
LM311	55	SAB3209	425	XR2207	375
LM318	150	SAB3210	325	XR2211	575
LM319	195	SAB3271	485	XR2216	675
				XR2266	360
				ZN414	80

ZN419CE	180
ZN423E	130
ZN424E	130
ZN425E-8	345
ZN426E-8	300
ZN427E-8	590
ZN428E	410
ZN429E-8	210
ZN459	325
ZN1034E	200
ZN1040E	665
ZNA234E	850

COMPUTER IC's

2102L	100	8088	£18	SFF96364E	800
2114L-200n	95	81LS95/96	120	SP0256AL2	850
2147-3	425	81LS97/98	120	TMS2716-3	725
2532-3	300	8118-10	250	TMS4047	100
25L32	450	8123	125	TMS4164-15	395
27L08	450	8154	£9	TMS4416-2	475
27L32	550	8155	350	TMS4500	£14
2716-5V	270	8156	350	TMS4532-3	350
2732	320	8202	£25	TMS5100	600
2764-250	425	8212	150	TMS6011	500
2813	200	8214	425	TMS9927	£14
26501	75	8216	100	TMS9928	£20
27128-4	£15	8224	150	TMS9929	£16
27128/250n	£16	8226	250	TMS9980	£20
3242	590	8228	220	TMS9995	£12
4027	95	8243	270	ULN2003	75
4116-150	100	8250	850	UPD7002	425
4118-250	325	8251A	250	WD1691	£14
4164-200	425	8253	400	WD1943	700
4334	550	8255	225	Z80CPU 2·5	299
4416-2	475	8256A	£35	Z80ACPU4M	300
4532-3	220	8257A	400	Z80ACTC	260
4816-100ns	250	8259	395	Z80B	875
5101	220	8271	£36	Z80DART	495
5514	250	8272	£17	Z80ADART	550
6116-150ns	340	8279	385	Z80ADMA	895
6116L-120ns	525	8282	450	Z80DMA	695
6117-100n	490	8283	450	Z80P10	260
6167-6	795	8284	350	Z80AP10	275
6402	350	8T26A	99	Z80S10-1	850
6502 CPU	325	8T27	150	Z80AS10	900
6502A	450	8T28A	120		
6503	650	8T31	350		
6504	600	8T95N	90		
6505	650	8T97N	90		
6520	100	9364AP	550		
6522 VIA	285	9602	220		
6530 RRIOT	£11	AM26LS31C	125		
6532 RIOT	570	AM26LS32	100		
6545 CRTC	899	AM26LS32A	125		
6551 ACIA	650	AM26LS33	150		
6592	00	AM26LS33A	125		
6800	220	AY-3-1015	300		
6802	250	AY-5-1013	300		
6803	850	AY-5-1350	388		
6805	670	AY-5-2376	600		
6808	520	AY-5-3600	750		
6809	630	COM8017	275		
6810	115	COM8116	700		
6820	100	DM8131	275		
68B21	220	DP8304BN	250		
6821	100	DS3647	00		
6840	375	DS3691N	320		
6843	00	DS8820	110		
6845	750	DS8830	110		
6846	625	DS8831	125		
6847	650	DS8832	250		
6850	110	DS88LS120N	275		
6852	250	E9364	00		
6854	599	E9365	£38		
68B54	780	E9366	£38		
6875	500	FD1691	£15		
68000 New msk	£59	FD1771	£15		
8035	250	FD1791	£22		
8080A	250	FD1793	£23		
		FD1795	£28		
		FD1797	£28		
		HA11235	200		
		HA17080	200		
		HA17083	200		
		HA80391	200		
		HD26501	75		
		IM6402	380		
		INS8060N	1050		
		MC1488	55		
		MC1489	55		
		MC14411	675		
		MC14412	725		
		MC3446	250		
		MC3447P	315		
		MC3486	175		
		MC3487	175		
		MK3886-2M	£7		
		MM5280D	695		
		MM5303	635		
		MM5307	1275		
		MM5387A	475		
		MM58174	700		
		RO-3-2513L	550		
		RO-3-2513U	650		

74S299	540
74S301	350
74S365	250
74S373	400
74S374	365
74S412	380
74S470	325
74S471	620
74S472	1150
74S474	400
74S475	800
74S571	620
74S573	950

75

75107/8/9	95
75110	90
75150	125
75154	195
75159	125
75182/3	99
75188/9	55
75322	140
75450	86
75451/2	52
75454	70
75491/2	65

74S

74S00	24
74S02	24
74S03	30
74S04	30
74S05	60
74S08	60
74S10	40
74S11	50
74S20	40
74S22	50
74S30	50
74S32	70
74S37	60
74S74	75
74S85	295
74S86	70
74S112	90
74S113	90
74S114	80
74S124	300
74S132	110
74S133	60
74S138	100
74S139	115
74S140	60
74S151	180
74S153	182
74S157	250
74S158	195
74S163	300
74S174	250
74S175	320
74S188	140
74S189	140
74S194	295
74S195	275
74S197	400
74S201	350
74S225	500
74S240	300
74S241	300
74S244	290
74S251	225
74S257	225
74S258	250
74S260	70
74S262	850
74S287	225
74S288	210
74S289	200

TTL 74

7400	18	7472	35	74221	80
7401	18	7473	35	74246	100
7402	18	7474	30	74247	100
7403	18	7475	60	74248	130
7404	20	7476	35	74249	120
74L04	00	7480	50	74251	60
7405	20	7481	140	74259	150
7406	50	7482	80	74265	75
7407	50	7483	50	74273	175
7408	20	7484	90	74276	135
7409	20	7485	110	74278	130
7410	20	7486	35	74279	45
7411	20	7489	175	74283	70
7412	20	7490	30	74284	200
7413	35	7491	48	74285	210
7414	45	7492	30	74290	85
7416	35	7493	30	74293	65
7417	35	7494	60	74297	900
7420	20	7495	30	74298	70
7421	20	7496	50	74351	120
7422	30	7497	120	74365	60
7423	30	74100	90	74366	60
7425	30	74104	50	74367	60
7426	45	74105	50	74368	60
7427	30	74107	30	74390	80
7428	30	74109	40	74393	100
7430	25	74110	35	74490	110
7432	25	74111	60		
7433	25	74112	170		
7437	30	74116	80		
7438	50	74118	75		
7440	25	74119	85		
7441	55	74120	80		
7442	40	74121	32		
7443	70	74122	40		
7444	65	74123	55		
7445	75	74125	35		
7446	55	74126	40		
7447	55	74128	45		
7448	60	74132	40		
7450	25	74136	35		
7451	25	74141	60		
7453	25	74142	175		
7454	25	74143	190		
7460	25	74144	190		
7470	35	74145	60		
		74147	85		
		74148	70		
		74150	85		
		74151	40		
		74153	40		
		74154	85		
		74155	40		
		74156	40		
		74157	40		
		74159	100		
		74160	50		
		74161	50		
		74162	50		
		74163	55		
		74164	55		
		74165	50		
		74166	55		
		74167	200		
		74170	150		
		74172	280		
		74173	60		
		74174	100		
		74175	70		
		74176	50		
		74177	45		
		74178	80		
		74179	90		
		74180	50		
		74181	140		
		74182	50		
		74184	100		
		74185	100		
		74186	70		
		74188	75		
		74190	70		
		74191	75		
		74192	75		
		74193	75		
		74194	75		
		74195	80		
		74196	60		
		74197	80		
		74198	100		
		74199	100		

74C

C244	195
C245	195
C373	240
C374	245
C922	420
C923	500
C925	400

74LS

LS00	18	LS76	22	LS320	160
LS01	18	LS78	40	LS323	175
LS02	18	LS83	40	LS324	150
LS03	18	LS85	55	LS325	150
LS04	18	LS86	28	LS326	290
LS05	18	LS90	30	LS327	290
LS08	18	LS91	55	LS347	65
LS09	18	LS92	35	LS348	125
LS10	20	LS93	35	LS352	60
LS11	18	LS95	45	LS353	60
LS12	20	LS96	75	LS356	180
LS13	22	LS107	36	LS362	750
LS14	36	LS109	36	LS363	180
LS15	18	LS112	36	LS364	180
LS20	18	LS113	30	LS365	45
LS21	20	LS114	30	LS366	45
LS22	18	LS122	55	LS367	40
LS24	00	LS123	60	LS368	40
LS26	22	LS124	150	LS373	60
LS27	18	LS125	32	LS374	70
LS28	20	LS126	32	LS375	40
LS30	18	LS132	40	LS377	75
LS32	18	LS133	26	LS378	85
LS33	20	LS135	24	LS379	80
LS37	20	LS136	24	LS384	475
LS38	20	LS138	38	LS385	185
LS40	20	LS139	38	LS386	50
LS42	32	LS145	60	LS390	60
LS47	50	LS147	110	LS393	60
LS48	50	LS148	100	LS395	85
LS49	50	LS151	45	LS396	220
LS51	20	LS153	45	LS398	80
LS52	20	LS154	150	LS399	80
LS54	20	LS155	35	LS445	125
LS55	20	LS156	35	LS447	50
LS63	55	LS157	35	LS465	120
LS73	22	LS158	30	LS467	120
LS74	22	LS160	45	LS471	000
LS75	38	LS161	45	LS490	80
		LS162	40	LS540	90
		LS163	40	LS541	90
		LS164	45	LS624	00
		LS165	50	LS640	200
		LS166	75	LS641	200
		LS168	140	LS645	225
		LS169	00	LS668	70
		LS170	85	LS669	70
		LS173	75	LS670	120
		LS174	40	LS673	950
		LS175	40	LS674	500
		LS181	100		
		LS183	100		
		LS190	55		
		LS191	60		
		LS192	55		
		LS193	50		
		LS194	45		
		LS195	50		
		LS196	55		
		LS197	50		
		LS221	75		
		LS240	60		
		LS241	68		
		LS242	68		
		LS243	68		
		LS244	70		
		LS245	120		
		LS247	60		
		LS248	60		
		LS249	60		
		LS251	40		
		LS253	40		
		LS257	40		
		LS258	40		
		LS259	70		
		LS260	30		
		LS261	30		
		LS266	24		
		LS273	165		
		LS275	165		
		LS279	40		
		LS280	150		
		LS283	40		
		LS290	40		
		LS292	900		
		LS293	40		
		LS294	000		
		LS295	70		
		LS298	70		
		LS299	115		

CMOS

4000	14	4034	140	4517	275
4001	14	4035	45	4518	40
4002	14	4036	275	4519	30
4006	50	4037	115	4520	50
4007	15	4038	110	4521	90
4008	32	4039	280	4522	125
4009	24	4040	40	4526	60
4010	24	4041	40	4527	65
4011	15	4042	40	4528	50
4012	18	4043	40	4529	150
4013	20	4044	40	4530	90
4014	46	4045	105	4531	130
4015	40	4046	46	4532	50
4016	20	4047	40	4534	400
4017	32	4048	30	4536	275
4018	45	4049	30	4538	80
4019	25	4050	30	4539	90
4020	42	4051	45	4541	140
4021	40	4052	60	4543	70
4022	40	4053	50	4544	150
4023	15	4054	85	4548	40
4024	32	4055	85	4549	375
4025	16	4056	85	4553	245
4026	90	4057	£10	4554	180
4027	22	4059	435	4555	35
4028	45	4060	45	4556	35
4029	47	4061	1195	4557	320
4030	20	4062	995	4558	120
4031	125	4063	85	4559	395
4032	80	4066	27	4560	160
4033	125	4067	245	4561	104
		4068	20	4562	495
		4069	20	4566	165
		4070	20	4568	250
		4071	22	4569	175
		4072	20	4572	36
		4073	22	4580	460
		4075	20	4581	250
		4076	55	4582	99
		4077	20	4583	90
		4078	20	4584	48
		4081	20	4585	70
		4082	20	4597	330
		4085	55	4599	290
		4086	60	40097	45
		4089	125	40098	42
		4093	20	40100	215
		4094	70	40101	130
		4095	95	40102	140
		4096	90	40103	175
		4097	275	40104	95
		4098	75	40105	105
		4099	105	40106	35
		4160	95	40107	60
		4161	99	40108	198
		4162	99	40109	100
		4163	99	40110	300
		4174	99	40114	240
		4175	105	40161	194
		4194	105	40163	50
		4408	790	40174	45
		4409	790	40175	50
		4410	725	40181	220
		4411	675	40192	75
		4412	790	40193	95
		4415	480	40194	90
		4419	280	40195	80
		4422	770	40244	195
		4433	770	40245	195
		4435	850	40257	198
		4440	999	40373	240
		4450	350	40374	245
		4451	350		
		4490	350		
		4500	675		
		4501	28		
		4502	60		
		4503	40		
		4504	75		
		4505	185		
		4506	35		
		4507	35		
		4508	130		
		4510	46		
		4511	46		
		4512	45		
		4513	199		
		4514	115		
		4515	115		
		4516	65		

HOME LIGHTING KITS

These kits contain all necessary components and full instructions & are designed to replace a standard wall switch and control up to 300w. of lighting.

TDR300K	Remote Control Dimmer	£14.95
MK6	Transmitter for above	£4.50
TD300K	Touchdimmer	£7.75
TS300K	Touchswitch	£7.75
TDE/K	Extension kit for 2-way switching for TD300K	£2.50
LD300K	Rotary Controlled Dimmer	£3.95

ELECTRONIC LOCK KIT XK101

This KIT contains a purpose designed lock IC, 10-way keyboard, PCBs and all components to construct a Digital Lock, requiring a 4-key sequence to open and providing over 5000 different combinations. The open sequence may be easily changed by means of a pre-wired plug. Size: 7 x 6 x 3 cms. Supply: 5V to 15 V d.c. at 40uA. Ouput: 750mA max. Hundreds of uses for doors and garages, car anti-theft device, electronic equipment, etc. Will drive most relays direct. Full instructions supplied. ONLY £11.50

Electric lock mechanism for use with latch locks and above kit £14.95

"OPEN-SESAME"

The XK103 is a general purpose infra-red transmitter/receiver with one momentary (normally open) relay contact and two latched transistor outputs. Designed primarily for controlling motorised garage doors and two auxilliary outputs for drive/garage lights at a range of up to 40 ft. The unit also has numerous applications in the home for switching lights, TV, closing curtains, etc. Ideal for aged or disabled persons.

The Kit comprises a mains powered receiver, a four button transmitter, complete with pre-drilled box, requiring a 9V battery and one opto-isolated solid state switch kit for inter-facing the receiver to mains appliances. As with all our kits, full instructions are supplied.

ONLY £25.00

XK113 MW RADIO KIT

Based on ZN414 IC, kit includes PCB, wound aerial and crystal earpiece and all components to make a sensitive miniature radio. Size: 5.5 x 2.7 x 2cms. Requires PP3 9V battery. IDEAL FOR BEGINNERS. £5.50

3-NOTE DOOR CHIME

Based on the SAB0600 IC the kit is supplied with all components, including loudspeaker, printed circuit board, a pre-drilled box (95 x 71 x 35mm) and full instructions. Requires only a PP3 9V battery and push-switch to complete. AN IDEAL PROJECT FOR BEGINNERS. Order as XK 102. £5.50

Have you got our

FREE YELLOW CATALOGUE yet?

NO?! Send S.A.E. 6" x 9" TODAY!!

It's packed with details of all our KITS plus large range of SEMICONDUCTORS including CMOS, LS TTL, linear, microprocessors and memories, full range of LEDs, capacitors, resistors, hardware, relays, switches etc. We also stock VERO and Antex products as well as books from Texas Instruments, Babani and Elektor.

ALL AT VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES

ORDERING IS EVEN EASIER — JUST RING THE NUMBER YOU CAN'T FORGET FOR PRICES YOU CAN'T RESIST.

5-6-7 8-9-10

and give us your Access or Barclaycard No or write enclosing cheque or postal order. Official orders accepted from schools, etc.

Answering service evngs. & wnds

PE LOGIC TUTOR

A complete kit of top quality components including PCB, connectors, sockets and switches and transformer. £21.00

PCB only £4.95

MINI KITS

MK1 ELECTRONIC THERMOSTAT
Uses LM3911 IC to sense temperature (80°C max) and triac to switch heater (1KW). Mains powered. £4.60

MK2 SOLID STATE RELAY
Switches 240V ac motors, lights, heaters from logic/computer circuits. Zero voltage switching, opto isolated. Supplied without triac £2.60

MK4 PROPORTIONAL TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER
Uses "burst fire" technique to maintain temperature to within 0.5°C. Ideal for photography, incubators, wine making, etc. Max. load 3KW (240V ac). Temp. range up to 90°C £6.80

MK5 MAINS TIMER
Mains powered timer enabling a load up to 1KW at 240V ac to be switched on (or off) for a variable time from 20 mins. to 35 hrs. Longer or shorter periods possible with minor component changes. £6.50

MK15 DUAL LATCHED SOLID STATE RELAY
Comprises two MK2s with latch circuit enabling the MK12 kit to control two mains loads independently. Two output triacs not supplied. (See remote control kits.) £4.50

NEW! MK19 DC CONTROLLED AUDIO AMPLIFIER
May be used with virtually any stereo audio amplifier to control bass, volume, treble and balance remotely either using a wire link or the MK11 infra red receiver. A 1 of 10 decoder with LEDS is also included for remote input selection/display. (See remote control kits.) £10.70

COMPONENTS

a wide range in stock including:

LINEAR ICs
555 17; 556 40; 741 15; 748 35; AD590 3.30; AY-3-1270 7.20; CA3080 72; CA3130 75; CA3140 43; ICL7106 7.00; ICL7107 9.00; ICL7126 8.00; ICL8038 3.10; CMOS555 79; LF351 44; LF353 80; LF356 90; LM324 35; LM3342 90; LM3352 1.20; LM339 50; LM348 63; LM358 45; LM377 1.45; LM380 80; LM381 1.15; LM382 1.00; LM386 75; LM1458 35; LM1830 1.50; LM2917 1.80; LM3900 48; LM3909 60; LM3911 1.20; LM3914 2.10; LM3915 2.20; LM13600 1.10; LS7220 2.75; LS7225 2.60; MF10C 3.30; ML922 4.10; ML924 1.95; ML925 2.10; ML926 1.60; ML927 1.40; ML928 1.40; ML929 1.40; MM74C911 6.50; MM74C915 96; MM74C922 2.90; MM74C926 4.50; NE566 1.40; NE567 97; S566B 2.15; S576D 2.15; SAB0600 2.50; SL440 1.75; SL441 1.35; SL480 1.70; SL490 2.40; TBA800 68; TBA810AS 1.00; TMS1121 8.50; TMS1601 10.00; TDA1024 1.20; TDA2020 2.85; TDA4290 1.98; TL061 40; TL062 60; TL064 98; TL071 30; TL072 50; TL074 95; TL081 25; TL082 45; TL084 95; TL170 50; TL507C 1.80; UA2240 1.20; ULN2003 80; ULN2004 85; ZN414 98; ZN425 3.70; ZN427 6.70; ZN428 4.10; ZN1034E 1.80

TRIACS
400V Plastic: 6A 42; 4A 49; 8A 58; 12A 85; 16A 95; 25A 1.90; Q4006LT 85; MOC3020 1.10; Diac 18

REGULATORS
78L05 12; 15 26; 79L05 12; 15 80; 7805 12; 15 35; 7905 40; LM317T 1.80; LM338K 4.60; LM723 40

CMOS
4000 11; 4001 11; 4002 11; 4007 12; 4011 11; 4012 12; 4013 20; 4015 39; 4016 20; 4017 29; 4019 24; 4023 15; 4025 15; 4026 72; 4027 20; 4028 38; 4040 39; 4043 38; 4046 46; 4049 21; 4050 21; 4060 42; 4069 13; 4070 13; 4071 13; 4077 16; 4081 12; 4093 20; 4501 24; 4511 85; 4514 1.15

MEMORIES
2114 80; 6810 1.25; 2716 2.00; 2732 4.80

MICROS
Z80A cpu 2.85; Z80A ctc 2.60; Z80A pio 2.50; 8035L 5.50

LED's 3mm & 5mm
Red 9p; Green or Yellow 12p; Flashing Red 49p; Flashing Continuous Red 52p; Tri-Colour 5mm Round 50p; Rectangular 55p

DISPLAYS
3" cc Red 75p; 5" cc ca Red 85p

NOW OPEN COMPUTER SHOWROOM

Hours: Mon–Fri 9am–5pm SAT 10am–4pm

COMMODORE 64 · DRAGON 32 · BBC MODEL B · ORIC-1 · SPECTRUM

We also stock peripherals and accessories disc drives, printers, joy sticks etc. together with a wide range of books and the latest software for all the above computers including ZX81

SEND S.A.E. FOR LIST TODAY!

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT

DISCO LIGHTING KITS

DL 1000K
This value for money kit features a bi-directional sequence, speed of sequence and frequency of direction change, being variable by means of potentiometers and incorporates a master dimming control. £15.95

DLZ1000K
A lower cost version of the above, featuring unidirectional channel sequence with speed variable by means of a pre-set pot. Outputs switched only at mains zero crossing points to reduce radio interference to a minimum. £8.95

Optional opto input DLA1
Allowing audio ("beat") — light response. 60p

DL3000K
This 3 channel sound to light kit features zero voltage switching, automatic level control and built in mic. No connections to speaker or amp required. No knobs to adjust — simply connect to mains supply and lamps. (1Kw channel) £12.95

LCD 3½ DIGIT MULTIMETER

16 ranges including DC voltage (200 mv-1000 v) and AC voltage, DC current (200 mA-10 A) and resistance (0-2 M) + NPN & PNP transistor gain and diode check. Input impedance 10M. Size 155 x 88 x 31 mm. Requires PP3 9v battery. Test leads included. ONLY £29.00

HOME CONTROL CENTRE

This kit enables you to control up to 16 different appliances anywhere in the house from the comfort of your armchair. The transmitter injects coded pulses into the mains which are decoded by receiver modules connected to the same mains supply and used to switch on the appliance addressed. The transmitter also includes a COMPUTER interface so you can programme your favourite micro (eg. ZX81) to switch lights, heating, electric blanket, make your morning coffee, etc., automatically without rewiring your house. JUST THINK OF THE POSSIBILITIES. The kit includes all PCBs and components for one transmitter and two receivers, plus a pre-drilled box for the transmitter.

Order as XK112. £42.00

Additional Receivers XK111 £10.00

REMOTE CONTROL KITS

FOR A DETAILED BOOKLET ON REMOTE CONTROL — send 30p + 6" x 9" S.A.E.

MK8 SIMPLE INFRA RED TRANSMITTER
Supplied with hand-held plastic box. Requires 9V (PP3) battery £4.50

MK7 INFRA RED RECEIVER
Mains powered with triac output to switch up to 500W at 240V ac. Range approx. 20 ft. on/off or momentary control. £10.50
IRC 500K — special price for MK6/MK7 £13.95

MK9 4-WAY KEYBOARD
For use with MK 18/MK 12 transmitter receiver where only 4 channels are required £1.90

MK10 16-WAY KEYBOARD £5.40

MK11 10 channel + 3 analogue o/p receiver
A mains powered LR receiver providing control signals to 10 on/off and 3 analogue circuits. May be used for controlling the volume of an amplifier, brightness of a lamp, etc. £13.50

MK12 16-CHANNEL LR RECEIVER
A mains powered LR Receiver providing up to 16 outputs for switching. 13.50

MK18 based on the SL490. This kit includes all components to make a coded transmitter. Requires a PP3 battery and keyboard (MK 9, MK 10 or MK 13) size 8 x 4 x 2 x 1.3cm Range approx. 60 ft. £6.80

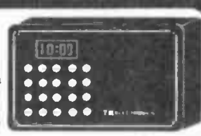
MK13 11 way keyboard for use with MK18 and MK11 kits £4.35

DVM/ULTRA SENSITIVE THERMOMETER KIT

This new design is based on the ICL7126 (a lower power version of the ICL7106 chip) and a 3½ digit liquid crystal display. This kit will form the basis of a digital multimeter (only a few additional resistors and switches are required—details supplied), or a sensitive digital thermometer (−50°C to +150°C) reading to 0.1°C. The basic kit has a sensitivity of 200mV for a full scale reading, automatic polarity indication and an ultra low power requirement—giving a 2 year typical battery life from a standard 9V PP3 when used 8 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Price £15.50

MICROPROCESSOR CONTROLLED MULTI-PURPOSE TIMER



Now you can run your central heating, lighting, hi-fi system and lots more with just one programmable timer. At your selection it is designed to control four mains outputs independently, switching on and off at pre-set times over a 7 day cycle, e.g. to control your central heating (including different switching times for weekends), just connect it to your system programme and set it and forget it—the clock will do the rest.

FEATURES INCLUDE:-

- 7mm LED 12 hour display
- Day of week, am/pm and output status indicators
- 4 open collector outputs for driving relays, triacs, etc.
- 50/60Hz mains operation
- Battery backup saves stored programmes and continues time-keeping during power failures. (Battery not supplied)
- Display blanking during power failure to conserve battery power
- 18 programme time sets
- Powerful 'Everyday' function enabling output to switch every day but use only one time set
- Useful 'sleep' function — turns on output for one hour
- Direct switch control enabling output to be turned on immediately or after a specified time interval
- 20 function keypad for programme entry
- Programme verification at the touch of a button
- Plastic box with attractive screen printed front panel 15 x 10 x 5.5cm

Now only £39.00

(Kit includes all components, PCB, box, assembly and programming instructions)
Order as CT6000

XK114 OPTIONAL RELAY KIT
Kit includes one relay, PCB to accommodate up to four relays, terminal blocks, etc., to fit inside CT6000 box. Provides up to four 3amp 240V AC changeover contacts

£3.90

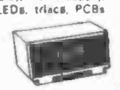
Additional relays £1.65 each.

COMPONENT PACKS

PACK 1 650 Resistors 47 ohm to 10 Mohm — 10 per value £4.00
PACK 2 40 x 16V Electrolytic Capacitors 10µF to 1000µF — 5 per value £3.25
PACK 3 60 Polyester Capacitors 0.01 to 1µF/250V — 5 per value £5.55
PACK 4 45 Sub-miniature Presets 100 ohm to 1 Mohm — 5 per value £2.90
PACK 5 30 Low Profile IC Sockets 8, 14 and 16 — pin — 10 of each £2.40
PACK 6 25 Red LEDs (5mm dia.) £1.50

24 HOUR CLOCK/ APPLIANCE TIMER KIT

Switches any appliance up to 1kW on and off at preset times once per day. Kit contains AY-5-1230 IC, 0.5" LED display, mains supply, display drivers, switches, LEDs, triacs, PCBs and full instructions.



CT1000K Basic Kit £14.90
CT1000K with white box (56/131 x 71mm) £17.40
(Ready Built) £22.50

Add 65p postage & packing + 15% VAT to total Overseas Customers;
Add £2.50 (Europe), £6.00 (elsewhere) for p&p.
Send S.A.E. for further STOCK DETAILS.
Goods by return subject to availability.

OPEN 9am to 5pm (Mon to Fri) 10am to 4pm (Sat)

FAST SERVICE · TOP QUALITY · LOW LOW PRICES

No circuit is complete without a call to —

TK ELECTRONICS PE

11-13 Boston Road
London W7 3SJ

ACCESS and BARCLAYCARD welcome

TEL. 01-567 8910 ORDER
01-579 9794 ENQUIRIES
01-579 2842 TECHNICAL AFTER 3PM

FREE CAREER BOOKLET

Train for success in Electronics Engineering, T.V. Servicing, Electrical Engineering—or running your own business!

ICS have helped thousands of ambitious people to move up into higher paid, more secure jobs in the fields of electronics, T.V., electrical engineering—now it can be your turn. Whether you are a newcomer to the field or already working in these industries, ICS can provide you with the specialised training so essential to success.

Personal Tuition and 80 Years of Success

The expert and personal guidance by fully qualified tutors, backed by the long ICS record of success, is the key to our outstanding performance in the technical field. You study at the time and pace that suits you best and in your own home.

You study the subjects you enjoy, receive a formal Diploma, and you're ready for that better job, better pay.

TICK THE FREE BOOKLET YOU WANT AND POST TODAY

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING
A Diploma Course, recognised by the Institute of Engineers & Technicians as meeting all academic standards for application as an Associate.

T.V. & AUDIO SERVICING
A Diploma Course, training you in all aspects of installing, maintaining and repairing T.V. and Audio equipment, domestic and industrial.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING
A further Diploma Course recognised by the Institute of Engineers & Technicians, also covering business aspects of electrical contracting.

RUNNING YOUR OWN BUSINESS
If running your own electronics, T.V. servicing or electrical business appeals, then this Diploma Course trains you in the vital business knowledge and techniques you'll need.

Name ....

Address ....

....

ICS
ICS
Dept R273
160 Stewarts Road,
London SW8 4UJ.

01 622 9911
(all hours)

THE 1984 GREENWELD CATALOGUE

Now in the course of production, the 1984 GREENWELD catalogue will be published in January. It's Bigger, Brighter, Better, more components than ever before. With each copy there's discount vouchers, Bargain List, Wholesale Discount List, Bulk Buyers List, Order Form and Reply Paid Envelope. All for just £1.00! *Order now for early delivery!*

MOTORIZED GEARBOX
These units are as used in a computerized tank, and offer the experimenter in robotics the opportunity to buy the electro-mechanical parts required in building remote controlled vehicles. The unit has 2 × 3V motors, linked by a magnetic clutch, thus enabling turning of the vehicle, and a gearbox contained within the black ABS housing, reducing the final drive speed to approx 50rpm. Data is supplied with the unit showing various options on driving the motors etc. £5.95. Suitable wheels also available: 3" Dia plastic with black tyre, drilled to push-fit on spindle. 2 for £1.30 (limited qty). 3" dia aluminium disc 3mm thick, drilled to push-fit on spindle. 2 for 68p.

NUTS, SCREWS, WASHERS & BOLTS
Over 2 million in stock, metric, BA, self-tappers etc. SAE for list.

VEROBLOC £1 OFF!!
Our biggest selling breadboard on offer at a special price of £4.10.

2N3055 SCOOP!!
Made by Texas – full spec devices 60p each; 10 for £4; 25 for £9; 100 for £34; 250 for £75; 1000 for £265.

STABILIZED PSU PANEL
A199 A versatile stabilized power supply with both voltage (2-30V) and current (20mA-2A) fully variable. Many uses inc. bench PSU, Ni-cad charger, gen purposes testing Panel ready built, tested and calibrated. £7.75. Suitable transformer and pots, £6.00. Full data supplied.

FERRIC CHLORIDE
New supplies just arrived — 250mg bags of granules, easily disolved in 500ml of water. Only £1.15. Also abrasive polishing block 95p.

ELECTRO-DIAL
Electrical combination lock – for maximum security – pick proof. 1 million combinations! Dial is turned to the right on one number, left to a second number, then right again to a third number. Only when this has been completed in the correct sequence will the electrical contacts close. These can be used to operate a relay or solenoid. Overall dia 65mm × 60mm deep. Only £3.95.

COMPUTER GAMES
Z901 Can you follow the flashing light/pulsating tone sequence of this famous game? Supplied as a fully working PCB with speaker (no case) plus full instructions. Only £4.95

Z902 Probably the most popular electronic game on the market – based on the old fashioned pencil and paper battleship game, this computerized version has brought it bang up to date! We supply a ready built PCB containing 76477 sound effect chip, TMS1000 micro-processor chip, R's, C's etc. Offered for its component value only (board may be cracked or chipped, it's only £1.95. Instructions and circuit, 30p.

PUSH BUTTON BANKS
W4700 An assortment of latching and independent switches on banks from 2 to 7 way, DPCO to 6DPCO. A total of at least 40 switches for £2.95; 100 £6.50; 250 £14.00; 1000 £45.00.

"THE SENSIBLE 64"
David Highmores new book on the Commodore 64 now available £5.95.

TELESCOPE AERIALS
As used in Sinclair microvision, 9 section 100-610mm. Only 95p.

NICAD CHARGER
Versatile unit for charging AA, C, D and PP3 batteries. Charge/test switch, LED indicators at each of the 5-charging points. Mains powered. 210 × 100 × 55 mm £7.95.

BULK BUYERS
Send SAE for latest list, transistors from .032, zeners .029, I.C's .07.

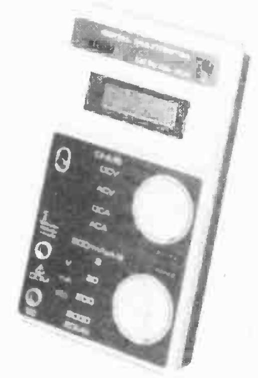
RELAYS
Reed relays like RS 348-970 etc.

W950 12V SP make 500R	60p
W953 12V SPCO 500R	90p
W954 24V SP make 750R	60p
W955 24V DP make 750R	90p

RIBBON CABLE
Special purchase of multicoloured 14 way ribbon cable – 40p/metre; 50m £18.00; 100m £32.00; 250m £65.00.

TTL PANELS
Panels with assorted TTL inc. LS types. Big variety. 20 chips £1.00; 100 chips £4.00; 1000 chips £30.00.

HEATSINK
Z905 Finned black ally heatsink 125 × 198 × 23mm with 4 × 2N3055 and 4 × OR25 R's. Only £2.50.



TREAT YOURSELF TO A NICE NEW DIGITAL MULTIMETER!!
KD55C A DVM for the professional — this 3½ digit multitester has overload protection, low battery and over range indication. Full auto-polarity operation.
AC Volts: 0.2-700
DC Volts: 0.2-1000
AC Current: 200uA-10A
DC Current: 200ua-10A
Resistance: 200R-200M
Total 28 ranges for just £44.95

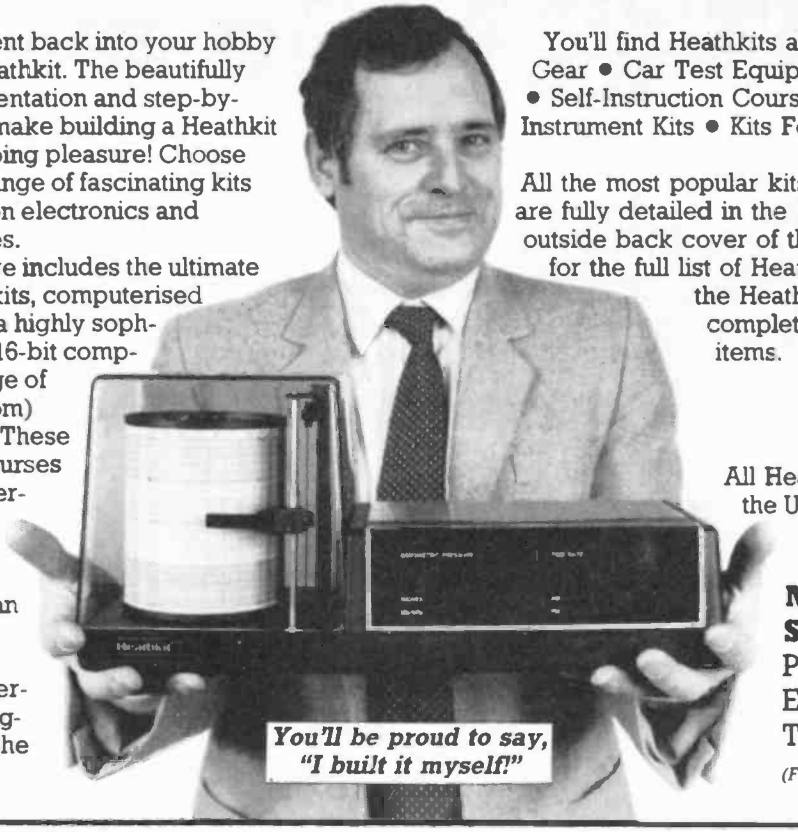
GREENWELD

443c Millbrook Road Southampton SO1 0HX

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT; JUST ADD 60p P&P
EX-STOCK

Heathkit - *IT'S A PLEASURE TO BUILD*

Bring the enjoyment back into your hobby with a kit from Heathkit. The beautifully illustrated documentation and step-by-step instructions make building a Heathkit a relaxing, absorbing pleasure! Choose from their huge range of fascinating kits and self-instruction electronics and computing courses.
The Heathkit range includes the ultimate in amateur radio kits, computerised weather stations, a highly sophisticated robot, a 16-bit computer kit and a range of home (or classroom) learning courses. These state-of-the-art courses have easy-to-understand texts and illustrations, divided into sections so that you can progress at your own pace, whilst the hands-on experiments ensure long-term retention of the material covered.



You'll find Heathkits available for Amateur Radio Gear • Car Test Equipment • Kits For The Home • Self-Instruction Courses • Computer Kits • Test Instrument Kits • Kits For Weather Measurements.

All the most popular kits and educational products are fully detailed in the 1984 Maplin catalogue (see outside back cover of this magazine for details) or for the full list of Heathkit products send 50p for the Heathkit International Catalogue complete with a UK price list of all items.

All Heathkit products available in the UK from:

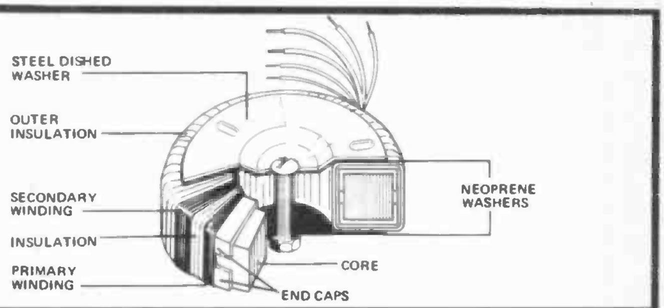
Maplin Electronic Supplies Ltd.
P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh,
Essex, SS6 8LR.
Tel: (0702) 552911.

(For shop addresses see back cover.)

TOROIDALS

The toroidal transformer is now accepted as the standard in industry, overtaking the obsolete laminated type. Industry has been quick to recognise the advantages toroidals offer in size, weight, lower radiated field and, thanks to I.L.P., PRICE.

Our large standard range is complemented by our SPECIAL DESIGN section which can offer a prototype service within 7 DAYS together with a short lead time on quantity orders which can be programmed to your requirements with no price penalty.



15 VA 62 x 34mm 0.35Kg Regulation 19%

SERIES No	SECONDARY Volts	RMS Current
0x010	6+6	1 25
0x011	9+9	0.83
0x012	12+12	0 63
0x013	15+15	0.50
0x014	18+18	0 42
0x015	22+22	0.34
0x016	25+25	0 30
0x017	30+30	0 25

(encased in ABS plastic)

30 VA 70 x 30mm 0.45Kg Regulation 18%

1x010	6+6	2 50
1x011	9+9	1 66
1x012	12+12	1 25
1x013	15+15	1 00
1x014	18+18	0 83
1x015	22+22	0 68
1x016	25+25	0 60
1x017	30+30	0 50

50 VA 80 x 35mm 0.9Kg Regulation 13%

2x010	6+6	4 16
2x011	9+9	2 77
2x012	12+12	2 08
2x013	15+15	1 66
2x014	18+18	1 38
2x015	22+22	1 13
2x016	25+25	1 00
2x017	30+30	0 83
2x028	110	0.45
2x029	220	0 22
2x030	240	0 20

80 VA 90 x 30mm 1Kg Regulation 12%

3x010	6+6	6 64
3x011	9+9	4 44
3x012	12+12	3 33
3x013	15+15	2 66
3x014	18+18	2 22
3x015	22+22	1 81
3x016	25+25	1 60
3x017	30+30	1 33
3x028	110	0 72
3x029	220	0 36
3x030	240	0 33

120 VA 90 x 40mm 1.2Kg Regulation 11%

4x010	6+6	10.00
4x011	9+9	6 66
4x012	12+12	5 00
4x013	15+15	4.00
4x014	18+18	3 33
4x015	22+22	2 72
4x016	25+25	2.40
4x017	30+30	2.00
4x018	35+35	1 71
4x028	110	1 09
4x029	220	0 54
4x030	240	0.50

160 VA 110 x 40mm 1.8Kg Regulation 8%

5x011	9+9	8 89
5x012	12+12	6 66
5x013	15+15	5 33
5x014	18+18	4 44
5x015	22+22	3 63
5x016	25+25	3 20
5x017	30+30	2 66
5x018	35+35	2 28
5x026	40+40	2 00
5x028	110	1 45
5x029	220	0 72
5x030	240	0 66

225 VA 110 x 45mm 2.2Kg Regulation 7%

6x012	12+12	9.38
6x013	15+15	7 50
6x014	18+18	6.25
6x015	22+22	5 11
6x016	25+25	4.50
6x017	30+30	3 75
6x018	35+35	3.21
6x026	40+40	2.81
6x025	45+45	2 50
6x033	50+50	2 25
6x028	110	2 04
6x029	220	1 02
6x030	240	0 93

300 VA 110 x 50mm 2.6Kg Regulation 6%

7x013	15+15	10 00
7x014	18+18	8 33
7x015	22+22	6.82
7x016	25+25	6 00
7x017	30+30	5 00
7x018	35+35	4 28
7x026	40+40	3 75
7x025	45+45	3 33
7x033	50+50	3 00
7x028	110	2 72
7x029	220	1 36
7x030	240	1 25

500 VA 140 x 60mm 4Kg Regulation 4%

8x016	25+25	10 00
8x017	30+30	8.33
8x018	35+35	7 14
8x026	40+40	6 25
8x025	45+45	5 55
8x033	50+50	5 00
8x042	55+55	4 54
8x028	110	4 54
8x029	220	2 27
8x030	240	2 08

625 VA 140 x 75mm 5Kg Regulation 4%

9x017	30+30	10 41
9x018	35+35	8 92
9x026	40+40	7 81
9x025	45+45	6 94
9x033	50+50	6 25
9x042	55+55	5 68
9x028	110	5 68
9x029	220	2 84
9x030	240	2 60

Why a Toroid?
- Smaller size & weight to meet modern 'slimline' requirements.
- Low electrically induced noise demanded by compact equipment.
- High efficiency enabling conservative rating whilst maintaining size advantages.
- Lower operating temperature.

Why ILP?
- Ex-stock delivery for small quantities.
- Gold service available. 21 days manufacture for urgent deliveries.
- 5 year no quibble guarantee.
- Realistic delivery for volume orders.
- No price penalty for call off orders.

Prices including P&P and VAT

VA	Size	£	VA	Size	£
15	0	7.43	160	5	12.90
30	1	8.08	225	6	16.30
50	2	10.10	300	7	18.55
80	3	10.81	500	8	25.73
120	4	11.73	625	9	31.63

For 110V primary insert "O" in place of "X" in type number.
For 220V primary (Europe) insert "1" in place of "X" in type number.
For 240V primary (UK) insert "2" in place of "X" in type number.
IMPORTANT: Regulation - All voltages quoted are FULL LOAD.
Please add regulation figure to secondary voltage to obtain off load voltage.

Mail Order — Please make your crossed cheques or postal orders payable to ILP Electronics Ltd.

Trade — We will open your credit account immediately upon receipt of your first order.

Access VISA

Post to: ILP Electronics Ltd., Dept. 6
Graham Bell House, Roper Close,
Canterbury, Kent. CT2 7EP
Tel: (0227) 54778 Telex: 965780

ILP ELECTRONICS LTD.

PE

VOLUME 20 No. 2 FEBRUARY 1984

GOOD AND BAD

IN line with much of the rest of industry electronics companies have had a mixed year in terms of profitability. The recently published Jordan Survey shows the fortunes of 500 UK electronic and electrical companies during 1982. While some well known names have achieved remarkable profits against sales, others have shown dramatic decreases in turnover and substantial profit drops.

A few examples of well known companies will give an illustration: Farnell Electronics achieved almost 25 per cent profit against turnover. Amstrad Consumer Electronics achieved an increase in turnover of more than 98 per cent, while Celestion International registered a trading loss of nearly £1·3 million. Perhaps more interesting is that a number of companies have managed to reverse a downward trend. Muirhead for instance have moved from a loss of almost £2·3 million in 1980 to a profit of more than £1·2 million in '82.

WAGE RATES

The survey covers many areas concerned with finance, including average wage rates calculated from the wage bill and number of employees. Average wage of the top thirty companies is over £7,900 and at the top of the list IBM UK Holdings Ltd. are paying an average wage of £13,700. The top thirty include Digital Equipment, ICL, National Panasonic (UK), Hewlett Packard, JVC (UK) Ltd., Ampex, Burroughs Machines, Pirelli UK, RCA, BICC, Robert Bosch, Racal, Pioneer High Fidelity (GB) and Rank Precision Industries Ltd., plus others whose names are not quite so familiar.

Obviously not all the figures can be taken at face value, for instance a new company last year should have little problem in achieving a substantial increase in turnover this year. A company that employs only a few "directors" may come top of the average wage table; but, in general, those examples shown above are realistic.

One point that comes to mind when reading the list of companies on the wage table is that there are a sprinkling of Japanese based organisations in the top 30. Perhaps it is not only the lower wage bill in the Far East that makes them profitable—could it be that they are simply good business men?

GUARANTEE

One thing that is clear is that being in electronics is no guarantee of profitability. While many high technology companies are flourishing some—even in relatively new areas—have financial problems. The position of the American video games companies springs to mind in this context with names like Atari showing losses in this particular area (as opposed to their home computer sales).

However, even the giant Texas Instruments has found it uneconomic to compete in the home computer market. TI have now ceased production of their home computer and moved right out of this area. Osborne has its problems as has Victor who make the Sirius computer; both companies are operating in what is accepted to be the flourishing world of personal computers, with systems aimed at the business user.

The moral must be that you have to be good to survive in any market.

Technical *and* Editorial *queries and letters (see note below) to:*
Practical Electronics Editorial,
Westover House,
West Quay Road, Poole,
Dorset BH15 1JG

Phone: *Editorial* Poole 671191

We regret that lengthy technical enquiries cannot be answered over the telephone

Queries and letters concerning advertisements *to:*
Practical Electronics Advertisements,
King's Reach Tower,
Stamford Street, London SE1 9LS
Telex: 915748 MAGDIV-G

Letters and Queries
We are unable to offer any advice on the use or purchase of commercial equipment or the incorporation or modification of designs published in PE. All letters requiring a reply should be accompanied by a stamped, self addressed envelope, or addressed envelope and international reply coupons, and each letter should relate to one **published project only.**

Components and p.c.b.s are usually available from advertisers; where we anticipate difficulties a source will be suggested.

Back Numbers and Binders
Copies of most of our recent issues are available from: Post Sales Department (Practical Electronics), IPC Magazines Ltd., Lavington House, 25 Lavington Street, London SE1 0PF, at £1 each including Inland/Overseas p&p. Please state month and year of issue required.

Binders for PE are available from the same address as back numbers at £5·50 each to UK or overseas addresses, including postage, packing and VAT where appropriate. State year and volume required.

Subscriptions
Copies of Practical Electronics are available by post, inland for £13, overseas for £14 per 12 issues, from: Practical Electronics, Subscription Department, IPC Magazines Ltd., Room 2816, King's Reach Tower, Stamford Street, London SE1 9LS. Cheques, postal orders and international money orders should be made payable to IPC Magazines Limited. Payment for subscriptions can also be made using any credit card and orders placed via Teledata. Tel. 01-200 0200.

Items mentioned are available through normal retail outlets, unless otherwise specified. Prices correct at time of going to press.

MULTITASKING ZX81

You would not think that even major surgery could turn the ZX81 into a fast, multitasking machine, so it comes as a surprise to learn that changing just one i.c. achieves exactly this.

Swap the ZX81's Sinclair BASIC ROM for David Husband's ZX81 FORTH EPROM, and you have a machine that will run about 300 times faster, and can work a schedule comprising many different "background" jobs (multitasking) without the use of interrupts.

Up to 63 different tasks may be timetable/priority activated, although ten simultaneous tasks is a practical limit if editing new programs is not to be painfully slowed down. Like we humans, the more divided the computer's attentions, the slower becomes its execution of individual tasks.

Requiring at least 2K RAM, the EPROM provides user-defined split screen format, it being possible to run the editor whilst the "execution" screen is running a program. ZX81 FORTH is a compiler directive language (quite unlike BASIC) and does not use fig-FORTH's inner interpreter approach—a departure that makes it faster than fig-FORTH. ZX81 FORTH matches fig-FORTH's standards but lacks some of the vocabulary (restricted by memory space). On the other hand, it includes extra words for multitasking.

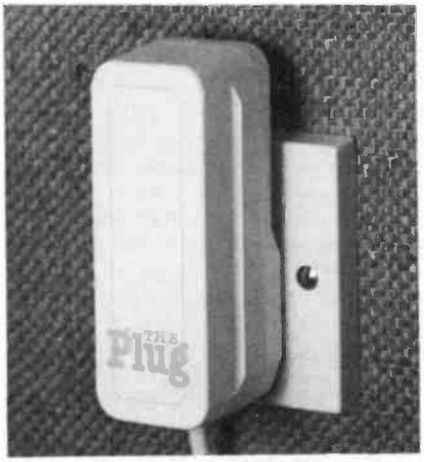
The ZX81 FORTH EPROM is available from David Husband, 2 Gorleston Road, Branksome, Poole, Dorset BH12 1NW. Tel: 0202 764724. Price: £25 plus VAT (includes manual). Ready converted ZX81s are also available.

The ZX81 FORTH operating system and language incorporates a realtime clock, but has only integer arithmetic, although an extension ROM p.c.b. containing floating-point arithmetic and other refinements is to become available.

PI's PLUG

Microcomputers suffering from amnesia need no longer be terminal cases!

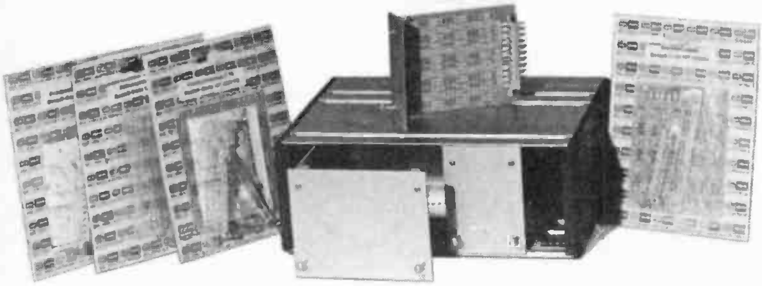
Spikes and holes in the domestic mains electricity supply (caused by switching off and switching on electrical equipment) can create havoc for microprocessor users—at worst, a complete crash, at best, a corruption of vital data.



To prevent downtime, reprogramming and to enhance the microcomputer's reliability, Power International's 'PLUG'—a neatly packaged RFI filter and transient suppressor of innovative design contained in a modified 13 amp plug case—effectively absorbs spikes in the power line and reduces their voltage to a tolerably safe level.

The cost of the plug is £15·50 (including post, packing and VAT) from Power International Ltd., 2A Isambard Brunel Road, Portsmouth, Hants.

MODULAR RACK SYSTEM



Just one of the equipment housing options available from the 1984 Bicc-Vero catalogue (Hobby Herald) is the KMT Card Frame range, in kit form.

This system is extremely flexible and incorporates an extruded aluminium and plastic box into which can be plugged different sized modules each with their own front panel, veroboard and edge-connector. There is ample access for interconnections between modules within the unit. A further advantage is the partitioned rear section in which power supplies can be both electrically and thermally segregated.

The 1984 Hobby Herald costs 50pence, it contains over 100 new products, the KMT system however costs slightly more: around £12 for the box, with modules extra. All available from, Retail Department, Bicc-Vero Electronics Ltd, Industrial Estate, Chandler's Ford, Hants SO5 3ZR (04215-62829).

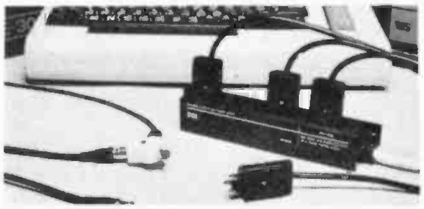
ERL's LEAD

The increasing popularity of home computers, video, and hi-fi separates means that many households are suffering from a proliferation of cable 'spaghetti' in their living rooms. To overcome this problem ERL has developed the multiplug.

This is a compact four-way mains distribution unit. Supplied with high quality three core cable and plugs the complete unit measures only 175x35x35mm. It can be mounted either on a wall or directly onto the back of the equipment.

Alternatively it could form the basis of a simple do-it-yourself housing for computer, television, video or hi-fi equipment. The unit is rated at thirteen amps and can handle up to six amps at each outlet. The recommended retail price is £7·95 or less.

ERL has also developed the Aerial Adaptor. It's a switched two way adaptor which allows the user to select either of two coaxial inputs (such as roof top aerial or computer) into the TV monitor. Alternatively it can be used with a stand alone games unit as well as a micro computer. The recommended retail price is £1·50. Both products are available through electrical, hi-fi and computer stores.



MARKET PLACE

CAPACITANCE METER CM200

The newly released CM200 from Thurlby Electronics Ltd is a digital capacitance meter which has a maximum delay between connecting a capacitor and getting the first valid reading of less than half a second. This rapid settling combined with a reading update rate of 3 per second makes the meter unusually fast to use.

The CM200 has a 4½ digit liquid crystal display with a maximum reading in excess of 25,000 counts. It measures capacitance between 1pF and 2,500µF to an accuracy of 0·2%.

Very low power consumption enables the CM200 to operate for several hundred hours from batteries. Alternatively it can be operated from the a.c. line adaptor supplied with it.

A special input socket arrangement allows for the direct connection of a wide variety of capacitors, or for the connection of standard test leads. A zero calibration control enables the user to null out up to 25pF of test lead capacitance.

The CM200 costs £89 plus VAT. Details from Thurlby Electronics Ltd., New Road, St Ives, Cambs. Tel (0480) 63570.

Silicon News Corner

CTS Microsystems ➧ CTS108AGB high specification precision op. amp. Extremely low offset voltage.

➧ CTS00061B hybrid high voltage, high current driver. 45V supply and 1·5A pulsed load. Ideal for non-linear resistive loads such as incandescent lamps.

➧ CTS111GB voltage comparator with input currents around 100 times lower than 710. Can drive lamps or relays direct (up to 50V @ 50mA).

➧ CTS0041ZB general purpose diff. input op. amp. gives output of 200mA.

➧ CTS2111EB dual voltage comparator (2 × CTS111GB type comparator).

➧ CTS2108AEB dual op. amp. Contains two "108A" type precision op. amps. with extremely low offset voltage

➧ CTS2101AEB dual op. amp. comprises two "101A" type devices featuring high gain, s/c protection and excellent temp. stability.

➧ CTS0034CB dual high speed level shifter interfaces TTL/DTL to MOS/JFET

➧ CTS861GB cermet hybrid i.c. is a log. (i.f.) amplifier, 10MHz to 100MHz. Voltage gain of 12dB.

➧ CTS0024GB very wide bandwidth, high slew rate op. amp. for buffers, D/A & A/D converters and high speed comparators. Useful gain to 50MHz.

➧ CTS0033ZB voltage follower (high speed buffer) for line driving.

Exar Systems Inc. ➧ XR-14412 contains everything necessary to construct a complete FSK modulator/demodulator (modem) system, in either US or CCITT standard.

➧ XR-2120 self-contained CMOS bandpass filter set designed to realise the BELL 212A compatible 1200bit/sec. PSK modems.

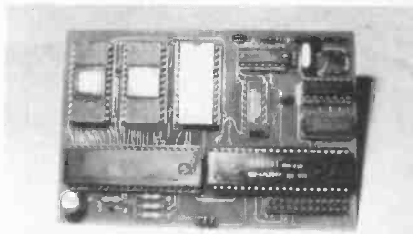
➧ XR-2123 contains the heart of a full duplex BPS modem.

CTS and XR devices both available from Rastra Electronics Ltd., 275–281 King Street, Hammersmith, London W6 9NF. Tel: 01-748 3143.

CONTROL 65

Control 65 is a small low cost micro controller p.c.b. allowing 'stand alone' terminals to have intelligence and flexibility. A +5V supply is all that is required to make the compact 75mm× 100mm p.c.b. into a versatile controller offering 16 TTL compatible Input/Output lines, up to 8KB of EPROM decoding, 2KB of user RAM plus the popular 6502 microprocessor. Onboard links allow 2716,2732 EPROM type devices to be used. PI/O interrupts are serviced for fast I/O response times.

The card, which can be easily programmed, is supplied with full user notes and circuit diagram at a price of £49·95 plus VAT from J.P. Designs, 37 Oyster Row, Cambridge (0223) 322234.



Countdown ...

Please check dates before setting out, as we cannot *guarantee* the accuracy of the information presented below. Note: some exhibitions may be trade only. If you are organising any electrical/electronics, radio or scientific event, big or small, we shall be glad to include it here. Address details to Mike Abbott.

Which? Computer Show Jan. 17–20 '84. NEC. **T1**
BEX Bournemouth (Business Equipment). Feb. 8–9. Pavilion. **K**
Electrex Feb. 27–March 2. NEC, B/ham. **L3**
Scotest March 6–8. Anderson Exhibition Cntr., Glasgow. **T**
Scottish Sensors March 6–8. Anderson Ex. Cntr., Glasgow. **T**
Home Appliances International March 12–15. NEC, B'ham. **M**
Business Telecom March 13–15. Barbican Cntr., London. **O**
Electro-Optics/Laser International March 20-22. Metropole, Brighton. **T1**
Scottish Computer Show March '84. Holiday Inn, Glasgow. **T1**
All Electronics/ECIF May 1–3. Barbican, London. **E**
Biotech Europe May 15–17. Wembley Conf. Cntr., London. **O**
Scotelex June 5–7. Royal Highland Exhibition Halls, Ingliston, Edinburgh. **O5**
IBM System User Show June 12–14. Wembley Conf. Cntr., London. **O**
Surface Treatment & Finishing Show June 25–29. Birmingham. **M**
Networks July 3–5. Wembley Conf. Cntr., London. **O**
Cable July 10–12. Wembley Conf. Cntr. **O**
Building & Home Improvement Sept. 25–30. Earls Court, London. **M**
Computer Graphics Oct. 9–11. Wemb. Conf. Cntr., London. **O**
Software Expo Oct. 16–18. Wemb. Conf. Cntr., London. **O**
Computers In The City Nov. 20–22. Barbican, London. **O**
Data Security Nov. 20–22. Barbican, London. **O**

E	Evan Steadman	✆ 0799 26699
K	Douglas Temple	✆ 0202 20533
L3	Electrex Ltd.	✆ 0483 222888
M	Montbuild	✆ 01-486 1951
O	Online	✆ 09274 28211
O5	Institute of Electronics	✆ 0706 43661
T	Trident	✆ 0822 4671
T1	Cahners	✆ 0483 38085

COMPUTER TERMINAL

PART ONE
RAY STUART

THE computer terminal (glass teletype) presented in this article is a serial device being connected to the host computer system via an RS232 link (which is compatible with the BBC's RS423 link). The display consists of 1024 characters arranged as 16 rows each of 64 characters, with the full 128 ASCII character set being supported (see Fig. 1.1). Seventeen of the 32 ASCII control characters are displayed as graphic characters whilst the remaining fifteen provide facilities such as BEL and the various cursor movements (see Table 1.1). Three of these, DC2, DC3 and DC4, together with a small amount of extra circuitry, provide the options of controlling external devices, such as a cassette recorder motor, selecting normal or reverse video, or any other function the reader may care to include.

The computer terminal will drive either a normal television or video monitor, and operate in full or half duplex, with the data format and Baud rate selected by printed circuit board mounted switches. The majority of components are mounted on a single-sided, double Eurocard size p.c.b. A double-sided through-plated-hole p.c.b. was considered but rejected on cost grounds, even though it would eliminate the use of links. The system is housed in an easily constructed case with wooden end plates and painted aluminium panels, to give it a professional appearance.

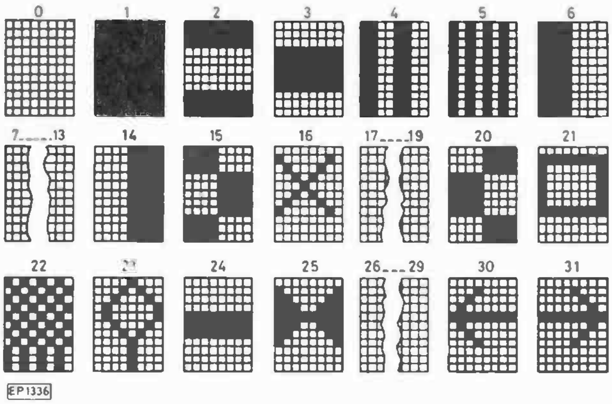
CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The system is designed around the Thomson SFF96364 cathode ray tube controller (CRTC). This chip contains all the logic necessary to generate the address lines to update and refresh the memory as well as provide the horizontal and vertical sync pulses. In addition, the cursor position can be controlled by means of the C0, C1, C2, inputs. This facility is very useful as it allows characters to be positioned at random, a definite improvement over a mechanical Teletype.

The characters to be displayed are stored in a 1K x 7 bit memory, comprising seven 2102 1K x 1 memory devices IC1 to IC7. A seven bit memory allows the full 128 ASCII character set to be implemented. This type of Random Access Memory (RAM) has separate data input and output lines. It was first thought that it would be better to use a single device such as the 6116; however, as these devices have common data inputs and outputs it would be necessary to include two tri-state buffers. It is true this would reduce the component count, but it would also increase and complicate the p.c.b. layout.

Parallel data from the keyboard is fed to the transmitter section of the 6402 UART (Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter). This device converts the keyboard's parallel output to serial form suitable for transmission to the

Fig. 1.1. The ASCII character code (below), and the graphic characters (above) available using the specified EPROM data. (Listing available from PE Poole office by sending 6 × 9 in. SAE)



Decimal	Char.	Decimal	Char.	Decimal	Char.
000	NUL	043	+	086	V
001	SOH	044	,	087	W
002	STX	045	-	088	X
003	ETX	046	.	089	Y
004	EOT	047	/	090	Z
005	ENQ	048	0	091	[
006	ACK	049	1	092	\
007	BEL	050	2	093	]
008	BS	051	3	094	↑
009	HT	052	4	095	←
010	LF	053	5	096	
011	VT	054	6	097	a
012	FF	055	7	098	b
013	CR	056	8	099	c
014	SO	057	9	100	d
015	SI	058	:	101	e
016	DLE	059	;	102	f
017	DC1	060	<	103	g
018	DC2	061	=	104	h
019	DC3	062	>	105	i
020	DC4	063	?	106	j
021	NAK	064	@	107	k
022	SYN	065	A	108	l
023	ETB	066	B	109	m
024	CAN	067	C	110	n
025	EM	068	D	111	o
026	SUB	069	E	112	p
027	ESC	070	F	113	q
028	FS	071	G	114	r
029	GS	072	H	115	s
030	RS	073	I	116	t
031	US	074	J	117	u
032	SPACE	075	K	118	v
033	!	076	L	119	w
034	”	077	M	120	x
035	#	078	N	121	y
036	$	079	O	122	z
037	%	080	P	123	{
038	&	081	Q	124	|
039	'	082	R	125	}
040	(	083	S	126	~
041	)	084	T	127	DEL
042	*	085	U		

LF=Line Feed FF=Form Feed CR=Carriage Return DEL=Rubout

host system. These signals do, however, need to be transformed from TTL levels to the RS232 levels of +12 volt and −12 volt. This is achieved by IC18b, logic "0" being represented by +12 volts and logic "1" by −12 volts. Incoming data from the host system is converted from RS232 to TTL levels by IC21a before being fed to the UART's receiver section. This section works in the opposite mode to the transmitter section in that it converts serial data to parallel data. When a complete character has been received, the UART produces a strobe to inform the SFF96364 that a character is available. Pins 35 to 39 on the UART allow it to be programmed so that the data format is compatible with that of the host system. Table 1.2 indicates the possible formats that may be selected by means of S5 to S10.

By making a very simple modification to the p.c.b. it is possible to install an AY-5-1013 type UART in place of the 6402. The only difference between these two devices is that the AY-5-1013 requires a −12 volt supply whereas the 6402 does not. All that is required is to connect the UART's pin 2 to the −12 volt line by a short length of wire.

Not only does the data sent to the host system have to be in the correct format as stated above, it also has to be transmitted at the correct speed. A crystal controlled Baud rate generator IC16, whose output frequency is selected by switches S1 to S4, is therefore included in the design. S1 to S4 should be set for the desired Baud rate (55 to 19200 Baud) by referring to Table 1.3.

Switch S11 is included to allow the "glass teletype" to operate in either full or half duplex. In most applications the host system echoes the received character back to the sending device, which is called *full* duplex. However if the

Cursor movement	Key	Hexadecimal code (ASCII)	Execution time
Cursor left	CTL/H	08 (BS)	8·3mS
Cursor right	CTL/I	09 (HT)	8·3mS
Cursor down	CTL/J	0A (LF)	8·3mS
Cursor up	CTL/K	0B (VT)	8·3mS
Page clear and home cursor	CTL/L	0C (FF)	132mS
Carriage return and erase to end of line	CTL/M	0D (RC)	4·2mS
Erase current line	CTL/Z	1A (SUB)	8·3mS
Line feed	SHIFT CTL/K	1B (ESC)	8·3mS
Home cursor	SHIFT CTL/L	1C (FS)	132mS
Carriage return	SHIFT CTL/M	1D (GS)	4·2mS

Function	D_7	D_2	D_1	D_0
Cursor left	0	0	0	1
Cursor right	0	1	1	1
Cursor down	1	0	1	0
Cursor up	0	0	1	1
Clear screen	1	0	0	0
Carriage return	1	1	0	0
Erase line	1	1	0	1
Line feed	0	0	1	0
Home cursor	0	0	0	0
Normal character	1	1	1	1

Control EPROM outputs

NB D_3 = BEL = A
D_4 = DC1 = B
D_5 = DC2 = C
D_6 = DC3 = D

Table 1.1. Terminal functions available through the RS232 link

host system does not echo the character, or if the glass teletype is to be tested, it should be set to *half* duplex. In this mode the glass teletype's output is directly connected to its input, which is disconnected from the host system's output.

The seven bit word from the UART's receiver is fed to a 2716 Erasable Programmable Read Only Memory (EPROM). This, the control EPROM, is programmed to provide the SFF96364 with data so that the various cursor movements can be implemented, as well as control external devices. The EPROM program is available from PE. The seven bit word from the UART's receiver is also fed to the series of gates IC17a,c,d & IC18b,d & IC19b,c,d. For normal characters (alpha-numeric and graphic) the outputs from these gates are the same as their inputs as the SFF96364's Clear Screen line (pin 13) is at logic "1". However, if the code for clear screen (CTL/L) is received, the SFF96364 will hold the Clear Screen line at logic "0". This forces the outputs of these gates to the ASCII code for *space* (20 HEX), whilst the SFF96364 writes this code into all the RAM's memory locations thereby effectively clearing the screen.

CHARACTER GENERATOR

The RAM's outputs are latched by IC8 before being fed to the character generator EPROM IC12, a second 2716. Readily available character generators, such as the RO-3-2513, are normally used in this type of design, but they will only support either upper or lower case alpha-numeric characters. The use of a 2716 EPROM is not only a cheaper solution, it also allows this system to have both upper and lower case alpha-numerics, plus some graphic characters. In addition the use of an EPROM allows the reader to produce whatever character set he or she may desire. For example, one application may require the Greek alphabet instead of lower case. The method of devising the EPROM data will be discussed later.

Switch	Format	
S9	OFF	No parity bit
	ON	Parity bit
S5	OFF	Even parity
	ON	Odd parity
S8	OFF	2 Stop bits
	ON	1 Stop bit
S7	ON	5 Character bits
S6	ON	
S7	ON	6 Character bits
S6	OFF	
S7	OFF	7 Character bits
S6	ON	
S7	OFF	8 Character bits
S6	OFF	

NB S10–not used

Table 1.2. Formats selected by S5–S10

Baud rate	S1	S2	S3	S4
50	ON	ON	ON	ON
75	ON	ON	ON	OFF
110	ON	ON	OFF	ON
134·5	ON	ON	OFF	OFF
150	ON	OFF	ON	ON
300	ON	OFF	ON	OFF
600	ON	OFF	OFF	ON
1200	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
1800	OFF	ON	ON	ON
2000	OFF	ON	ON	OFF
2400	OFF	ON	OFF	ON
3600	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF
4800	OFF	OFF	ON	ON
7200	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF
9600	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON
19200	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF

Table 1.3. Baud rate selection

Fig. 1.2. PSU and video mixer circuit diagram

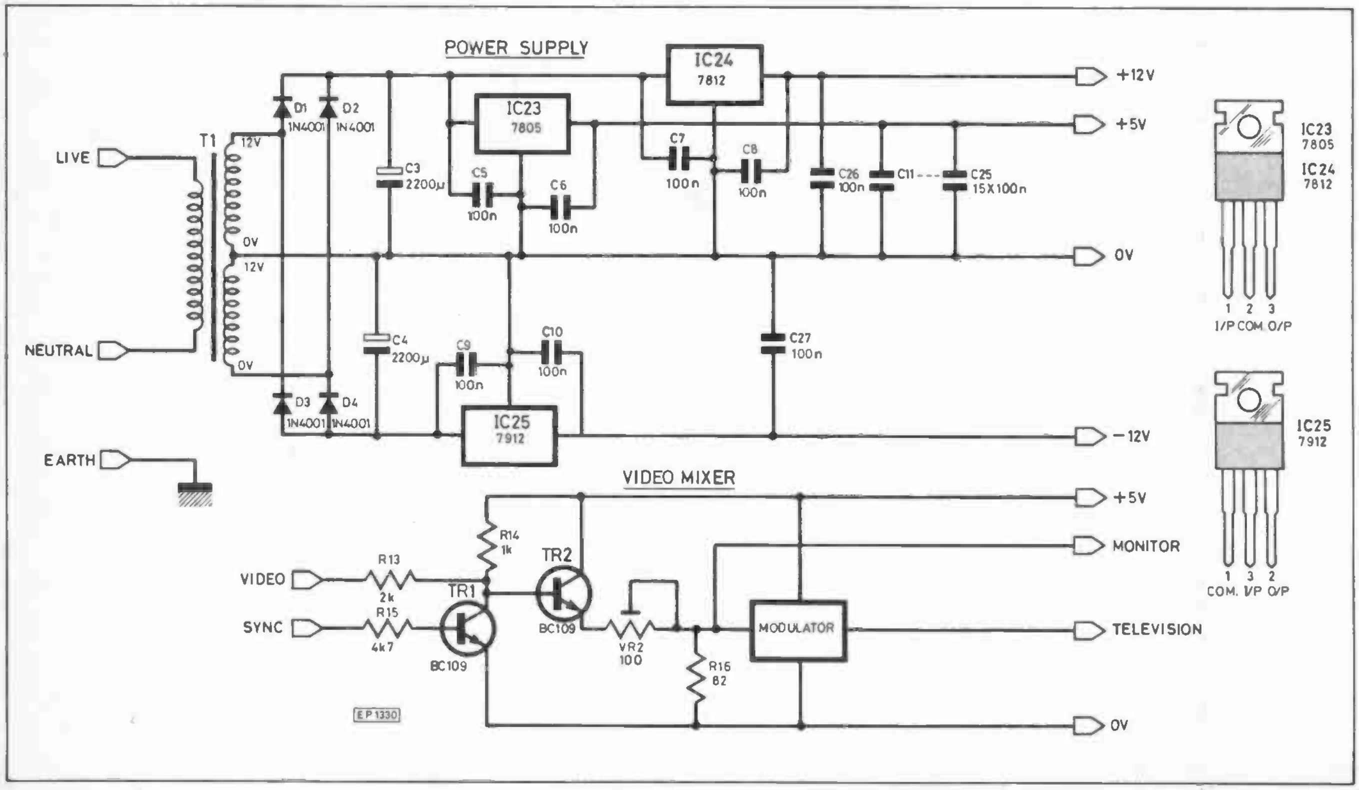
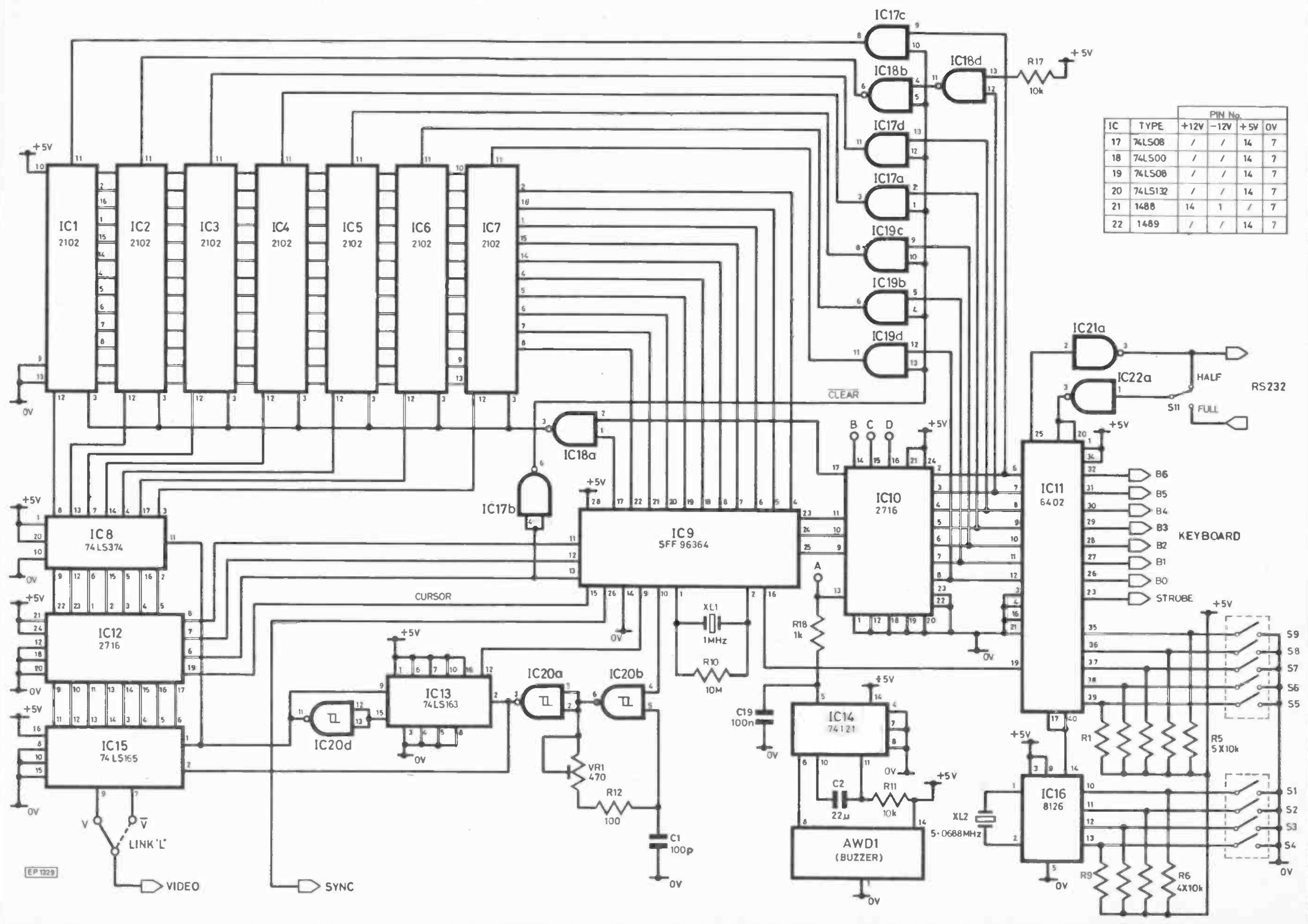


Fig. 1.3. Full circuit diagram



IC	TYPE	PIN No. +12V	−12V	+5V	0V
17	74LS08	/	/	14	7
18	74LS00	/	/	14	7
19	74LS08	/	/	14	7
20	74LS132	/	/	14	7
21	1488	14	1	/	7
22	1489	/	/	14	7

The output from the character generator EPROM is loaded into a shift register IC15. This device provides two complementary outputs which can be used to provide either normal or reversed video as required, via link "L". IC20a and IC20b are connected to form a gated oscillator running at approximately 13MHz, the dot rate clock. This clock is fed to the shift register to provide the required series of dots to form the characters on the screen, i.e. the video signal. As each character is eight bits wide IC13 and IC20d divide the dot rate by eight to produce the character rate clock. This is fed to the shift register and the latch, thereby setting the dot sequence for the next character. This arrangement allows the EPROM's address lines to be set one character before being output from the shift register, thereby giving the EPROM sufficient time to access the data. A variable resistor VR1 allows the dot rate, and hence character width, to be altered to suit the video monitor, or television used.

A second output from IC13 is fed back to the SFF96364 so that correct synchronisation of the character generator row counter output (R0,R1,R2) may be achieved. During the time between the last character on a line and the first character on the next line being displayed no information should be output from the shift register. To achieve this the SFF96364 outputs a signal from pin 10 that inhibits the 13MHz dot rate oscillator, thereby preventing spurious data being displayed on the screen.

The video output from the shift register IC15, either normal or reversed, and the sync. pulses from the SFF96364's pin 26, are combined by TR1 and buffered by TR2 to produce a composite video signal suitable for driving an external video monitor, and the onboard UHF modulator type UM1233. The latter's output may be used to drive a standard television. VR2 is included to allow the composite video voltage to be adjusted to suit the monitor, or television used.

An output from the control EPROM (03) is produced whenever the ASCII character CTL/G (BEL) is received. This signal is fed, via a filter (R18,C19) to IC14, a monostable whose output pulse is used to energise a small on-board buzzer for approximately half a second to produce the BEL facility. The buzzer's duration may be adjusted to suit requirements by altering the values of R11,C2.

POWER SUPPLY

The majority of the circuit works on 5 volts, but the RS232 link requires +12 volts and −12 volts. In addition keyboards using the AY-5-2376 keyboard encoder also require −12 volts. The centre tapped output from transformer T1 is rectified by the bridge rectifier D1 to D4, and smoothed by capacitors C3,C4. Two 78 series and one 79 series voltage regulators IC23 to IC25 provide the required voltage levels, and are mounted on a heat sink. Capacitors C5 to C10 decouple the regulators whilst C11 to C27 decouple the p.c.b. circuitry.

PICTURE GENERATION

Before discussing the method of calculating the EPROM data it is worth considering the method by which a video display is generated.

Careful examination of a domestic television screen will show that the picture is composed of a number of horizontal lines. The picture is generated by an electron beam scanning the screen, line by line, starting at the top left-hand corner. The time taken to produce one complete picture or "frame" is 20ms, i.e. fifty times per second.

When a line is complete, the beam is returned to the start of the next line, during which time no information is displayed. This is also the case when returning from the end of the last line to the beginning of the first. This is called "flyback".

To generate the required picture, the intensity of the beam is varied according to the level of the video signal, thereby producing light and dark patches on a monochrome television.

Fig. 1.4 shows how the word "GLASS" is generated by the scanning beam. As the system scans line by line the word is built up by displaying a sequence of dots. First the top row of the characters is displayed, followed by the second row, then the third and so on until the characters are complete.

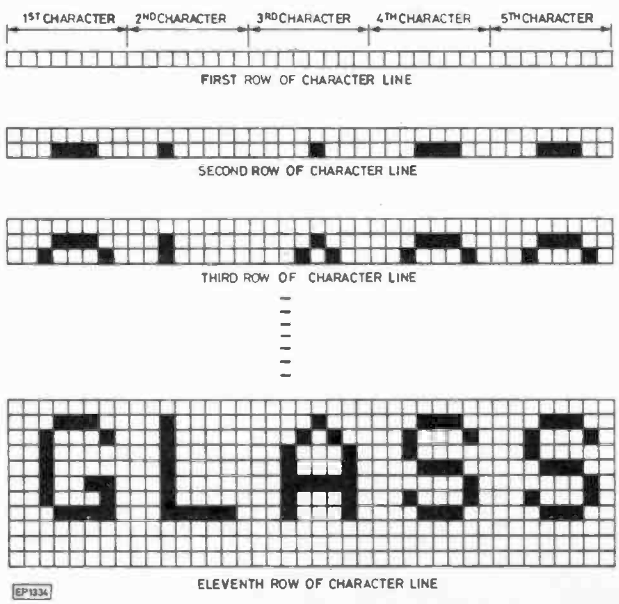
This sequence is repeated for a complete frame, whereupon the beam is returned to the top left-hand corner of the screen ready to repeat the frame.

CHARACTER GENERATOR EPROM

Fig. 1.5 shows the format for the character "E". As can be seen, the character is contained within a cell 8 dots wide and 11 dots high. For alpha-numeric characters columns 1, 2 and 8, and rows 1, 9, 10 and 11 are blank to provide intercharacter spacing both vertically and horizontally. EPROM address lines A3 to A9 are provided by the latch IC8, and select which character is required. As each character consists of 11 rows, the row displayed is determined by the EPROM's A0 to A2 address lines; these are fed by the SFF96364's R0,R1,R2 outputs. However, the reader will have noticed that although the character displayed has 11 rows, only data for 8 rows is stored in the EPROM. The reason for this is that the SFF96364 provides the same data on the EPROM's A0 to A2 address lines for row 1 as it does for rows 9, 10 and 11. Therefore, whatever is programmed for row 1 will appear in rows 9, 10 and 11. Reference to the graphic characters shown in Fig. 1.1 will confirm this.

For normal alpha-numeric characters, row 1 is always blank, but this may not be so for graphic characters. A point to consider when using or designing graphic characters is due to the internal operation of the SFF96364. This is such that should a dot be present in the first column of the first character in a line, or in the last column of the last character in a line, it will produce a line to the left or right extremities of the screen respectively. A similar effect occurs if a dot is

Fig. 1.4. Formation of the word "GLASS"



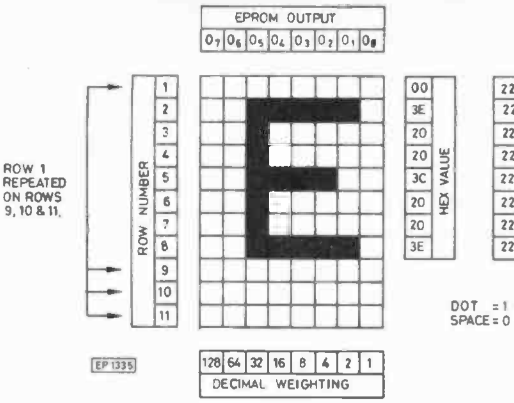


Fig. 1.5. Format of character "E"

present anywhere in the top row of a character on the top line of the display. In this case a vertical band to the top extremity of the screen will be displayed.

EPROM address line A10 is controlled by the SFF96364's cursor output (pin 15). This address line has the effect of dividing the EPROM into two sections, a lower half when A10 is low and an upper half when A10 is high. Reference to the EPROM's contents will show that all memory locations in the upper half of the EPROM contain the same value (3E HEX). Thus whenever a cursor is required a small horizontal line is displayed in place of whatever character was in that position. The cursor signal is switched at approximately 3Hz by the SFF96364 thereby producing a flashing cursor. The reader may alter the cursor format to suit his application by altering the data stored in the upper half of the EPROM, taking into consideration the restrictions described above regarding the design of graphic characters.

To calculate the eight data bytes required for a particular character, that character should be drawn in an 8 x 11 matrix, bearing in mind the above comments. The value of each byte is determined by adding the weightings for each dot in a row together and then converting that value to its hexadecimal form. The eight words are stored consecutively in the EPROM, row 1 first followed by row 2 and so on.

The address of the first byte is found by using the following formula:

Start address = ASCII character number x 8 where all values are Hexadecimal.

For example consider the character "E" (Fig. 1.5) start address = 45H x 8H = 228H.

CONTROL EPROM

It was stated earlier that the SFF96364 has the capability of cursor position control. Table 1.1 shows those available together with their respective ASCII control characters and execution times. In order to determine which cursor control is required, if any, the SFF96364 examines the status of its C0, C1 and C2 inputs. The tables also indicate which codes correspond to which facilities. These signals are provided by IC10 the control EPROM via its D0, D1 and D2 outputs. EPROM output D7 determines whether the ASCII character present is to be displayed or not; (logic "1" = print, logic "0" = inhibit).

A 2716 type EPROM has 8 outputs. With four used for cursor control, four remain to be used for the control of external devices, such as the BEL facility described earlier. As a 2716 EPROM has 2K memory locations and only 128 are used, one for each ASCII character, only the lower address lines, A0 to A6 are used, address lines A7 to A10 are connected to ground.

Should the reader wish to produce his or her own character set and/or control functions, the control EPROM should be programmed so that the memory location with the same value as the character's ASCII value contains the appropriate control byte.

For example, if the ASCII character "NUL" (00) were to be replaced by a graphic character, the byte stored at memory location 00H should be changed from 06H to 87H, the code for a normal printing character.

NEXT MONTH: Construction and testing is covered, along with how to drive additional features, and interface to the BBC microcomputer.

BAZAAR

FOUR p.c.b. card cage to 86 way wire wrap edge connectors HW 43 CD111 4009 £10 + p&p. Harries, 3 Court Garden, Marlow, Bucks SLY 2AE. Tel: Marlow 5978.

SCOPEX 4D25 dual beam oscilloscope, 25MHz, as new condition. £195. Tel: Milton Keynes (0908) 605070. K. Stevens, 30 Alverton, Gt. Linford, Milton Keynes, Bucks MK14 5EF.

TELETYPE Olivetti TE300 with floor stand, full ASCII, £49 special centronics/serial interface £15. John Pizzey, West London. Tel: Ruislip (08956) 72893.

MEMORY ICs MB8416 200ns. HM6116LP3 150ns. Surplus stock. All fully guaranteed. £1·50 each plus 20p p&p. Ronald Potts, 37 Heathcote St., Chesterton, Newcastle, Staffs ST5 7EB. Tel: Newcastle 564037.

MICROSYNTH Clef $2\frac{1}{2}$-octave 5-ranges excellent condition, very little used. Exciting variety of sounds. Space needed £95. Tel: Odiham (Hants) 2224.

MAPLIN 5600s synth complete needs sorting out Clef string synth was working rough case £450 swop? C. M. Maskell, 68 Hemerdon Heights, Plympton, Plymouth PL7 3EZ. Tel: (0752) 335601.

CASIO 1000P programmable keyboard with built-in sequencer and Arpeggio plus more. V.g.c. boxed £190 o.n.o. Mr. R. Gaveglia. Tel: 01-363 8750 evenings.

UK101 — 32x48 12K BASIC 16K RAM motherboard, EPROMS + programmer, sound 1/2 MHz 3/600b + lots software £150 o.n.o. N. Brooks, 103 Drake Road, Harrow, Middx HA2 9DZ. Tel: 01-868 9524.

TELEQUIPMENT double beam scope, working with manual £25 non-standard green display, ASC11 separate keyboard £35. C. R. Faulkner, Rosevale, Harburn, Nr. W. Calder, W. Lothian EH55 8RE. Tel: W. Calder 871369.

MAPLIN MES 53 organ, two manuals, pedalboard, MES 55 auto rhythm, reverb, 50W amp, fully working £550 o.n.o. R. Rowland, 31 Ashby Close, Coventry. Tel: 0203 456096.

PE QUASAR tape deck built and working, offers around £27. Tel: Weymouth 71917. Peter Martin, 17 High Street, Wyke Regis, Weymouth.

DATA Dynamics 390 Teletype. Includes printer, keyboard, punch, reader, pedestal and RS232 interface £85. Tel: Horndean 592036.

CHIPS:– 4116 16 for £7, 8202A £10, 2716 (5V) £1·50 each. Z80A/S/10/0 £7. 8253/8275 £3 each. J. E. Walker, 7 Warwick Place, Peterlee, County Durham SR8 2EZ. Tel: 868255 after 7p.m.

ACORN Atom 12K–12K. 4K toolbox manuals leads p.s.u. £50. Software Hi-res many extras £160. Tel: Sandy (0767) 82413. Martin Cox, 21 Orchard Road, Beeston, Nr. Sandy, Bedfordshire.

MENTA Z80 Development system with p.s.u. and manual half price at only £45. N. Irwin. Tel: 061 428 7312.

NAGRA tape recorder wanted. Early model preferred. Funds low. Immediate cash offered. Tel: Cambridge (0223) 63653. Mr. John Mantle, 74A Storey's Way, Cambridoe.

WANTED data for AY-3-8500 audio video chip and/or Adman grandstand 2600-II B & W tv game. Postage refunded. Samudra E. Haque, Dacca Museum Qtrs, GPO Box 355, Dacca, Bangladesh.

ACORN word processor and ADE ROMS £15 each with manuals. Please write for details. Juraga Miljenro, Jouana Tomasgvioa 25, 81000 Titograd, Yugoslavia.

WANTED NA753 IF amp any offers please! Also for sale TMS9980 micro's £15 only. Mr. B. R. Kent, 284 Northridge Way, Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP1 2AA.

WANTED cassette with extended monitor for UK101 expenses paid. Ockier J. Mgr Christiaensstraat 16, 8880 – Tielt – Belgium.

SUPERTESTER 680R Multimeter, 2500V a.c., 2000V d.c. 5A a.c., 10A d.c., 100MΩ, 70 Ranges, including reactance, capacitance and frequency £37 o.n.o. Mr. S. Nicholls, 18 Warwick Terrace, St. George's Road, Barnstaple, Devon EX32 7AR.

HEATH 10-4555 oscilloscope £155. Also other instruments P.M.M., R.C.B., etc. offers. Good quality. Mr. A. Ewing, 9 Croft Crescent, Markinch, Glenrothes, Fife, Scotland KY7 6EH.

INDUSTRY NOTEBOOK

By Nexus

Futurism

Beware the new pseudo-science *futurism*. It pretends accuracy in forecasting given adequate data input with computer processing. We already have this in economic predictions and apart from a very generalised trend, up or down, there is large disagreement between economists of different schools.

This is not to say that all economic forecasting is valueless. Clearly it is necessary to take a 'view' on the future when planning, whether it be on the simple level of personal finance, the complexities of government policies or that of multinational corporations. The trouble is that one has to make assumptions and hope they are reasonably correct. One may assume, for example, an average summer and predict an average harvest. But in 1983 worldwide there was a succession of droughts, floods, hurricanes which seriously distorted many economies.

Equally unpredictable for international trading nations is the impact of outside events which depend on people, even more unpredictable than the weather. 1983 saw the world in turmoil, the cold war accelerating, hot wars proliferating, default of debtor countries. And, on a more limited scale, the possible domestic traumas such as an upsurge in union militancy or even a political scandal which may embarrass a government to the extent of cabinet reshuffle and temporary loss of confidence.

With such volatility in local and world affairs it is doubtful that even the most powerful computer complex fed with the most accurate and up-to-date data can reliably predict the future from week to week, let alone ten years ahead which is what some advocates of futurism would like us to believe.

My prediction for 1984, unaided by computer, has one fundamental assumption and that is an absence of nuclear war. Given that, I believe that trade and industry will further recover, unemployment will marginally improve, people will still grumble even though they are demonstrably better off. Electronics will remain the growth industry of the decade.

My long-term prediction is for a continued improvement in the standard of living. This view is based on historical projection which tells us that for the past 40 years our economy has been in 'crisis' every year and yet there has been consistent gain over the period measured in terms of home ownership, hours worked, holidays, pensions, longevity. There are always difficulties but they are always overcome. Short-term ups and downs when averaged out show steady gain in living standards.

Distributors

Electronic engineers like to be associated with genuine creative activity. To be a project leader or a member of a team responsible for a technical breakthrough or an acknowledged best-in-the-world product is something to be proud of.

But if your interest is just in making money then to be a humble peddler of components is the thing. An investor can also do well in the business. A recent listing revealed that £1,000 invested in Farnell in 1966 would be worth almost £103,000 today. Number two on the list is Diploma, another distributor, with old friend Electrocomponents fourth with £64,560 return on £1,000 invested in 1967. Of the manufacturers Racal is leader with £75,000 for £1,000 invested in 1965. GEC is way down at Number nine and Plessey one from the bottom of the top twenty at Number nineteen with a return of £5,450.

In April 1983 Lex Service Group bought the Jermyn Group for £15 million cash. Such is the lure. Last October Lex spent another £3·5 million buying two distributors in West Germany.

I call them humble peddlers for that is what they are. The supermarkets of the industry. But like their high-street equivalents the profitable ones are those with the most sophisticated data-processing and management techniques for stock and credit control. High investment and high volume are the order of the day and fierce competition ensures good service to the industry.

There are still a few small distributors, mainly of specialised components, who might be categorised as corner-shops. They also exist on service, assisted by low overheards. It would be a pity to see them go.

Open Warfare

The price war in small business and home computers continues to intensify. And this before the Japanese are fully in the market and the IBM challenge yet to appear in the UK for another few months.

Texas Instruments has withdrawn hurt from the personal market having lost over 200 million dollars in nine months but stuck with having to honour 12-month guarantee periods on recent stock-clearance sales. The service operation must result in further loss as up to 20 per cent of some makes of machine (not necessarily TI) are reported to fail in their first year.

With prices tumbling by up to 50 per cent it is clear that margins are being squeezed to the limit in the hope that increased volume will maintain profits. But already it would seem that some manufacturers are on break-even or less on the original purchase and relying on peripheral purchases later on to generate the real profit. Once a customer is hooked it is almost inevitable that he will want to enhance his system.

Futurism is rampant in this area. It automatically fails because the input data is suspect. A number of analysts are making projections, all with conflicting results. The biggest error is in claimed market share which when added up from the various manufacturers often exceeds 100 per cent.

Ma Bell and BT

The final break-up of AT & T, the giant USA telephone company, occurred on New Year's Day. It included divestiture of local Bell Telephone companies by the parent with consequent re-formation into several new companies.

Naturally, our own trade unions are attempting to equate privatisation of British Telecom with the break-up, by the order of USA courts, of AT & T. As part of their opposition to privatisation the BT Unions Committee has issued a report "The American Experience" pointing out all the difficulties and disadvantages of demolishing an existing monopoly.

BT responded by pointing out that privatisation plans for BT are quite different in kind and that most of the comparisons and conclusions in the report are misleading and confused. Sir George Jefferson, BT's chairman, is enthusiastic on privatisation which, he maintains, will free them from the web of government interference and control and is the best way to succeed in the years ahead.

Sir George's view on the unions is, "They are consumed with a nostalgia for a past that advancing technology and changing markets have made obsolete". And to ram the message home he quotes TUC leader Len Murray who is on record as saying "The countries with the highest standard of living are those which cope best with structural changes in industry".

The actual American experience will be watched with interest. Like our own BT executives, those in Ma Bell see the break-up of monopoly power, which also imposed restrictions, as a great new opportunity to expand and flourish. Time alone will tell.

Upturn

Recovery from recession continues unabated led by the USA's economy. The spin-off in electronics is world-wide. Motorola is spending £11 million on a fully automated IC packaging plant at the company's East Kilbride premises creating over 100 new jobs. The plant will package chips from Motorola production lines in Munich and Toulouse as well as the East Kilbride product. The revealing and encouraging fact is that the new plant is needed because Motorola's Far East assembly operations cannot keep pace with expanding demand.

Tandy®

Compact 20,000 OHMS/V Folding Multitester

£19.95

- 90-120-150-180 Hold-Position Hinge
- Includes Test Leads and Instruction Manual

DC Volts: 0 to 1200, 7 ranges. AC Volts: 0 to 1200, 5 ranges. DC Current: 0-60μ, 3-30-300 mA. Resistance: 0-2-20-200k-2 megohms (centre scale 24). dB: -20 to +63 dB, 5 ranges. Accuracy: ±3% DC, ±4% AC. Measures 7¼ x 4⁵⁄₁₆ x 1¼". Requires "AA" battery. **22-211**

Micronta™ Pocket Sized Multitester

£6.95

- Keep One In Your Glove Compartment
- Ideal For The Electronics Hobbyist

8-range, 2000 ohms/volt pocket sized multimeter is small enough for your glove compartment, toolbox or pocket. Has a single-knob range selector for high accuracy. DC Volts: 0 to 1000, 3 ranges. AC Volts: 0 to 1000, 3 ranges, DC Current: 150 mA. Resistance: 0 to 10,000 ohms (3600 centre scale). Accuracy ±3% DC, ±4% AC. Measures 3½ x 2¼ x 1¼". Requires one "AA" battery. **22-212**

All This And More At Your Local Tandy Store

Digital Logic Probe With Tone and LED Indicators

£12.95

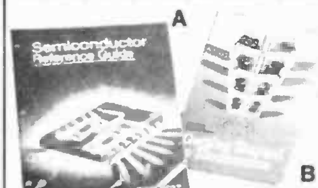
The fast way to "peek inside" TTL, LS and CMOS digital circuits. Colour coded LED's indicate high, low or pulsed logic states (up to 10 MHz). Minimum detectable pulse widths: 50 ns. 36" leads with clips obtain power from tested circuit. With instructions and users tips. **22-302**

Deluxe Competition Joystick

£9.95 Each

Features a "jet fighter" contoured handle and two firing buttons - one on the handle and another on the base. You can grip the base for "two-hand" operation also, and it includes a 4ft. cable. With universal nine position connector. **270-1701**

Electronics Books



Low As **£2.49**

[A] **Semiconductor Reference Guide.** Cross-reference and substitution section lists over 80,000 types and their low-cost Tandy equivalents. **276-4007** **£2.99**

[B] **Getting Started in Electronics.** Introduction to electronics written in clear, easy-to-understand language, the book encourages "hands-on" experience. **276-5003** .. **£2.49**

OVER 340 STORES AND DEALERSHIPS NATIONWIDE

Check your phone book for the Tandy Store or Dealer nearest you

Offers subject to availability — Prices may vary at Dealers

Technology Tandy You

CLOCK TIMER

T. J. JOHNSON

THE Clock Timer presented here enables any single appliance to be switched on and off at any time within a 24 hour period. The unit features a four digit clock operating in the 24 hour format, and a relay output capable of switching up to 10 amps at 240 volts.

The on and off times are easily programmed and may be verified at any time within the timing period. The timing period may be set to operate once only or repeated every 24 hours.

A typical application would be in conjunction with an electric heater, to switch on and off at predetermined times.

BLOCK DIAGRAM

The Clock Timer is based on the AY-5-1230 i.c., the details of which are given in Fig. 1. A simplified block diagram of this i.c. is shown in Fig. 2.

The set time logic takes the programming information from the input switches, either on or off times or clock time, and presents this information to the on/off memory or clock logic as appropriate. As the clock time approaches that of the 'on' time in the memory, various comparators detect this coincidence and switch the output on. A similar sequence occurs when the clock time reaches the 'off' time stored in the memory.

The switch marked repeat allows this timing period to be performed again after 24 hours. If this switch is not operated, the set times are cleared after the timing period.

Two l.e.d.s are provided to give the user an indication that on and off times are set and are currently stored in the memory.

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The full circuit of the Clock Timer is shown in Fig. 3. The i.c. requires a supply of approximately 15V and this is given by the simple power supply consisting of T1, BR1 and C1. C2 and R21 provide the necessary 50Hz clock signal for the i.c.

The seven transistors TR1 to TR7 are segment drivers and are connected to the appropriate segments on the multiplexed displays X1 to X4. TR9 to TR12 are the digit drivers for each of the four displays. Transistor TR8 is the seconds indicator driver, and drives the two l.e.d.s D1, D2 at a pulse rate of once per second. The two l.e.d.s D3 and D4 are the off and on indicators respectively. These l.e.d.s illuminate when an off or on time has been set.

The last transistor, TR13, drives the relay which, via its single contact, supplies an output of 240V at the p.c.b. terminals.

The three switches S1–S3 are all centre off/biased both ways types and perform the following functions: S1—this switch in conjunction with S3 sets either the 'on' or 'off' times when placed in the correct position, or when the switch is in the normally off position and again using S3, sets the clock time; S2—this switch, depending on the position, either cancels the programmed times or turns the output on and off with each activation of the switch; S3—used in conjunction with S1 to set the various times. When in the normally off position the clock is allowed to run.

The last switch S4 is used to set the Clock Timer in either the 'once only' or the 'repeating' mode.

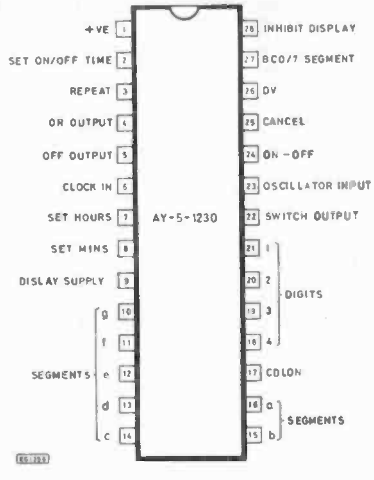


Fig. 1. The AY-5-1230 i.c.

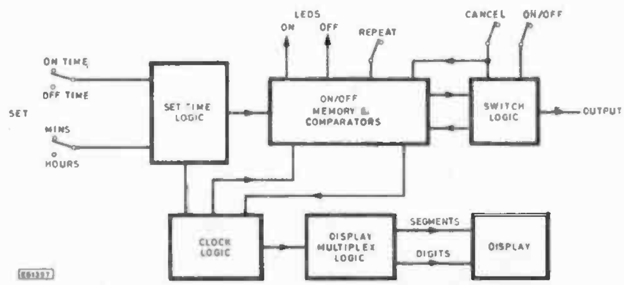


Fig. 2. Block diagram of the Clock Timer

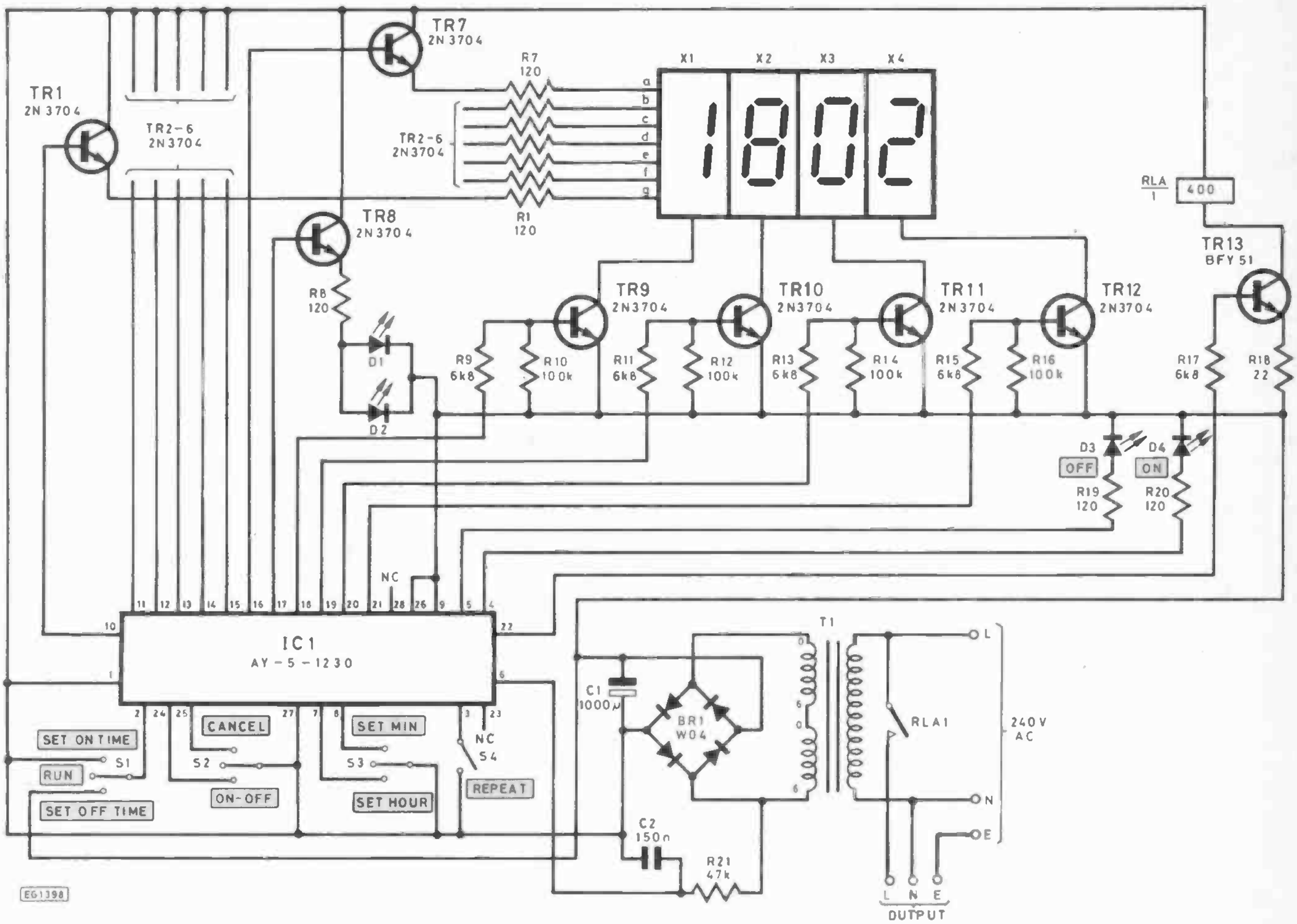


Fig. 3. Circuit diagram of the Clock Timer

COMPONENTS . . .

Resistors

R1–R8	120 (8 off) ½W±5%
R9,R11,R13,R15,R17	6k8 (5 off)
R10,R12,R14,R16	100k (4 off)
R18	22
R19,R20	120 (2 off)
R21	47k

All resistors are ¼W ±5% except where otherwise stated

Capacitors

C1	1000µF 25V elect.
C2	15n polyester

Semiconductors

TR1–TR12	2N3704 (12 off)
TR13	BFY51
IC1	AY-5-1230
BR1	W04 bridge rectifier
D1–D4	TIL209 red l.e.d. (4 off)
X1–X4	TIL322 0·5" red display (4 off)

Switches

S1–S3	s.p.d.t. centre off/biased both ways miniature toggle (3 off)
S4	s.p.s.t. miniature toggle

Miscellaneous

RLA	OUD type 12V 400 ohm s.p.d.t. 10A contact
T1	0-6 0-6 6VA transformer

red perspex front panel
two printed circuit boards
p.c.b. three way connector block
0·1" Veropins (15 off)
ribbon cable
mains cable
connecting wire.

Constructor's Note

The 'Time Box' and front panel are available from **West Hyde Developments Ltd.,** Unit 9, Park Street Industrial Estate, Aylesbury, Bucks, HP20 1ET.

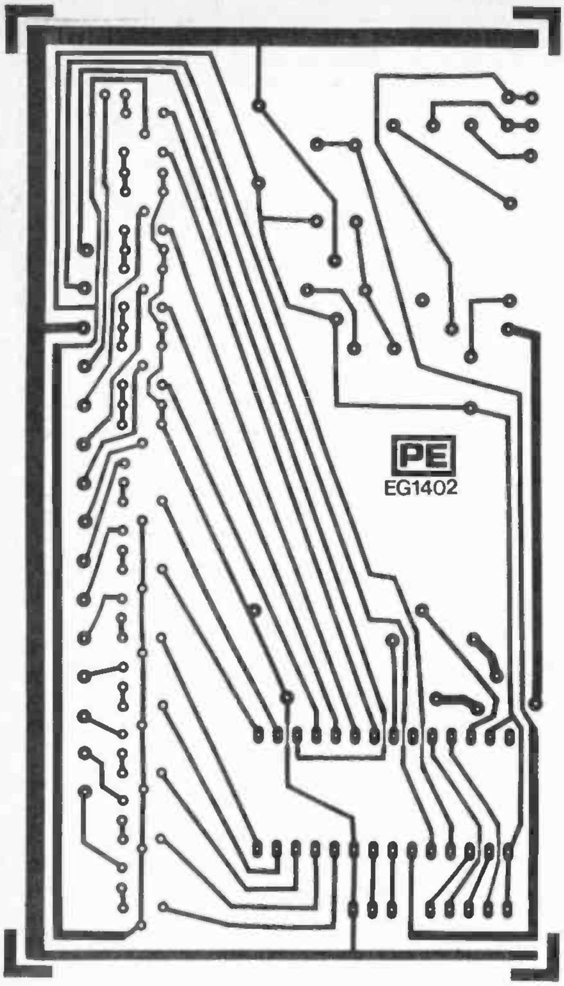


Fig. 4. P.c.b. design for the Main Board

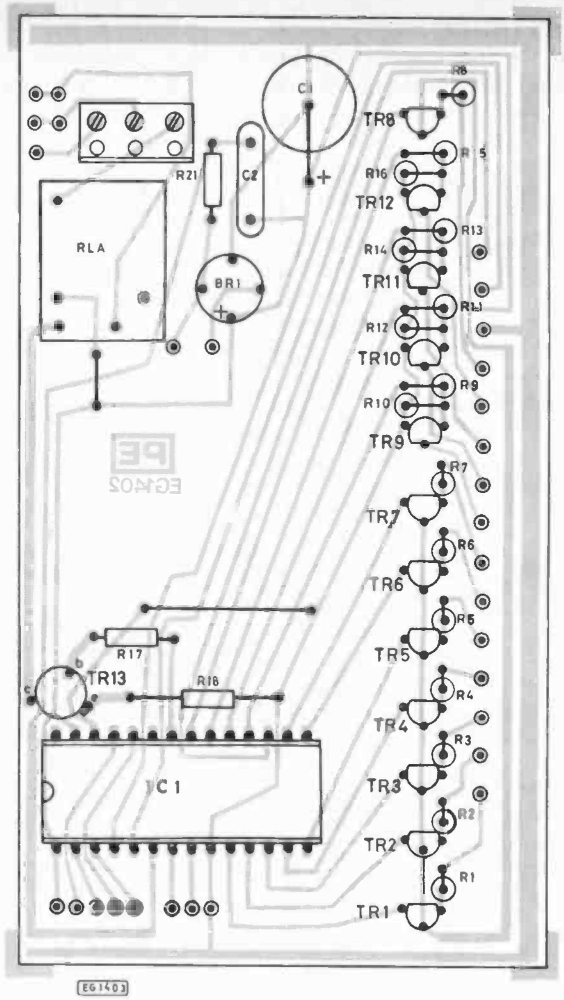


Fig. 5. Component layout of the Main Board

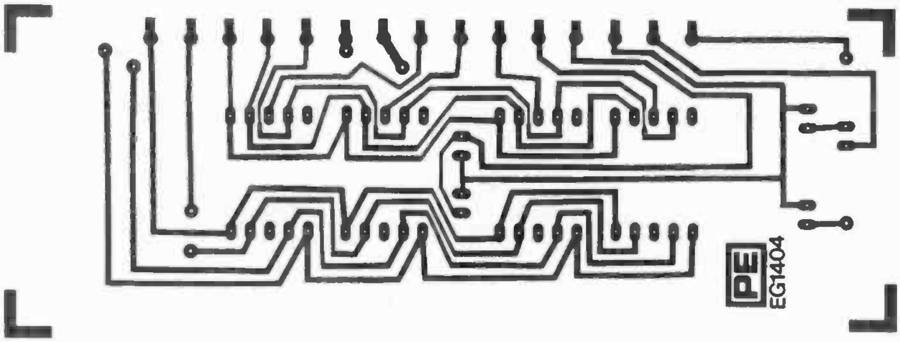


Fig. 6. P.c.b. design for the Display Board

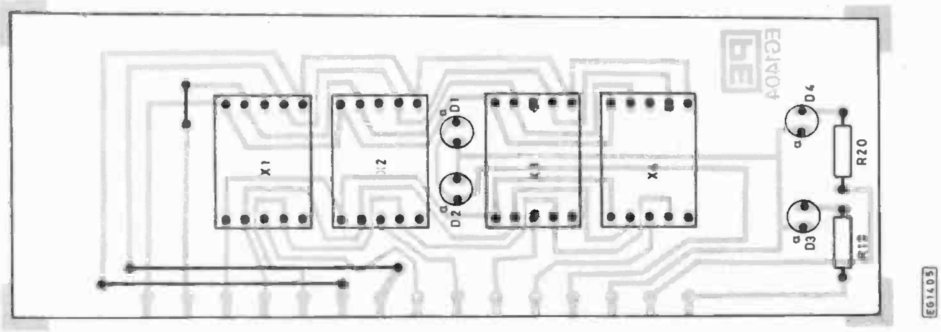


Fig. 7. Component layout of the Display Board

CONSTRUCTION

All the components with the exception of the switches are built on two small printed circuit boards; the track patterns and component layouts are shown in Figs. 4, 5, 6 and 7.

The two p.c.b.s are mounted at right angles to each other, with the display board being soldered to corresponding Veropins in the lower board. It is advisable to mount the two boards mentioned in the way described before any components are mounted. This is particularly important as the space between the transistors and the display board will not allow the middle pins to be soldered without damage.

Remember that the area around the relay carries mains voltages and should be checked very carefully after construction. The mains input lead may be soldered directly to the copper pads as in the prototype, or soldered to Veropins. In either case ensure that the three separate leads cannot touch each other if they are accidentally disturbed.

Finally the switches can be wired up according to Fig. 8, using, say three inches of ribbon cable. At this stage the switches are not mounted inside the case and the i.c. is not inserted into its socket.

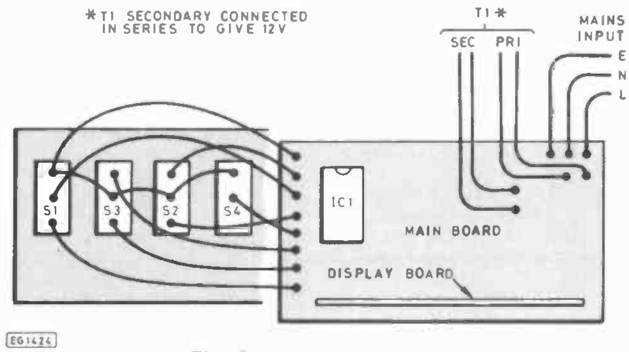
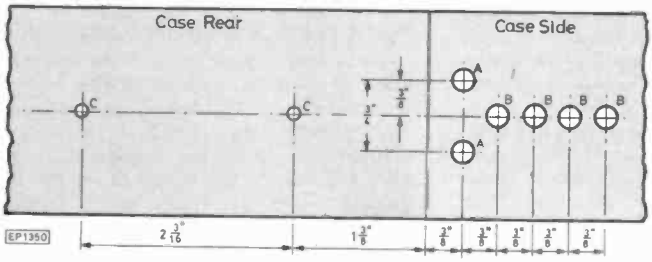


Fig. 8. Wiring diagram

CASE

For the case specified in the components list, the dimensions of Fig. 9 are exact. Check though that the transformer can actually fit inside the case and does not come into contact with any wiring or other components. A number of small holes may be drilled in the rear panel to allow for ventilation.



2 HOLES 'A' ½" DIA
4 HOLES 'B' TO SUIT SWITCHES
2 HOLES 'C' ⅛" DIA

Fig. 9. Case drilling details

TESTING

The usual checks such as looking for solder bridges etc, should be carried out. This is particularly important in the region of the relay, as mains voltages appear here as soon as the Clock Timer is connected to the mains. One or two layers of insulating tape over this area will prevent any accidents.

Connect the Clock Timer to the mains and measure the voltage across C1. This should be about 17V or so, any higher indicates a fault and should be investigated. Next check the voltages on the pins of the socket. All except pins 1 and 27 should show little or no voltage with pin 6 at about 8V. Pins 1 and 27 of course should show the supply voltage.

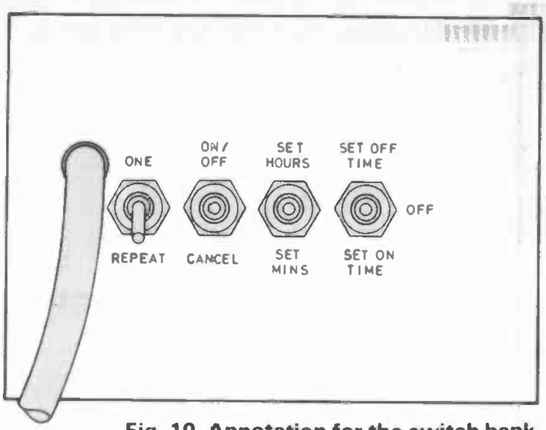


Fig. 10. Annotation for the switch bank

If all is well the unit is switched off and the i.c. plugged into place. Upon reconnection of the mains supply, the four digit display should illuminate and show '0000'. Operation of S3 to either position should start the clock and start the seconds l.e.d.s pulsing.

SETTING TIME

Assuming the clock is running correctly, the exact time may be set. Place S3 in the 'Set Hour' position, the hours should advance at twice per second. Release S3 when the correct hours have been reached. Next put S3 in the 'Set Minutes' position and allow the display to reach the desired time. Once again the display should advance at twice per second. During setting of the minutes, if the time required is accidentally passed, then the switch is held on and the display allowed to go round again until the correct time has been reached. Note, the minutes will not overflow into the hours thus causing the hours display to advance.

To set either an on or off time the following procedure is adopted. Set S1 to the required function, say 'Set on time', and while holding S1 in this position, use S3 to set the hours and minutes as described above. Once the correct time has been reached, both switches can be released thus setting the 'on' time. A similar procedure is adopted when setting the 'off' time, only this time S1 is placed and held in the 'Set off time' position.

Assuming both an 'on' time and an 'off' time has been set, the two l.e.d.s will indicate this fact by turning on. If only an 'on' time has been set then only the 'on' l.e.d. will illuminate, with the result that the output will switch off ten minutes later after the programmed time. This provides a foolproof method of operation ensuring that, if an off time has been forgotten, then no damage to the controlled appliance can occur.

To allow the Clock Timer to perform the programmed on and off times every 24 hours the repeat switch S4 is operated. To cancel the set times, S2 is operated once only to the 'cancel' position. Note that the times are not erased from the memory when cancelled, and although they will not cause the output to switch on and off, they may be recalled for further use. An example here is when the 'once only' mode has been selected but it is required for the Clock Timer to perform the same times a further time. To bring the times back into operation, S1 is set to both positions whereupon the two 'time set' l.e.d.s should illuminate, indicating the output will be switched at those times. This procedure can also be used at any time to check the state of the memory.

The second position of S2 allows the user to turn on or off the output at any time without waiting for the timer to switch the output. Each operation of S2 to the 'on/off' position turns the output alternately on and off. ★

SEMICONDUCTOR CIRCUITS

TOM GASKELL B.A.(Hons)

LED BARGRAPH DRIVERS (U2..B SERIES)

THE l.e.d. bargraph is a popular way of displaying rapidly changing information; it is often more rugged and versatile than an analogue meter movement, yet it can be easier to read when its displayed value is changing than a 7-segment readout.

In the September '83 issue we discussed the UAA 170 light spot driver, which proved to be excellent for driving many l.e.d.s as a moving spot, but was unable to produce a moving bar, or 'bargraph' effect. Furthermore, it was only available as a linear device, since the logarithmic version was being discontinued.

The LM 3914, LM 3915, and LM 3916 are popular i.c.s to use for these specific applications, although in turn they present their own particular constraints on the designer; they are expensive if only a small number of i.c.s are to be driven, and they are intended to drive the l.e.d.s in parallel, which can consume a great deal of power and limit the permissible current drive to very low levels. Although there are design techniques which can be employed to drive the l.e.d.s in series, these cannot necessarily be used in all circuit arrangements. Hence, although these devices are unsurpassed in many applications, there are some cases in which better alternatives are available.

These are the "U2..B" series from AEG-Telefunken, comprising the U237B, U244B, U247B, U254B, U257B, and U267B. They are all 8-pin d.i.l. integrated circuits designed for driving up to five l.e.d.s each in a *series* arrangement, which dramatically reduces the total drive current required. The voltage thresholds at which the l.e.d.s turn on are fixed, and while this can occasionally complicate the preceding circuitry, in most cases it makes the i.c.s very easy to design with.

THE FAMILY

The six integrated circuits are arranged as three pairs of devices; U237B and U247B are conventional linear law devices, U257B and U267B are logarithmic law devices, and U244B and U254B are 'overlapped' or smooth transition devices with a linear law. (The l.e.d.s fade in slowly, rather than turn on and off abruptly, giving an apparently smoother response). The thresholds of operation for the various i.c.s are shown in Fig. 2. Each pair of devices have their thresholds interleaved, so that each device can be used on its own or two can be used together, with common inputs, to drive ten l.e.d.s. (Each i.c. driving alternate l.e.d.s in the bar).

The pinout and specifications for the whole family are shown in Fig. 1. A number of the specifications have their figures taken from actual measurements made on the i.c.s in the applications circuit, due to the very limited information available from the manufacturers. The nominal constant current feed to the l.e.d.s is specified at 20mA. In practice, this was measured to be 22mA, and hence the quiescent current of 23mA shows that the i.c. only consumes approximately 1mA over and above the l.e.d. driving current.

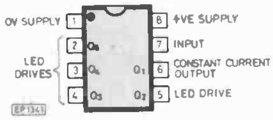


Fig. 1. Pinout and specifications for U2..B family

Characteristic	Notes	Min	Typically	Max	Units
Supply voltage		12	15	25	V
Quiescent current	(Irrespective of number of l.e.d.s driven)		23 *		mA
Constant current output	Drive current to l.e.d.s		20		mA
Hysteresis of comparators			10		mV
Constant current source voltage	Voltage between pins 6 & 8			2·0	V
Input bias current			−0·31 *		µA
Input resistance	Pin 7		40 *		MΩ
Variation in voltage comparator thresholds	Error in input voltage detection circuitry			±30	mV

* As measured on prototype

OPERATION OF THE CIRCUITRY

Fig. 3 shows a block diagram of the internal circuitry of the i.c. family. The only slight exceptions are the U244B and U254B, which have gradual transition comparators in place of the Schmitt trigger comparators. The operation of the circuitry is quite straightforward, if a little 'upside down' conceptually! D1 is the least significant l.e.d. (i.e. at the bottom, or the left hand side of the display) and D5 the most significant (top, or right of the display). With the input at 0 volts all the comparators are turned on, and hence all the driver transistors are turned on, so the current from the constant current source is sunk from pin 6 to 0 volts; no l.e.d. is turned on. As the input, pin 7, slowly rises in voltage, it reaches a point where the uppermost comparator in Fig. 3 turns off (because its inverting input voltage exceeds the non-inverting input voltage). Hence, the uppermost transistor also turns off, allowing the current to flow through D1 then via the transistor connected to pin 5 to 0 volts. Higher input voltages cause successive transistors to turn off, allowing more l.e.d.s to turn on.

PRACTICAL CONSIDERATIONS

The supply voltage must be at least sufficient to allow for the total forward voltage drop of the l.e.d.s. This depends on colour and type, but is typically 1·8 to 2·2V for red, and 2·0 to 2·5V for yellow and green l.e.d.s. Allowance should also be made for the 2V maximum drop across the constant current source.

Typically, this results in a minimum supply voltage of 13V for red, and 15V for green or yellow, with a mixture of colours falling between these figures.

A decoupling capacitor must be provided between pin 6 and 0 volts; a 100n disc ceramic capacitor is ideal. Without this, spurious oscillations can cause several l.e.d.s to illuminate

	D1	D2	D3	D4	D5
U237B	0·2V	0·4V	0·6V	0·8V	1·0V
U247B	0·1V	0·3V	0·5V	0·7V	0·9V
U257B	0·18V(−15dBV)	0·50V(−6dBV)	0·84V(−1½dBV)	1·19V(+1½dBV)	2·0V(+6dBV)
U267B	0·10V(−20dBV)	0·32V(−10dBV)	0·71V(−3dBV)	1·0V(0dBV)	1·41V(+3dBV)
U244B	0·2–0·28V	0·38–0·46V	0·56–0·64V	0·74–0·82V	0·92–1·0V
U254B	0·11–0·19V	0·29–0·37V	0·47–0·55V	0·65–0·73V	0·83–0·91V

Fig. 2. L.e.d. illumination thresholds

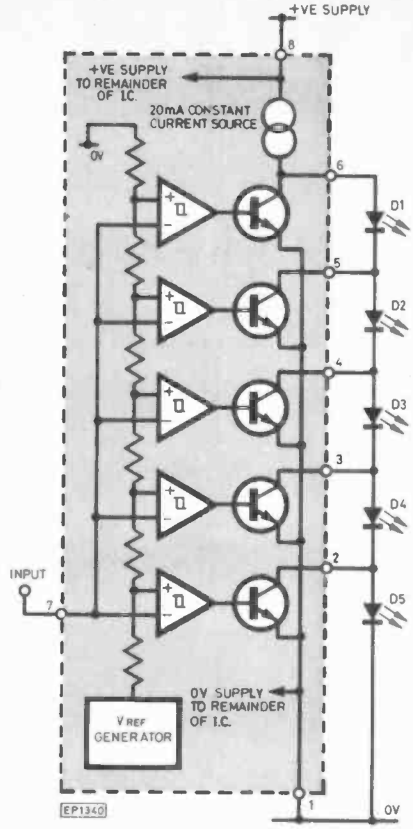


Fig. 3. Block diagram of driver family

simultaneously at the point of turn on and turn off of one of them.

Finally, although the input impedance is very high indeed, problems can arise with high impedance driving circuitry. A capacitor placed across the input, with a very high value resistor across it as a load, can be slowly charged up by the i.c.'s input, giving a false display reading. Typically, try to keep the driving impedance 100k or less.

Fig. 4 shows the circuit of a very simple audio level meter based on the logarithmic law i.c. U267B. (The ear's response to sound amplitude is approximately logarithmic, hence the use of this particular device). IC2 provides amplification of the input signal, and D1 rectifies it. This half-wave rectified signal is smoothed by C2, with R3 determining the attack time of the bargraph, and R4 with R5 the decay time. Note that the l.e.d.s are shown upside down, with D5 normally appearing at the top of the display, and D1 at the bottom.

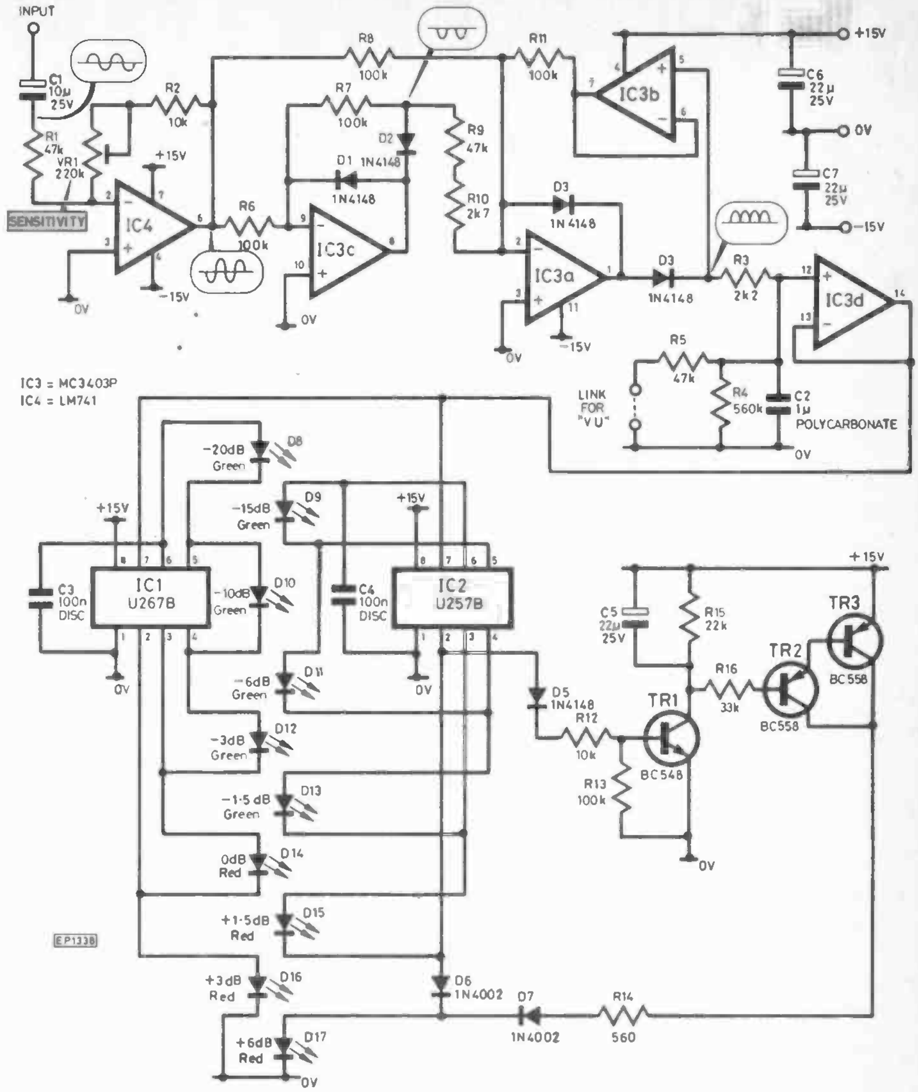


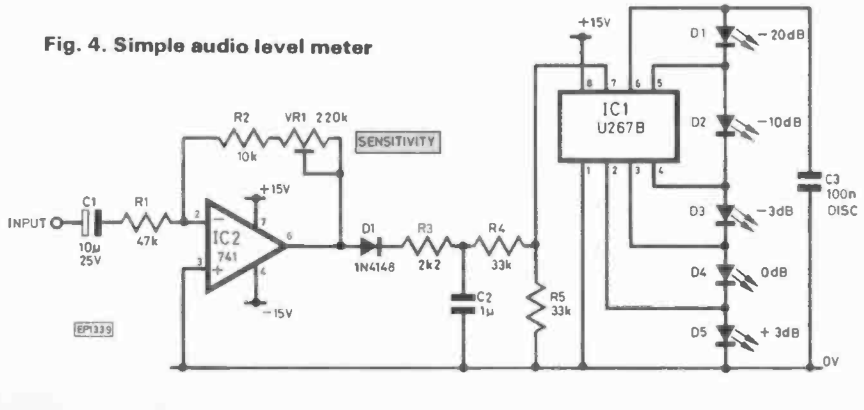
Fig. 5. PPM/VU meter with peak overload indication

APPLICATIONS CIRCUIT

Fig. 5 shows the circuit diagram of a sophisticated PPM or VU audio level meter, based on the principles shown in Fig. 4. To provide an accurate response to both positive going and negative going peaks of the audio signal, full-wave rather than half-wave rectification must be used.

Precision rectifiers based on op amps are used to overcome the inherent forward voltage drop which would be produced by a conventional full-wave rectifier. Two precision half-wave rectifiers are used in series, IC3c, with D1, D2, R6, and R7 forming the first, and IC3a, with IC3b, D3, D4, R9, R10, and R11 the second. IC4 provides adjustable amplification of the input signal, and R9 in series with R10 adds the output of the first rectifier to the input signal (feeding into the input of the second rectifier) in the ratio 2:1. When summed together in this ratio, these two waveforms produce an inverted full-wave rectified signal. The second precision rectifier is used to invert this signal again, and charge C2 via R3, giving an attack time of approximately 2·5 milliseconds. R4 determines the decay time constant of the system, which is approximately 1 second, to correspond with the PPM (peak programme meter) characteristic used extensively in broadcasting. For a faster, more conventional, 'VU' decay, R5 should be linked to 0 volts. IC3b is used as a unity gain voltage follower in the feedback loop of IC3a, to prevent R11 having an unwanted loading effect on C2, which would cause the decay time to be far too short for a PPM characteristic. IC3d is another unity gain voltage follower which prevents the inputs of IC1 and IC2

Fig. 4. Simple audio level meter



from having any unwanted effects on C2.

IC1 and IC2 are used in a very conventional way, with the exception of the peak overload indication. When D17, the top l.e.d., is turned on, the output voltage on IC2 pin 2 rises above 1·5V. This turns on TR1, charging of C5 and turning on the *p.n.p.* Darlington pair TR2 and TR3. When D17 is turned off, the charge on C5 takes several seconds to decay away, so TR2 and TR3 remain turned on for a short while, illuminating D17 via D7 and R14. Hence, whenever D17 is illuminated at a 'peak', it remains on for several seconds after the signal amplitude drops again, giving an easily recognisable indication of 'overload'.

CONSTRUCTION

Fig. 6 shows the Veroboard layout of the meter. If used horizontally, the components should face downwards for correct orientation. Take care with the bending of the l.e.d. legs, since it is very easy to damage the devices themselves. The values of R3 and R4 (or R5) can be adjusted to give the dynamic characteristics required and the value of R1 or VR1 can be altered to change the sensitivity of the system. (Keep R3 above 2k, though, or IC3a will not be able to supply enough instantaneous charging current for C2). Most conventional, FET, or BIFET op amps will suffice for IC4, with a similar quad op amp for IC3. The transistors can be most medium to high gain types, but beware of different pinouts.

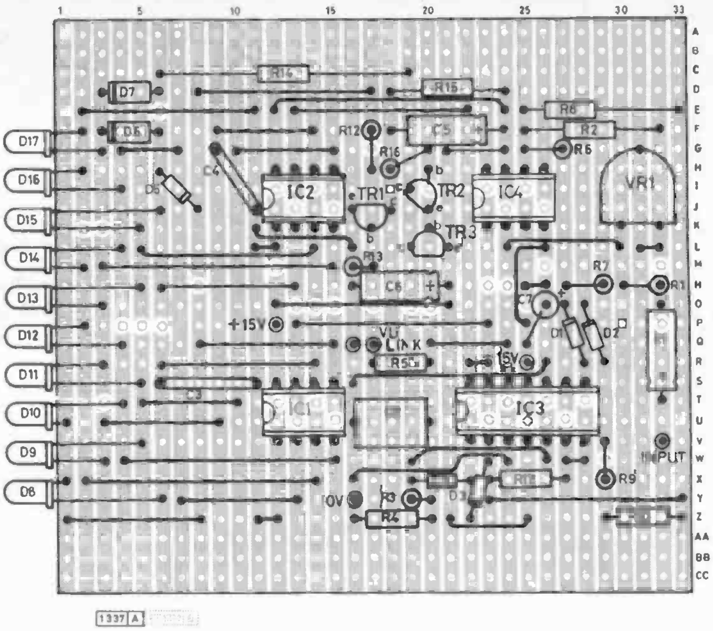
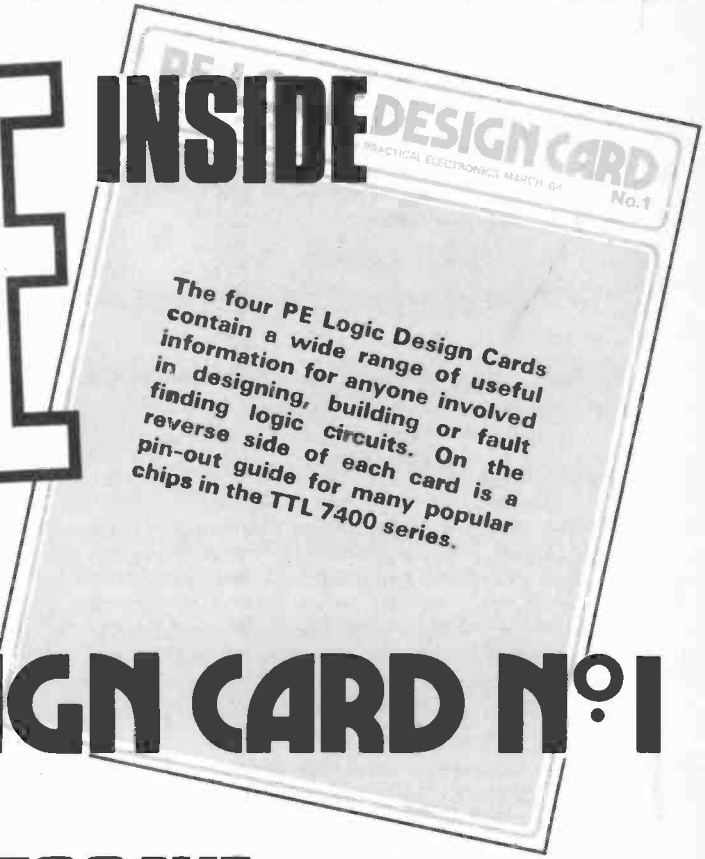


Fig. 6. Board layout of meter

Although these applications show only the logarithmic law i.c.s in use, the design of circuitry using the other i.c.s is directly comparable. The whole family is a useful addition to the range of i.c.s available for l.e.d. bargraph driving. AEG-Telefunken have just started incorporating some of the drivers with l.e.d.s all in one package; the D620P, D630P, and D634P. The basic i.c.s, though, probably offer the greatest flexibility at the moment, and can be obtained from: **Coles Harding, 103 South Brink, Wisbech, Cambs, PE14 0RJ.** (0945-4188). The U237B and U247B are £3.36 each, the U267 is £3.30 and the others are £3.60 each. These prices include postage, but add VAT. (Minimum order is £10).

all in your MARCH issue!

FREE INSIDE



LOGIC DESIGN CARD No.1

Spectrum AUTOSAVE

Stop fumbling with leads and switches. This simple unit allows audible program monitoring, automatically controls the cassette recorder and allows all leads to remain connected without interfering with fast wind or other modes. Invaluable when saving or loading programs.

Feature article...
INMOS The BRITISH chip manufacturer

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS

MARCH ISSUE ON SALE FRIDAY, FEBRUARY 3rd, 1984

STARDESK

Part Two

Peter Newbury

IN this part final circuitry and constructional details of the board will be given.

MASTER DIMMER AND TIMED CROSSFADE

On the Stardesk, there are just two controls, the master dimmer/crossfader and the timer delay potentiometer (Fig. 8). The master control, VR7, is fed with 10V stabilised, and the output from the slider buffered and fed through a variable resistance VR5. If the timer control is set to minimum, then the voltage on C34 will follow that on the slider with a negligible delay. At full resistance, the voltage on C34 takes about a minute to catch up. TR24 presents a high impedance to the voltage on the capacitor to prevent inaccuracies occurring at high values of VR5, and the resulting output is fed to the first of two op-amps. Note that TR24 is a BC184 or similar high gain type. All the other transistors, with the exception of course of the f.e.t. in the audio section, are common or garden types. I have specified BC172, but almost any *n.p.n.* small signal device could be used. TR24 however, needs the maximum gain so that there is no voltage drop across VR5 when it is at maximum.

The op-amps are two sections of an LM3900 used to avoid the need for a further supply rail. The output of the first op-amp supplies the 'B' bus. This is the common feed to the preset sliders in the lower or 'B' row. The inverted output results in the 'A' bus for the top row of presets.

D52 and D53 monitor the outputs of the op-amps and are situated at the bottom and top of the master A/B slider respectively.

IC24 (Fig. 9) is a central switching point used to inform the static section as to which x channels are performing what duty. Three of the address inputs (A0, A1, A2) receive information as to what channels have been selected for sequencing effects. The other eight inputs, A3–A10, are divided amongst the flash buttons. This input information is then correlated and the eight outputs fed to the 'C' switches in each 4016. Selection of any particular channel for a sequence effect, or the operation of the flash button on that channel, disables the static dimmers for that channel.

It may seem a waste to have used over 70% of the 2716 for eight basic on/off operations, but since the principle of using the memory to route the sequence effects left the rest of the memory unused, and since wiring the flash buttons via the memory would obviate the need for additional circuitry around the buttons, the result was really a foregone conclusion.

STATIC SECTION AND OUTPUT STAGE

Fig. 9 shows the circuit of one of the eight left hand sections of the Stardesk. This circuit includes the two preset sliders, flash button and quad bilateral switches which, following instructions from the rest of the unit, decide what that particular channel will be doing.

Working back from the comparator stage, an op-amp, being one quarter of one of two LM3900s, the input current on the inverting input is compared with that on the non-inverting input. Since the ramp generated by TR2/3 in Fig. 1 has its highest value at the beginning of each half cycle of mains, the signal input to the inverting input of the comparator will have to be at a maximum for the output of the op-amp to go negative and switch the MOC3020 opto-triac (IC36–43). As the value of the ramp decreases through the half cycle, the qualifying input current at the inverting input falls, and the output stages will therefore trigger at lower signal levels, be they derived from the preset sliders, the sequential section, or the flash buttons. However, the lower the value of the ramp, the later in the half cycle is the triac switched, and the lower the total power fed to the load. Thus is the dimming action accomplished.

If the blackout line is at a logic low, which will be the case if the blackout button has been operated, no signal will reach the comparator through bilateral switch A. If the mixer is on, and switch A is effectively 'closed', the next obstacle to be considered is switch B, which is off when the strobe switch

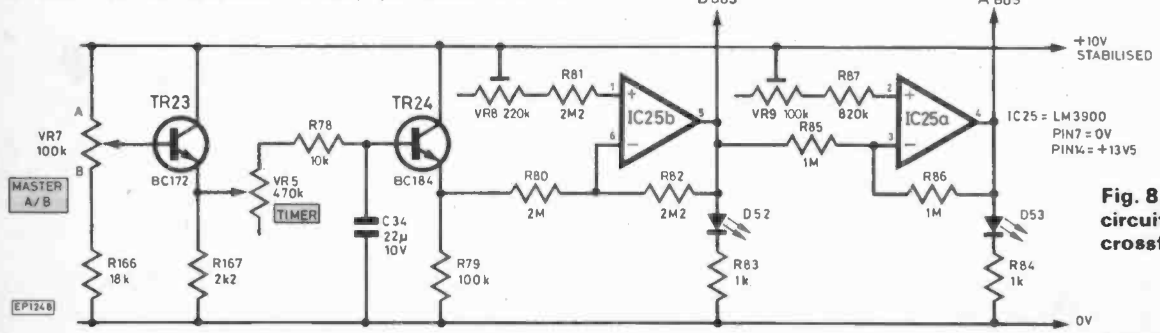


Fig. 8. Master dimmer circuitry and timed A/B crossfade

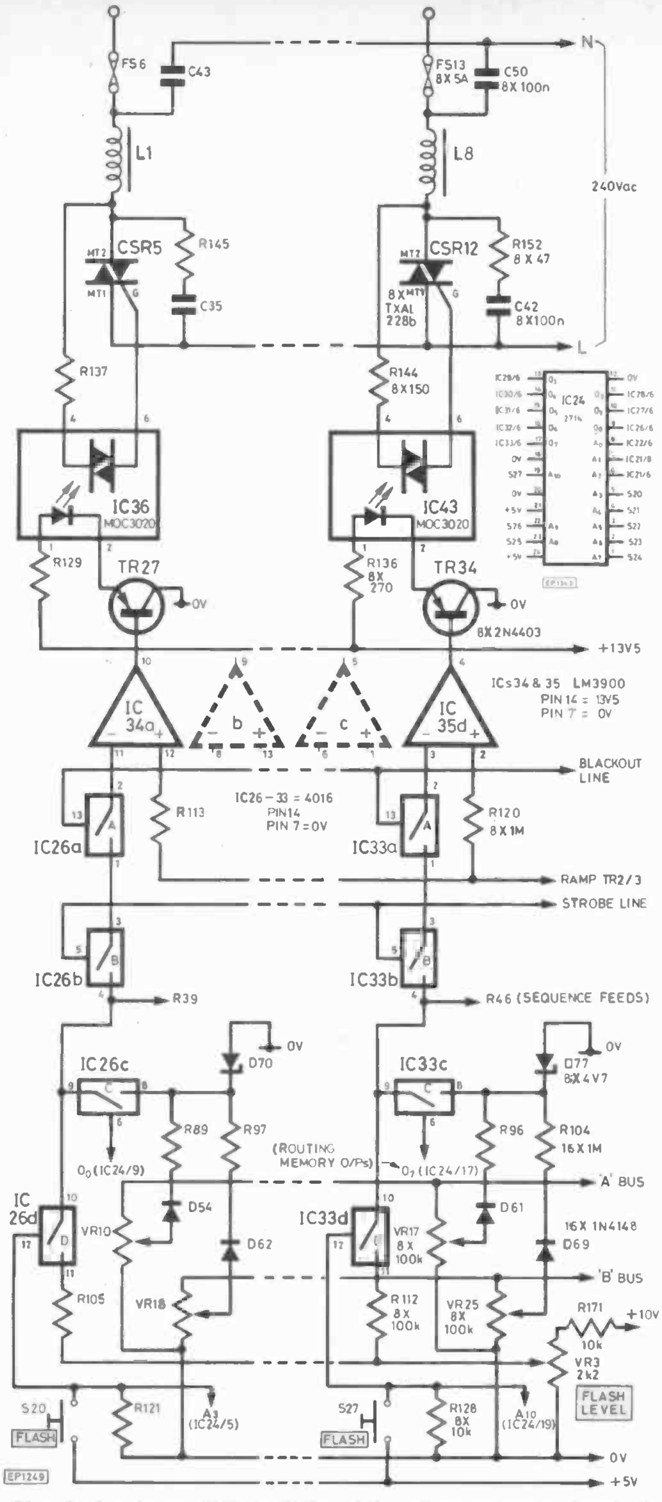


Fig. 9. Static section and the eight main outputs, the first and last of which are shown. The heavy current carrying neutral line is achieved on the board by reinforcing the track with heavy gauge tinned copper wire and ample solder. Note the CSRs are TXAL 228b

is operated, being connected directly to pin 8 of IC19 (Fig. 6). If the strobe function is not selected, and the control voltage on switch B is high, then the signal input to switch B may come from a variety of sources. If the channel in question is not part of a sequence group, switch C will be 'on' and the outputs from the preset sliders will be presented to the op-amp input.

If, on the other hand, that channel is part of a selected sequence group, then the control signal on switch C, which comes from IC24, the routing memory, will be removed and the output of the slider presets replaced with the signal from the sequential circuitry. The feed resistor from the sequential circuitry does not interfere with the current balance mentioned since the base-emitter junction of the buffer transistor driving each of the 150k resistors is a diode in its own right.

A word about the eight Zener diodes, D70–77. The control voltages for the 4016 switches are all rather less than 5V, with the exception of the flash button, which provides exactly 5V to the 'D' section of each. I say rather less since the blackout and strobe lines are derived from TTL gate outputs and the routing memory outputs provide the fourth control signal.

For proper operation the supply voltage must therefore also be 5V. This in turn limits the maximum input voltage to each switch to 5V. The flash level input is limited by the potential divider comprising R171 and VR3; the sequence input could never rise above about 4V, and the only problem is therefore the slider outputs. When the sliders are in operation there is no problem, since the inputs and outputs of switches A, B and C are all at the potential of the op-amp input, viz 0·5V. When the dimmers are disabled, however, the input voltage to switch 'C' can rise to nearly 10V if either slider is at maximum. This will cause faulty operation of that section of the 4016, with part of the signal being leaked through to the op-amp input. The input to switch 'C' is thus clamped by the Zeners to within the device operating limits.

AUDIO SECTION

Although the audio section (Fig. 10) has a balance control, this is merely for fine adjustment, the input stage comprising an AVC amplifier. The input signal may be from a few hundred millivolts to in excess of 50V, depending on the choice of input resistor. With the link wire behind the earth terminal in place the input impedance is 1M, and the maximum input signal for proper operation is about 5V. With the link cut, or removed, the input impedance is 10M and the higher range of inputs acceptable. The output of the first op-amp, one of the remaining two sections of IC25, is taken to the balance control, but is also rectified to provide d.c. bias for TR35. TR35 is used to shunt the feedback path comprising R160/161, but, as the bias increases, its effect becomes less and less, and the gain of the stage reduces. The balance control serves to compensate for the necessary difference between the outputs of the op-amp for low and high input signals, without which difference the bias on the f.e.t. would not change. The control also provides a degree of latitude to meet the personal whims of the user. The slider of the balance control is taken to the final half of the LM3900, IC25c, the gain of which is arranged so that the output is fairly heavily clipped. This output is then rectified and a small degree of smoothing applied via C54. This capacitor is somewhat arbitrary in value and could be changed, if required, to suit personal preferences.

Having obtained this audio derived chain of pulses, the signal is routed as follows: a three way electronic switch similar to the routing bank described earlier comprises ICs 44, 45 and 46. The first two are quad NAND gates, and the third, because a three input gate is required to produce the reset pulse, is a 74LS10 (triple three input NAND gate). Unused inputs are tied to supply positive. The audio signal is taken to two gates of IC45 and the other gates taken to the outputs of the chase and halt flip-flops not connected to the l.e.d. indicators. When a particular function is selected that output will be high, and, when the audio signal is also high, the appropriate gate will give a low output. For the chase effect, the output of IC45a pulls down, through D15, the enable input of the second section of IC11, advancing the count rate and eventually the sequence. Since the audio derived signal, is not heavily smoothed, the rapidity of pulses from that circuit causes the 4520 to be clocked often and the sequence then advances with the music.

Earlier it was mentioned that some good effects may be obtained using the chase function. This is because, although the sequence is advanced in this manner, the number of pulses at the OE input of the sequence memory is unchanged and thus clever manipulation of the speed and attack controls will decide whether the chase effect is sharp and positive, or more gentle and relaxed. When the audio halt function is selected, IC45d operates, producing an active low signal which is then inverted by IC45b and applied to the clock input of the same 4520 counter via the blocking diode D16. R33 and C18 (see Fig. 4) provide a time constant, without which the effect of the train of pulses would not be cumulative and would not therefore produce any noticeable effect.

When the 'off' button is depressed, the outputs of each of the gates IC45a and IC45d are held high and any audio effect is cancelled.

CONSTRUCTION

With the exception of the suppressor chokes, which are too heavy to be mounted and are instead encapsulated in a tray behind the board, the whole mixer, including power supply and output stage, is assembled on one double sided p.c.b. To avoid the possibility of shorts, and bridges, bearing in mind the close proximity of components, both sides of the board on the author's unit were printed with solder resist. The board offered by the supplier in the parts list is also prepared in this manner. The saving in time spent finding shorts and the like well exceeds the small cost involved in this process.

As far as the case is concerned, whilst it is certainly possible for the constructor to make his own, if he has the tools at hand, cutouts are specialised, particularly for the switches, which have rectangular pads with rounded corners. Thus the ready-made and printed panel and case are recommended.

Fig. 11 shows the component layout, looking at the top side of the board. Not all of the components are topside mounted owing to the dictates of space and also because of the height of certain components. Amongst the components that are rear-mounted are C3, C6 and C59. C6 is not only rear-mounted, but rear-soldered as well so the leads will have to be left a little longer to facilitate this. If a lot of vibration is anticipated, C6 may be taped to C3.

In the underside layout one value of slider is used, this explaining the use of a buffer transistor on the crossfade control, and the need for a Darlington buffer on the effects master, when a lower value control would have done away with the first transistor. In the same manner, because the rotary controls used are of the 'through-board' variety and not freely available, only two types, 2k2 and 470k, were used. Hence the need for an extra resistor on the attack control. All the triacs used are 8A rated and must have isolated tabs, since they are mounted to a small subchassis *cum* heatsink which is in turn bolted to the case proper.

When assembling the board, it is a good idea to insert and solder the terminal pins in the output stage first, since these are a tight fit. Fitting these first will preclude the gnashing of teeth when other components are inadvertently broken. Start with the lowest profile components, such as resistors and diodes first. Next fit the medium height components such as transistors and then the i.c.s. Note that R54 has one end terminating under IC33.

The layout of the transistors shows the emitter, base and collector connections clearly. The shape of the case is only an indication and will not necessarily agree with the device package obtained. All i.c.s, with the exception only of the

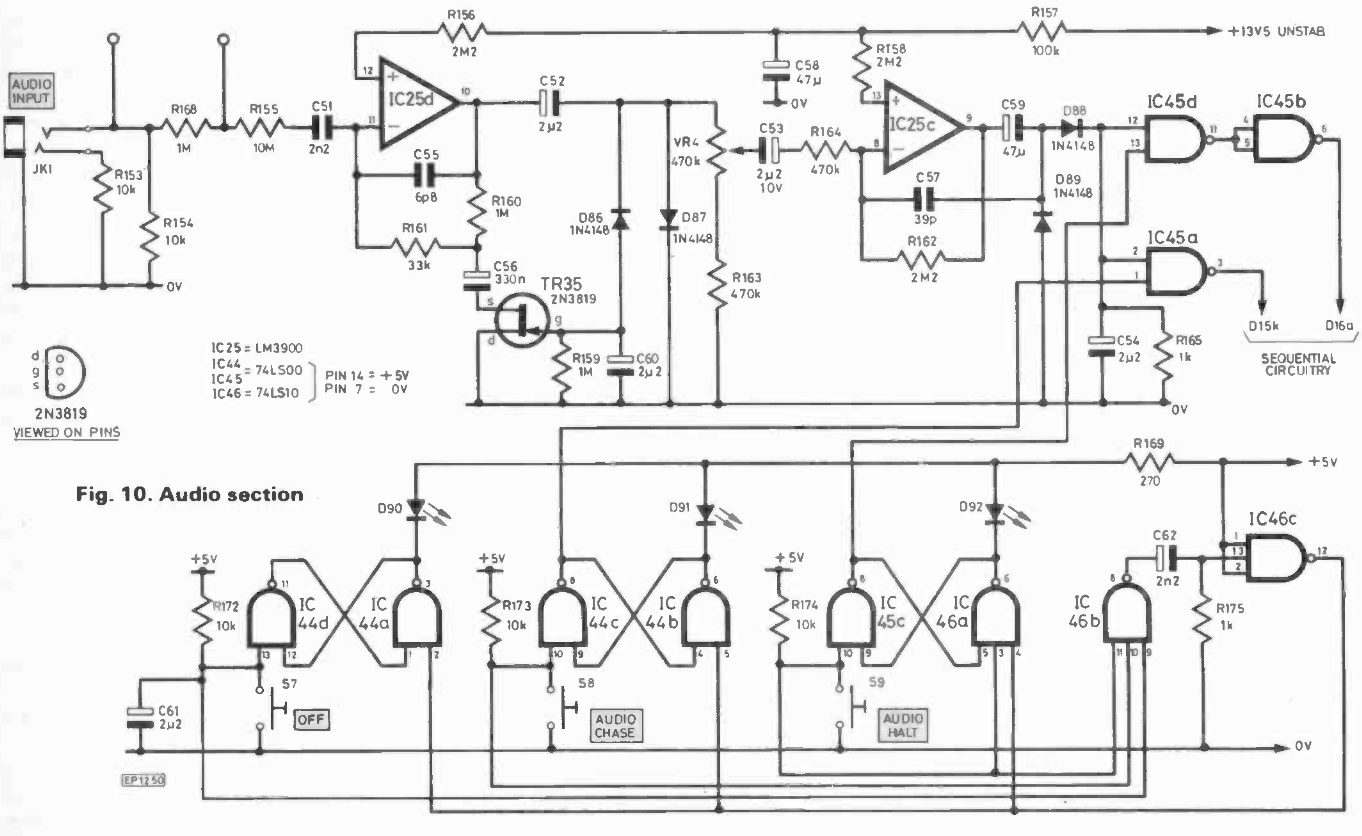


Fig. 10. Audio section

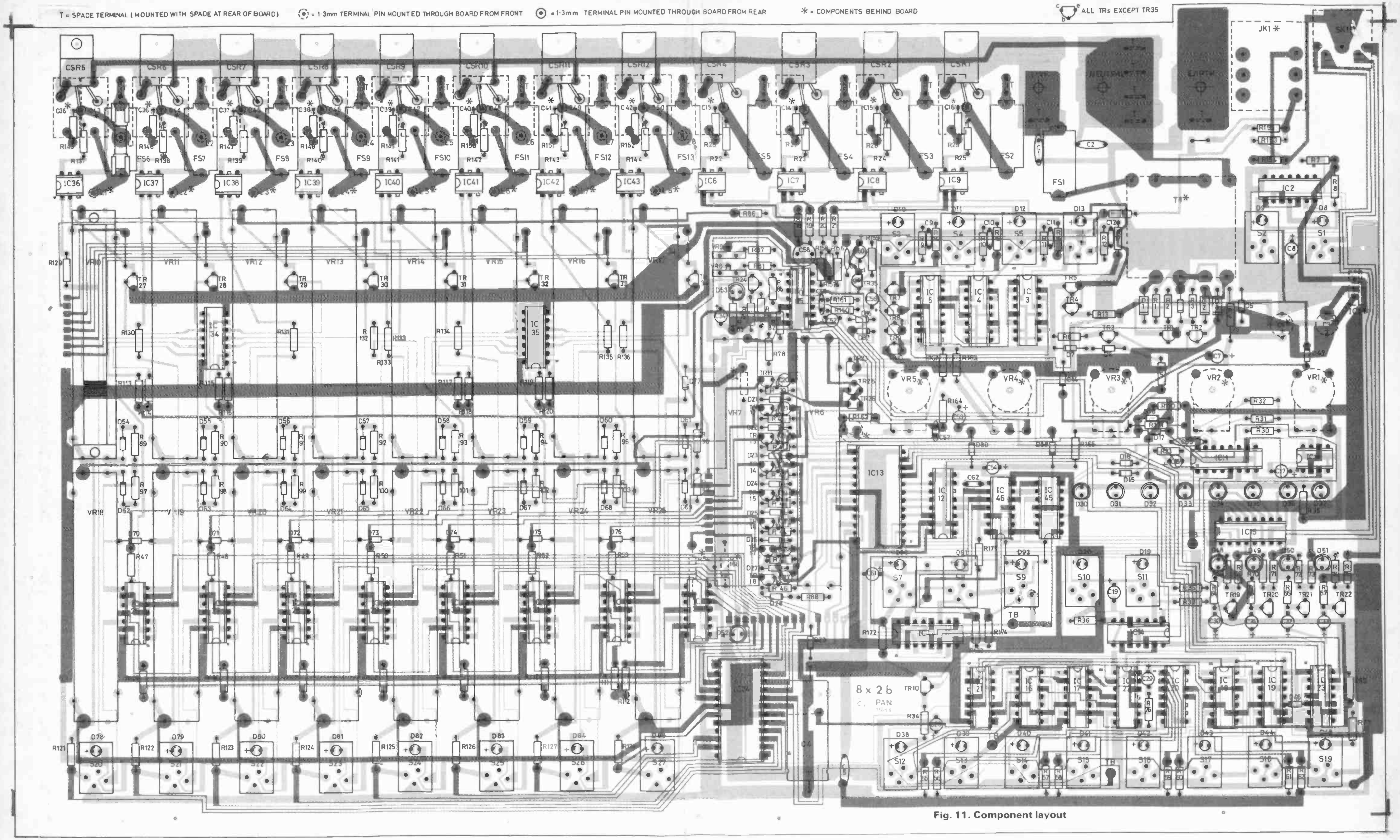
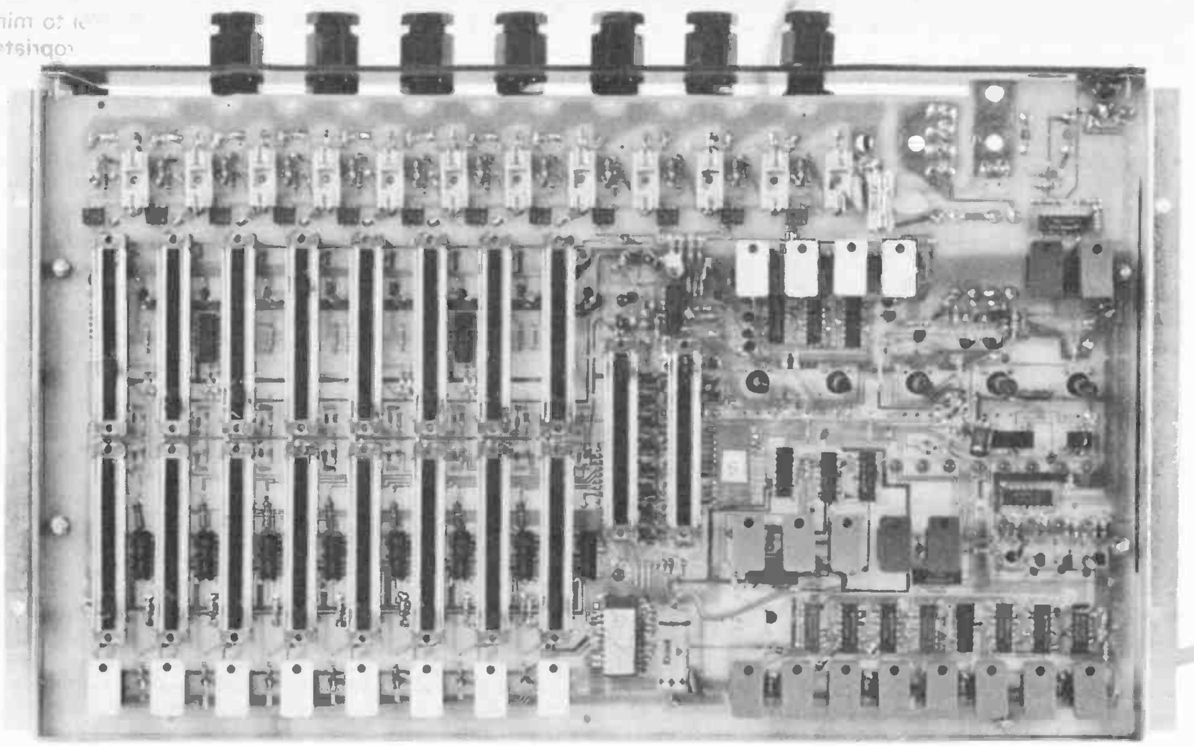


Fig. 11. Component layout

EP1342 EC120



Board assembly

and neutral inputs and connect to the mains, via an isolating transformer if at all possible; if not take care.

It is a good idea to have the front panel at hand to identify the controls. Check immediately for 5V on the output of the 7805, and 10V on the cathode of D5. If these voltages are not in evidence you must find out why before proceeding. If all is well check that the supply positive and ground terminals of all the i.c.s are at the correct potentials. Now, assuming all is still well, observe which l.e.d.s are lit. The blackout lamp should be lit, and since operation of the unit stems from this pair of gates, any malfunction here should be investigated first. Check the operation of the 'Mixer on' and 'Blackout' switches back and forth. Next, the programme routing group of switches. The 'Off' l.e.d. should be flashing. If it is not, check the 'Sequence speed' control and advance to maximum, since in the lowest setting the 'Off' lamp will stay off for long periods. The 'Off' lamp should flash. Now check the operation of the other eight buttons, paying no attention at this time to what the rest of the unit does. If all is in order press the 'Off' button again. The 'Audio off' l.e.d. should be alight. Check operation of the two audio effect switches and again return that section to the 'Off' mode. The programme select l.e.d. should be lit, as should one of the eight programme selected l.e.d.s. Check that the programme indicator advances one position with each depression of the manual button. Check that the auto function can be selected and then return to the manual mode. Although no circuitry is incorporated to set the independent sections to 'off' on switch-on, experience so far has shown that this is invariably the case. Operate each independent switch in turn, when the corresponding l.e.d. should illuminate at substantially less brilliance than the other l.e.d.s illuminated so far. It is a good idea at this point to check that the zero voltage pulse is in evidence on the collector of TR1 (scope at 20ms and 5V/cm) and that the pulse is arriving at the clock input (pin 5) of IC5. At this stage operate the 'Mixer on' switch, with all four independent outputs switched on. The l.e.d.s should now come up to full brilliance. Leave the independent circuits switched on since you will need to check correct operation when the strobe function is brought into play. Leave the mixer in operation, i.e. do not operate the 'Blackout' switch again.

It is worth mentioning here that one should keep a good eye on the blackout and programme routing switch l.e.d.s in particular when working on other parts of the board. A temporary short, or the earth lead of the scope dropping off, or some similar disturbance may well cause these circuits to reset. In the case of the bottom row of switches, there may be no l.e.d. on at all, due to a reset pulse being generated whilst there is no switch depressed. The same may happen with the audio section. Once in normal operation the desk will not however be disturbed by external influences.

On the subject of oscilloscopes, it is not absolutely essential that one be used for checking. If the desk does not work first time round though, a scope will be found to be invaluable. Remember when using such a piece of equipment around the area of the 4016 bilateral switches that the impedances are in the orders approaching megohms, and that the op-amps are current operated. A scope having an input impedance of 1 megohm (quite typical) will produce false readings and incorrect operation of the desk if connected in the wrong place. The same applies to many test meters.

SETTING THE STATIC SECTION

The next step is to set up the static section. Reduce the crossfade time to its lowest setting, move the A/B master slider to the lower (B) setting and adjust the preset VR8 until the voltage on the 'B' bus, which is the line connecting the top ends of the lower set of sliders, is at 10V. Move the A/B slider up fully to the 'A' position and repeat the process for the 'A' bus adjusting VR9. Checking first, as mentioned above, that the mixer is still 'on' and that the programme routing is set to 'off', advance all the 'A' sliders in turn, when each l.e.d. should illuminate. For the time being we will not worry about the exactness of setting up, since the initial setting up is merely to aid us in checking that the unit is

eight main MOC3020s, are soldered both sides of the board. Take extreme care to avoid bridging pins together.

CHIP PROGRAMMING

It could be that some constructors intend to program the two chips themselves if they have a Softy or similar machine available to them, and wish to put off the task for a while. In that case it would be wise to leave out the 'Effects master' slider and C4 to facilitate ease of installation of these devices. The programmes for the two memories are available on application to this magazine. Alternatively they can be bought programmed.

Before soldering the sliders in place note that R84 is soldered under VR7. Ensure that this is done before fitting VR7. Note also the polarity of the sliders. There is only one correct way to fit these and that is so that the support lugs locate correctly.

Be sure to fit the 'X' rated capacitors, which are rear mounted, before soldering the triacs to the terminal pins, since the solder joints for the capacitors are under the triacs. For that matter, it is a good idea to leave the fitting of the triacs until the board is actually in the case, since the soldering of the leads after the triacs have been screwed down will obviate resoldering and realigning later and possible damage through stress and strain.

The keyboard switch sets come in three pieces plus, of course, the l.e.d. These are the switch proper, a l.e.d. holder into which the switch fits, and a push on rectangular keypad. For ease of assembly and to avoid possible error, the board layout is such that all the switch l.e.d.s are mounted round the same way, i.e. with the anode to the right. The anode is usually the longer of the leads, but this should not be assumed to be the case as not all manufacturers follow this standard and it can be very annoying to find some or all of the l.e.d.s inserted incorrectly when the unit is turned on, apart from the risk of damage to l.e.d and switch alike when one attempts to reverse the diode. To check, look into the l.e.d.; the cathode is the lead with the larger, triangular end to it. All diodes on the layout diagram are shown with the cathode marked +. This corresponds to the banded end on the 1N4148s, 1N4000, and Zeners and to the short lead on the l.e.d.s. It does not indicate the +ve terminal for the l.e.d.

HOLE ROLES

Note the three sets of '10 in line' holes; one set on the far left of the p.c.b., one immediately to the left of the A/B crossfade slider and the third, running horizontally, immediately below the A/B and effects master sliders. These were included in the board layout for the convenience of the author, and are in order to provide for a feed to a slave unit from the driver transistors TR27–34. Holes are already in the board for fitting a drive resistor for a duplicated output stage. The resistor should be 330 ohms, assuming that the slave unit, which should have its own 12V supply, has no indicator l.e.d.s. If these are to be included, the resistor should be lowered to 270 ohms.

The second set of holes are a convenient test point for the output of the sequence section and are also outputs for possible expansion of the desk. The third set have the first three holes obscured with through board connections, but in total comprise the essential information for the bilateral switches, plus the outputs of the routing memory, IC24. Again, they provide handy test points. In the event of the desk being expanded, these latter two sets of holes would be fitted with Molex p.c. connectors, which would also act as through board connectors where required.

The four large holes in the p.c.b. in the region of the mains inputs are for 18 or 25mm M6 bolts which should be fitted with washers both sides of the board to encourage current distribution. To these are fitted crimp terminals to facilitate mains live, neutral and earth connections. The board neutral track should be reinforced with a 16g length of tinned copper wire soldered at either end. The soldering should be liberal, and should encapsulate the wire, which should extend along to the live input terminal. The idea of this is to provide the best current handling possible for the feed to the triacs. At full power on a resistive load, the right hand end of this track carries 50A. This should be borne in mind when arranging a power feed to the unit; a 13A wall socket is only good for 250 watts per channel!

The output stage section is rated at one kilowatt per channel of resistive load. Having said that, this figure should be derated to 750 watts per channel if using tungsten halogen lamps, which although resistive, have high operating temperatures, and consequently a very low cold resistance. This does not matter so much when using the static section since the changes in output to the lamps tend to be gradual, but is important when using the sequencer section, since the low cold resistance means greater surge currents on turn-on and thus a far greater I^2t loss in both the triacs and along the track to them.

When the mains transformer, which should be the last item fitted, apart from the triacs, is in place, the constructor may then like to observe his or her handiwork and decide whether to test the unit before fitting it in its case. Bear in mind that although the output stage cannot be checked at this point, the rest and most complicated areas of the board are rather more accessible when the board is not in the case. In fact, once the desk is tested and any gremlins dealt with, it is quite easy to service in the case, simply by removing the front and rear panels. As mentioned at the beginning of the article, the triacs and fuses are actually accessed without dismantling the unit. For initial faultfinding, though, the board is probably better off free on the bench. Do please remember that the top portion of the board is live on both sides regardless of the absence of the triacs. If you are using the case assembly offered in the parts list, it will have a tray behind the front panel into which the chokes locate. At this stage it is a good idea to pot these into position using a polyester resin, or, if you are feeling rich, silicon rubber compound. The author used polyester resin and considered it quite acceptable. The suppression chokes comprise, basically, as many turns as possible of heavy gauge wire wound on a laminated core. It is possible to make these yourself if the laminations and suitable wire (at least 0·8mm) are to hand, but in the long run it makes for a considerable saving in time and effort (have you ever tried to wind heavy gauge copper wire) to use the ready made ones available as shown in the parts list. These have self soldering leadouts and therefore scraping is not required.

TESTING

Assuming that both memories have not been fitted and completing assembly, start by checking for shorts on the three supply lines. Also, since the board is not yet in the case, attach a small heatsink to the 7805 regulator. If nothing else is available, a 2p with a hole drilled in it, or a pipe clip, will do (a plastic pipe clip will not). Move all the channel sliders to zero, and just before turning on have one last check for bridges, shorts, and equally important unsoldered joints, and that the through board links are in place (eight including the three below the A/B slider) since the continuation of supply and ground lines around the board rely on such connections. Connect a pair of wires to the live basically correct in operation. Furthermore, do not be concerned that the l.e.d.s illuminate quite brightly early on in the raising of the slider. The important matter is the proper operation of the output stage and to get a true representation of output stage condition via a l.e.d. would necessitate much more circuitry, since the illuminance of it is dependent only on the current passing through and thus tends towards being linear. The load on the output however is receiving power that increases on a square law basis, ignoring lamp ballistics etc. If the l.e.d.s do not illuminate, or come on immediately, check the ramp waveform at the emitter of TR2 and that it is arriving at the op-amps. When doing this the scope should be set on d.c. to check the position of the ramp relative to zero volts. Gradually move the A/B slider to the 'B' position and observe that all channels dim to zero uniformly, then advance the 'B' sliders to maximum and check for correct operation. Leaving both sets of sliders at full, press the 'Blackout' button. All eight l.e.d.s should extinguish and the independent circuit l.e.d.s should dim, showing those channels to be in the standby mode also.

Switch the mixer on again and press the second button in the programme routing group. This button routes the sequence to channels 1–4 and the dimmers on those four channels should now be disabled, whatever their setting, and instead a sequential effect will be displayed. This is best checked initially with the speed and attack controls at maximum. Select each of the eight programmes in turn, using the 'Manual' button and then press the 'Auto' button. The programmes should now cycle through automatically. The dimmers should still be functional on channels 5–8. As well, check the next four switches, shifting the four channel programme to channels 2–5, 3–6, 4–7, 5–8 in turn, and finally operate the seventh switch, marked 1–8, which should disable all the dimmers and put in instead an eight channel sequence. It is worthwhile, at a later time, when all the rest of the basic functions have been checked, to check each and every programme in each and every mode of operation, since they are all in different sections of the memory e.g. just because programme No. 4 is correct on channels 1–4 does not automatically mean that it will be correct on channels 5–8, or for that matter in the strobe mode. And so indeed to the strobe button on the far right. Depress this, and all the dimmers should be disabled. Similarly the independent circuits should be seen to be on standby by virtue of the reduced brilliance of the indicator l.e.d.s.

The selected programme should now be indicated on the strobe l.e.d.s, and the display will take the form of flashes owing to the differentiating effect of the resistor capacitor combination on each output of IC23. Fill and empty routines are pointless for strobes, and the effect of the strobe circuitry is to reduce all such programmes to straightforward chase effects. This results in similarity between some strobe sequence programmes which could only be avoided by having yet another set of programmes. This was felt to be unnecessary.

At this stage check that the pulses appear at the output DIN socket at the back top edge of the board. The pin connections are given in Fig. 7.

Operate the 'Blackout' switch and check that the strobe function is disabled along with the other facilities.

Switch the mixer back on and select the programme route 1–8. Adjust the sequence speed to about one change every 5 seconds and then gradually reduce the setting of the attack control, noting the fading up and down of the l.e.d.s.

Switch the programme routing off, and return the speed and attack controls to maximum. All eight channel l.e.d.s should now be on fully, since both sets of sliders are at the top of their travel. Set the 'Flash level' control to minimum and press each flash button in turn. The appropriate l.e.d. should extinguish. Now, depressing and releasing any button continuously, rotate the 'Flash level' control gradually, noting the increasing level of brilliance of the l.e.d. in question. It is not really necessary to repeat this on the other seven channels, since you have already confirmed that each channel is receiving the 'flash' signal.

Set the programme routing to 1–8 again, and apply an audio input which is in keeping with whether the wire link is in position or not. Initially it will be best to choose a level somewhere in the middle of the operating range. Set the 'Sequence speed' fairly slow, and with preferably a signal input having some 'light and dark'. Press the 'Audio chase' button and note the chase effect. Raise the speed to maximum and now operate the 'Audio halt' control, again finding the optimum setting using the 'Audio balance' control. The sequence will temporarily halt with the beat of, or with crescendos in, the music. If the setting of the balance control is too high the sequence will tend to stop for excessively long periods.

TIMED CROSSFADE CHECK

All that remains now, before the final assembly is done, is to make a final check of the static section. First though, check the operation of the timed crossfade by advancing the timer control to maximum, and then performing an A/B crossfade at normal speed. The A and B indicator l.e.d.s should undergo the A/B transition in 10 seconds or so. To ensure that any variation in timing due to component tolerances errs on the high side the calculations for the timing components were generously on the upper side of 10 seconds and it will probably be found that for a 95% crossfade, 15 seconds will be achieved. Rotate the timer control back to the minimum setting and, taking each channel in turn, perform the following checks. Reduce the 'A' and 'B' sliders to zero, with the crossfade in the 'B' position. Connect the scope to pin 2 of the appropriate MOC3020, and set as before, and confirm that it is switched to d.c. operation. If a scope is not available, the tests will have to wait until final assembly has taken place. The only signal observable should be the ripple on the supply, at about 13·5V. The signal should not change until the 'B' slider is advanced about 5% of its travel. This is to allow a margin at each end of the track. As the slider is advanced a narrow rectangular wave will appear, increasing in width until, at approximately 5% from the top of the track, it has disappeared, showing the output of the op-amp and driver transistor to be completely switched. Return the 'B' slider to zero, move the crossfade control to the 'A' position and repeat with the 'A' slider. Remember that any adjustment of the presets must start with the 'B' preset, and not the 'A' preset, since the 'B' preset defines the range of voltage scan initially. Having done this, set both controls at halfway and move the crossfade back and forth, making an adjustment to one or the other slider to achieve the same mark space ratios for both 'A' and 'B' controls. During the transition there should now be no, or negligible, dip or reduction in the width of the waveform when the crossfade is central. It is possible that when the two sliders are set very near the bottom end, say 10% of travel, that a small amount of dip may be noticed. This can be ironed out with an amount of playing around, but in practice such cheese-paring adjustments are not necessary.

This all sounds rather long winded, but having set the first channel up correctly, which in fact only takes a minute or so, it only remains to check that the other channels are in fact operating in the same manner. If one is not, suspect a wiring or component fault rather than faulty operation due to tolerances. As a final check, which need not be made on all channels, ensure that advancing the timer control to maximum whilst a fader is up full does not prevent the output from fully switching. A few seconds will need to be allowed for the timer circuit to settle to make this check, and if any small spikes do appear (this is unlikely) the 'B' and 'A' presets will have to be readjusted.

The only test left now is that of the output stage, and this can be done as soon as the board is dropped into the case from the front, bolted in position and the triacs and regulator affixed, using heatsink compound. When screwing the board into the case, note that there is not a lot of clearance on the fixing nearest IC1. It may be necessary to use an insulating washer under the screw head. The aluminium bracket that the triacs screw into must be spaced from the board with a fibreglass insulator such as supplied in the kit of parts to prevent the neutral rail shorting to ground.

Connection of the board is by push-on receptacles, except for the mains input, which connection is made onto terminal bolts via crimp connectors as mentioned previously. The choke wires connect to two terminal pins. One pin is immediately behind and just above the top end of each of the 'A' sliders and the other pin about 20mm from its respective output spade terminal, which in turn nestles between the suppression capacitors.

When all the wiring is completed and checked over, connect 12 lamps to the output terminals, with the common neutral line going to one of the four spade terminals by the neutral input terminal. All push-on connectors used should be either the ready insulated type or should have 'boots' fitted. Do not forget to take an earth line from the input earth terminal to the case.

If a scope was available and the previous tests have been carried out, it only remains to check that the output stages work correctly and that the independent switching functions correctly when the desk is switched to 'Blackout'. If you wish to monitor the signal on the load, use a dropper arrangement comprising a 2M2 resistor from the load to the scope input, a 220k resistor across the input and a 220k resistor from the scope ground terminal back to the desk neutral terminal. Remove the mains earth to the scope temporarily, and take care! Even better use an isolating transformer.

For those without a scope, measure the incoming mains as accurately as possible, and carry out the checks described previously measuring the voltage obtained across the load. A digital multimeter is ideal for this task; the author is not fond of digital meters for the majority of applications, preferring the ability of the analogue instrument to show trends in fluctuating values to the greater accuracy of its digital counterpart, but in this case both maximum output across the load can be checked, and also the lower end voltages, without the changing of ranges and the ensuing risk of wrapping a pointer around its end-stop. As for the scope tests the zero and maximum outputs should be obtained at 5% and 95% of the slider travel. Once this is all completed, the desk is ready to add that extra something to your performance or show. ★

IC13 and IC24 can be purchased preprogrammed from Bensham Recording Ltd. (See Components). Alternatively the sequence and routing programmes can be obtained from us on application including a s.a.e.

FREE! READERS' ADVERTISEMENT SERVICE

PE BAZAAR

RULES Maximum of 16 words plus address and/or phone no. Private advertisers only (trade or business ads. can be placed in our classified columns). Items related to electronics only. No computer software. PE cannot accept responsibility for the accuracy of ads. or for any transaction arising between readers as a result of a free ad. We reserve the right to refuse advertisements. Each ad. must be accompanied by a **cut-out valid** "date corner". Ads. will not appear (or be returned) if these rules are broken.

PRACTICAL Wireless Dec. '68 to Oct '83 in good condition. Offers? C. Wooff, 38 Wigan Road, Ashton-in-Makerfield, Wigan, Lancs WN4 9BJ. Tel: Ashton 724207.

TRANSFORMERS, small assortment of unused mains to low voltage and low VA. Tel: (0865) 779855.

HAVE Creed 7E teleprinter, cover, control box, paper want two L750 BETA video tapes. Tel: 021 459 2103. J. R. Davis, 30 Hazelwell Fordrough, Stirchley, Birmingham B30 2RU.

WANTED UK101 manual to buy or loan, disc system for above. With DOS etc. Robert C. Lee, 25 Trematon Drive, Ivybridge, Devon PL21 0HT. Tel: Ivybridge 5248.

YAMAHA PS-10 automatic bass-chord full-size musical keyboard. 3½ octave auto-rhythm. £160. Tel: Chang 041 332 7695 after 9 p.m. K. Y. Chang, 70, 1-up, Ashley Street, Glasgow G3 6HW.

SWITCHMODE p.s.u.s 5V 10A £10.00. Buy AM6070 DAC76 TLO 74 RAM's, studio microphones, Gauss J.B.L. speakers, laser tubes. M. N. Diack, 22 Bonnington Sq., Vauxhall, London SW8.

TRANSCENDENT 2000 Monosynth plus footpedal. For quick sale full working. Keyboard slightly badly connected o.k. Offers? A. P. Goffart, Spindles, Lewannick, Launceston, Cornwall PL15 7QD. Tel: Coads Green 317.

WANTED manual and circuit diagram Heath-Kit Laboratory oscilloscope model 1012U. To copy or buy good price paid. W. H. Davis, Gate House, Little Barford, St. Neots, Cam. PE19 4YB. Tel: (0480) 72480.

FREQUENCY counter Sabtronics 8610A 600MHz 8-digit with mains adaptor new, unused £50. Tel: 0923 776986. T. E. Tyler, 20 Rochester Way, Croxley Green, Rickmansworth WD3 3NG.

DIGITAL Decwriter III computer keyboard with base ideal for any computer built-in 7-segment display brand new £50. Mr. D. Harries, 17 Eccleshall Ave, Oxley, Wolverhampton. Tel: (0902) 780958.

Please publish the following small ad. FREE in the next available issue. I am not a dealer in electronics or associated equipment. I have read the rules. I enclose a **cut-out valid** date corner.

Signature .... Date ....

Please read the RULES then write your advertisement here—one word to each box. Add your name, address and/or phone no.

COUPON VALID FOR POSTING BEFORE 3 FEBRUARY 1984
(One month later for overseas readers.)

SEND TO: PE BAZAAR, PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS, WESTOVER HOUSE, WEST QUAY ROAD, POOLE, DORSET BH15 1JG.

BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE

Name & Address:

For readers who don't want to damage the issue send a photostat or a copy of the coupon (filled in of course) with a **cut-out valid** "date corner

PE BAZAAR FEBRUARY '84

THE NEW MPF1 PLUS...

...THE LOWEST COST Z80 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER AVAILABLE WITH ALL THESE FEATURES!

BUILT-IN ASSEMBLER

The MPF1 PLUS incorporates the Z80 – the most widely used 8-bit microprocessor in the world, to form a Single Board Computer (SBC). Packed in a plastic bookcase together with three comprehensive manuals and power supply (to BS3651 standard), the MPF1 PLUS is a microprocessor learning tool for every application.

Teaching you in a step-by-step method the MPF1 PLUS helps the user fully understand the Software and Hardware of a microprocessor easily and conveniently – as opposed to micro-computers that aim to teach high-level languages instead of microprocessor systems fundamentals.

Not only is the MPF1 PLUS a teaching tool but with the available accessories it can also be used as a low-cost development tool or simply for OEMs.

FLIGHT
Electronics Ltd.

Quayside Rd Southampton, Hants SO2 4AD. Telex 477793. Tel. (0703) 34003/27721.

Micro-Professor is a trade mark of Multitech Industrial Corporation. Z80 is a trade mark of Zilog Inc.

THE MPF1 PLUS

Just look at the specification:-

Technical Specification

CPU: Z80A – 158 instructions
Software:
- Z80/8080/8085 machine code
- Z80 Assembler, line and 2 pass.
- 8K BASIC interpreter (Extra)
- 8K FORTH (Extra)

ROM: 8K Monitor (full listing and comments)
RAM: 4K CMOS (2 x 6116)
Input/Ouput: 48 system I/O lines
Speaker: 2.25" coned linear
Display: 20 character 14 segment green phosphorescent
Expansion:
- Socket for 8K ROM
- Cassette interface
- Connectors 40 way, complete CPU bus

Keyboard: 49 key. Full "QWERTY" real movement good tactile feedback
Batteries: 4 x U11 for memory back-up (batteries not included)
Serial Interface: 165 baud for read/write via audio cassette

Manuals

1. User's Manual. 8 chapters.
   1. Over view and Installation.
   2. Specification (hardware and software). 3. Description of Operation. 4. Operating the MPF-1 Plus. 5. 44 Useful Sub-Routines.
   6. The Text Editor.
   7. Assembler and Disassembler.
   8. System Hardware Configuration.
2. Experiment Manual. 16 experiments.
3. Monitor Program Source Listing with full commenting.
4. Also available the MPF-1 Plus Student Work Book (self-learning text).

Accessories

- **PRT-MPF-1P:** 20 character printer. Ready to plug in. Memory dump.
- **EPB-MPF-1P:** Copy/list/verify 1K/2K/4K/8K ROMS. Ready to plug in.
- **SSB-MPF-1P:** Speech Synthesizer. Inc. 20 words and clock program. 1200 words available.
- **SGB-MPF-1P:** Sound Synthesizer Board.
- **I/O – MPF-1P:** Input/output board

Yes! I now realise that I need an MPF1 PLUS and that it is the lowest cost Z80 SBC available with all these features. I enclose £165.00 (£140.00 + £21 VAT plus £4 carriage). Overseas P.O.A. Please allow 28 days delivery. Cheques payable to FLIGHT ELECTRONICS LTD.

Please debit my Barclaycard/Access ☐ ☐

Account No. ____________________

An invoice will automatically be sent.

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

Signature ____________________

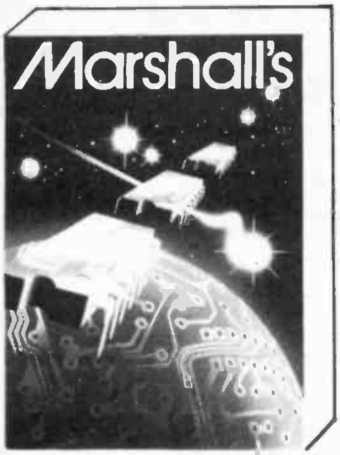
Date ____________________

PE

Marshall's

A. MARSHALL (LONDON) LTD

A. Marshall (London) Ltd.
Electronic Component Distributors
85 WEST REGENT STREET
GLASGOW G2 2AW
TELEPHONE: 041 332 4133



1984 CATALOGUE NOW OUT!

THE NEW MARSHALL'S 1984 CATALOGUE is now available – one of the biggest and best catalogues ever produced by MARSHALL'S.

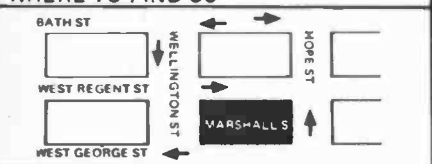
56 pages crammed from cover to cover with components, accessories and testgear.

New products include I.D.C. Plugs & Sockets, 'D' Plugs & Sockets, DIL Headers, Ribbon Cable, Kits, Toroidal Transformers, I.C.'s, Capacitors, Test Probes, and lots more – something for everyone.

TRADE, EXPORT, RETAIL AND MAIL ORDER SUPPLIED.

75p to callers, £1.00 post paid – Europe, £1.50 rest of the world.

WHERE TO FIND US



CALL IN AND SEE US

9-5.30 MON TO FRI
9-5.00 SAT
EXPRESS MAIL ORDERS
ACCESS/BARCLAYCARDS WELCOME
SAME DAY SERVICE

MAIL ORDER

WE REGRET WE CANNOT ANSWER MAIL ORDER/STOCK ENQUIRIES WITHOUT AN S.A.E.
SAME DAY SERVICE
TRADE AND EXPORT ENQUIRIES WELCOME

TELEPHONE

MAIL ORDER
041-332-4133
SHOP AND STOCK ENQUIRIES
041-332-4133
TELEX
261507 REF. 2194

P.E. STAR DESK

A full kit of parts for this exciting project including case, panel, P.C.B. etc. is available from us for **£195***

**Includes VAT & Carr.*

MOSFET AMPLIFIERS – 100/200W KIT or COMPLETE

A range of top quality amplifiers to suit all requirements. Two tone front panel – compact – reliable – up to date circuitry.

		Kit	Complete
SLAVE Amplifiers	AP100 100W	£42	£49
Two outputs 4/8 ohms	AP200 200W	£62	£69
TWO Input general purpose – two volume controls – wide range bass/treble 4/8 ohm	*(Illustrated)* AP100S 100W	£51	£59
outputs – suit mics & all instruments, disco etc.	AP200S 200W	£69	£79

SIX Input P.A. amplifiers. Six volume controls – three sets bass/treble controls – presence – master – echo in/out – slave output – two outputs 4/8 ohms – suits all mics, musical instruments, disco etc.

	Kit	Complete
AP100M 100W	£69	£79
AP200M 200W	£89	£99

N.B. Carr. on all amplifiers £4

Telephone your order on **01-684 8007** or send Cash/Cheque/Credit Card No. to:

Buy it with Access

BENSHAM RECORDING LTD.,
327-333 Whitehorse Road, Croydon, Surrey CR0 2HS.
Shop open 9am-5pm Mon.-Sat.

BARCLAYCARD VISA

Please allow 14 days for delivery.

Discover a full colour monitor for less than £200 which is compatible with the majority of small Micros

£199.95 + VAT & CARRIAGE

- SUPERB GRAPHIC RESOLUTION
- UNIQUE GREEN TEXT OR FULL COLOUR OPTION
- COMPOSITE/RGB INPUTS
- SPECIFICALLY DESIGNED TO DISPLAY THE OUTPUT FROM MICRO COMPUTERS
- SOUND WITH BUILT IN SPEAKER AND VOLUME CONTROL
- ATTRACTIVELY DESIGNED METAL CASE IN BEIGE AND DARK BROWN
- FULL 12 MONTH GUARANTEE

The full range of NOVEX MONITORS are available through dealers nationwide.
Dealer enquiries welcome.

NOVEX®

WORLDWIDE REGISTERED TRADEMARK BY NOVEX ELECTRONICS CO. LTD. HONGKONG & NOVEX U.K. LTD

For further details and stockists of the NOVEX MONITOR range please complete and return to:
DISPLAY DISTRIBUTION Limited, 35 Grosvenor Road, Twickenham, Middx. Tel. 01-891 1923/1513 Telex 295093

Name...
Address...

● Circle No. 160

Patents Review

Copies of British Patents can be obtained from: The Patent Office, Sales, St. Mary Cray, Orpington, Kent (£1.75); and copies of Foreign Patents can be obtained from The Science Reference Library, 25 Southampton Buildings, London, WC2A 1AJ. (Prices on application.)

IMPROVED STEREO TV

European patent application 0082205 from Sanyo of Japan, suggests ways of improving the multiplex stereo system already used on a limited scale for TV transmissions in Germany, and proposed for the rest of Europe. The patent application is particularly interesting because it gives a useful run down on the existing service technology and some of the problems being encountered. Although the Germans are keeping very quiet about these problems, it is surely significant that the service has expanded far less than promised when it was introduced at the Berlin Funkausstellung three years ago. At last year's show, for instance, there was virtually no emphasis on TV stereo sound.

Whereas in Japan, two sound channels are multiplexed on a single sound carrier, in Germany two separate carriers are used. The Germans say this is because there is less risk of breakthrough between channels, but the Japanese system seems to work very well. More likely Germany wants to deter Japanese imports by using a different system. There have been attempts by the Germans at patenting what is essentially well known technology. The Sanyo patent gives a brief run down on this technology.

The normal sound carrier has, in Germany, a frequency 5·5MHz higher than the video carrier. The second sound carrier has a frequency of 5·7MHz above the video carrier, and is set at a level 7dB below the main audio. For stereo music right plus left channels are sent on the main carrier and right only on the auxiliary carrier. For bilingual operation one language is sent on the main carrier and the other on the auxiliary. This give compatibility with existing receivers. But stereo receivers must have a switched matrix to cope either with stereo or bilingual. The matrix is switched by tone signals sent with the programme (which, incidentally, can cause "birdie" interference). Fig. 1 shows the present circuit layout. Tuner 1 sends i.f. signal to amplifier 3 through filter 2. Detector 4 separates audio and video. Video is amplified at 5 and audio sent to bandpass filters 6 and 10. The main sound carrier is passed at 6, amplified at 7 and detected at 8. Auxiliary channel is passed at 10 to amplifier 13. Matrix 14 is switched in for stereo to decode left and right, but left out of circuit when there is a different language on each carrier. The problem in practice, we now learn from Sanyo, is buzz interference as caused by breakthrough from video into the audio circuits. This happens on most TV sets but becomes more noticeable in stereo if there is uneven buzz between channels.

Fig. 2 shows a new buzz balancing circuit and Fig. 3 shows the German stereo spectrum. (Note vision-sound carrier spacing is different in the UK.)

Tuner 21 outputs to i.f. filters 22 and 31. Video detector 24 outputs the main sound carrier and auxiliary sound carrier to filter 27 which passes the auxiliary audio to detector 29 and matrix 37. Filter 31 passes both the main and auxiliary sound carriers to limiter 32 where the main carrier is separated at 34 and passed to matrix 37. The right channel signal, from the auxiliary carrier, contains buzz. The sum signal from the main carrier contains no buzz. So the matrix output contains equal, but reduced, buzz in each channel. For bilingual operation one channel contains more buzz than the other, but this does not matter because they are not heard together.

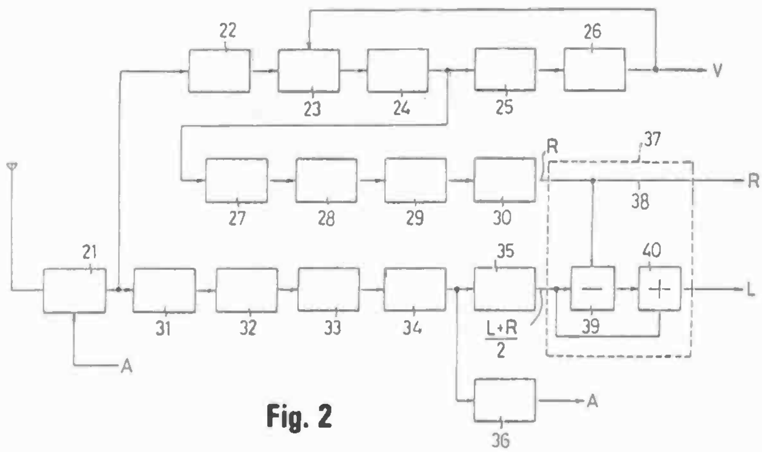


Fig. 2

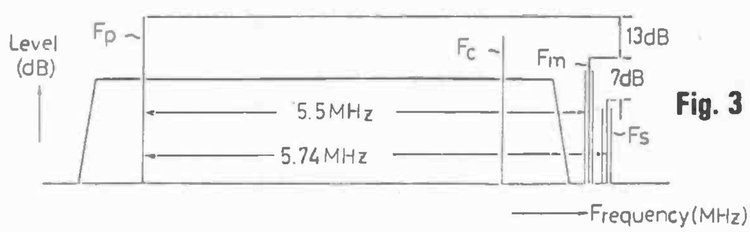


Fig. 3

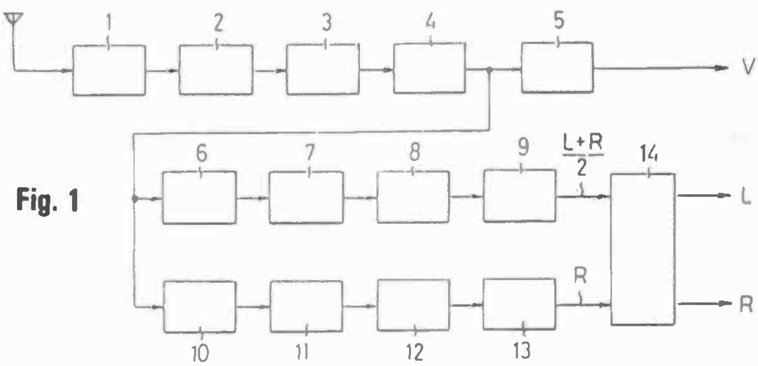


Fig. 1

MONITORS... for Home Computers

MICHAEL TOOLEY BA DAVID WHITFIELD MA MSc CEng MIEE PART ONE

BRITAIN is a world-leader in terms of the number of home computers per head of population. So much so, in fact, that the accusation of being 'square-eyed' can now as easily refer to being a computer addict, as it can to being a television addict. A factor common to both of these conditions, however, is 'the box' itself. The growth of home computing would have been severely restricted but for widespread television ownership. After all, it is one thing to spend around £90 on a computer, which could turn out to be just a passing fancy, but quite a different matter to spend a further £200 to £300 for a special display unit just to be able to use it. Without a home television, therefore, many people would never even consider buying a home computer, or would rule it out as too expensive. The benefits of the computer have to become clear before adding a special-purpose display (known as a monitor) is usually even considered.

Part 1 of this article describes the various types of monitors which are now available for home computers at reasonable prices. If you are becoming dissatisfied with the quality of the display from your computer, or you are being forced to compute only during off-peak television time, then this article will help you to select a monitor to overcome these problems. Two current production monitors will be reviewed in Part 2 and a buying guide is included here to help in choosing a monitor which will suit both your needs and your pocket.

As a first step, however, we need to be able to make sense of the manufacturers' specifications, and of the facilities provided by monitors. It is useful, therefore, to start by looking at the ways in which computers generate their displays. We will then be in a position to appreciate what it is that a monitor must do with the signal from the computer.

COMPUTER DISPLAYS

In most medium and large computer systems, the tasks of working out the contents of a display, and of actually 'drawing' the image, are kept quite separate. For example, the main computer usually works out what is to be put onto the screen, outputs it to a display terminal (usually a VDU), and then forgets about it. The VDU, on the other hand, remembers the information from the computer, and looks after drawing the result onto the screen. Subsequent commands from the computer may cause changes to the information to be displayed, and this new information is again remembered in the VDU's memory, and displayed. Such VDUs must thus be able to communicate with the computer, must have a memory in which to hold the information to be displayed, and must be able to turn the memory's contents into a visual display. This usually means that there is a processor and some memory in *both* the computer and the terminal. Fig. 1 illustrates a typical arrangement.

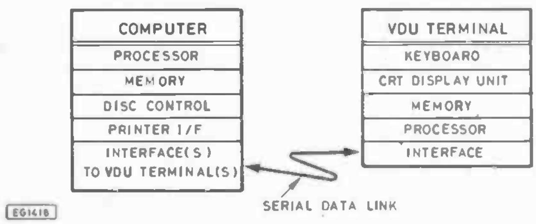


Fig. 1. Computer/VDU configuration

A VDU of the type described above *could* be used in a small computer system, but it would probably cost two or three times as much as the computer itself. Most of the VDU functions are therefore usually performed by the computer,

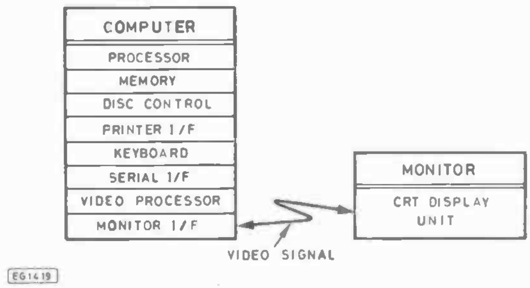


Fig. 2. Computer/monitor configuration

as shown in Fig. 2. The only function not then performed by the computer is actually 'drawing' the image onto the cathode ray tube; instead, a video signal is generated by the computer to drive a separate monitor. As we shall see, this video signal can take many different forms, but its essential purpose is to provide a convenient way of representing the final image. The most popular method, available on all small computers, is to generate a standard television signal suitable for driving a domestic television. However, this is not the only method, or even necessarily the best, but it is initially the most convenient approach.

GENERATING VIDEO SIGNALS

The majority of home computers now produce colour displays, and Fig. 3 shows a typical arrangement for the video section of such a computer. Basically, the *same* memory is shared by the programs and the display. Specific regions of this memory, however, are allocated exclusively for programs and for the display in any particular graphics/display mode. The memory area used for the display is often referred to as 'video RAM', while that reserved for programs is referred to as 'user RAM'.

This sharing of memory between the display and user programs allows very efficient utilisation of memory, and also minimises the hardware required to support the computing and display functions. A further benefit of this

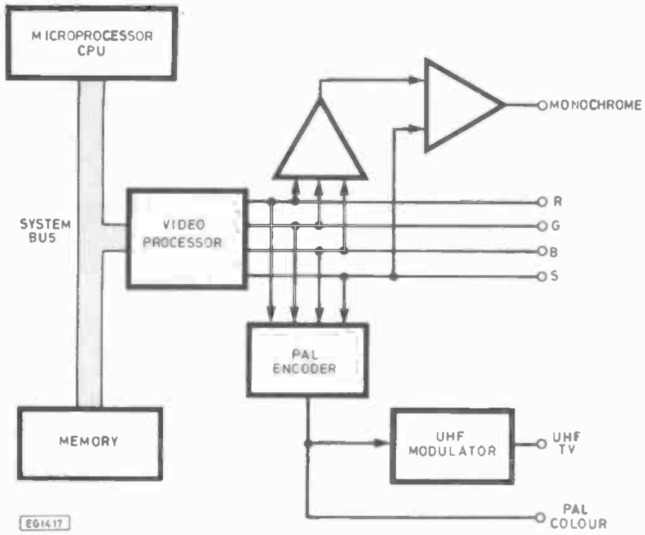


Fig. 3. Small computer video section

approach is that the division of memory between display and programs can be varied depending on the requirements of the selected graphics/display mode. The actual amount of video RAM required depends on the number of display colours, the maximum number of characters on a screen, and the resolution of any graphics. The remaining memory is then free for programs; large programs can thus be made to fit by judicious selection of the display mode used.

In such shared-memory systems, the CPU writes suitably coded information into the video RAM, either directly or via a language such as BASIC. This is usually done by running a program, but it can also be done directly from the keyboard. The video processor reads this display information, and converts it into a signal suitable for driving the display (monitor or television). Both of these operations appear to occur at the same time, although in fact the CPU and the video processor time-share the system bus and the memory. The exact details vary from one computer to another, but the general principles apply to most small computers. Having read the coded information from the video RAM, the next step is to look at how the various types of video signal are produced.

R-G-B-SYNC

The standard UK method of producing a colour picture uses 625 lines to build up each picture frame. In order to produce a stable picture, these frames are repeated at a rate of 25 per second: a technique known as raster scanning. In practice, each of the 625-line frames is usually drawn in two stages: the odd-numbered lines on the first scan, and the even-numbered lines on the second scan. This technique, known as interlacing, avoids visible flicker on the picture, and results in each scan lasting one-fiftieth of a second.

The video processor output must give a colour for every possible display position (pixel) in each picture line, even if this is only to indicate that there is no colour (black). The overall picture is thus represented by a 2-dimensional coloured matrix which is built up from lines of coloured pixels. The actual number of pixels in each line depends on the resolution of the computer; the more pixels, the finer the detail which can be displayed, but the greater the amount of video RAM required. The colours available are usually simple combinations of the primary colours, red, green and blue. When any of these appears in a pixel, it is at maximum brightness, giving a total of eight possible colours; black (no colour), red, green, blue, yellow (red and green), magenta (red and blue), cyan (blue and green), and white (all colours), as illustrated in Fig. 4.

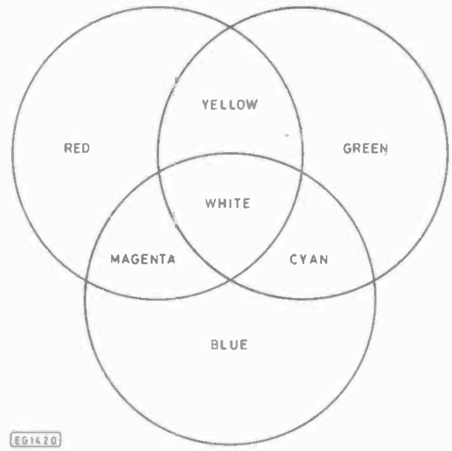


Fig. 4. Colour mixing chart

The pixel colour information on its own is not enough, however, to be able to recreate an image. Some additional control information is necessary to show where each line and frame starts. The signal for each line therefore starts with a line synchronisation pulse ('sync'), and is followed by the colour information for the pixels in that line; the whole line lasts 1/15625th of a second. In practice, not all of the 625 lines are actually used to display 'picture' information. A few lines in each frame are used to allow the picture spot to move from the bottom of the screen back up to the top during the frame sync pulse. This is similar to the way in which the spot moves back to the start of each line during the line sync pulse interval.

A typical display line is shown in Fig. 5 in terms of the four video processor outputs: red, green, blue and sync. On many computers this R-G-B-Sync signal is made available to drive

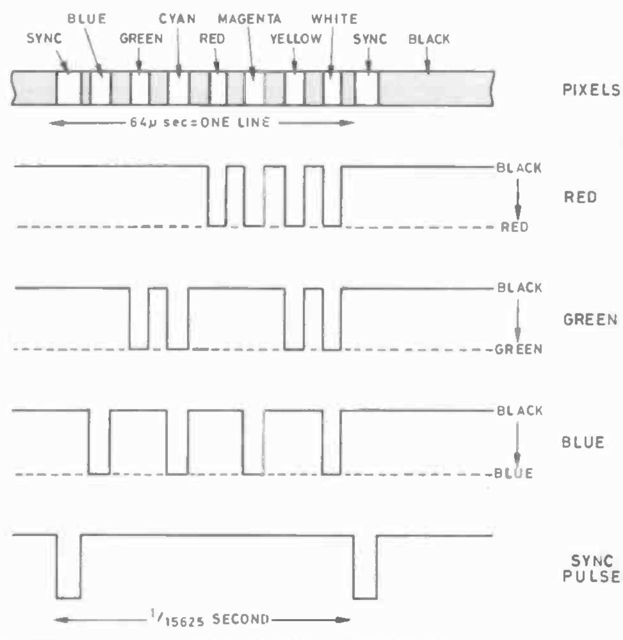


Fig. 5. R-G-B-Sync signals

a suitable monitor. However, even when not actually made available externally, the R-G-B-Sync signal is invariably produced internally by the computer.

Standard colour display tubes have a great deal in common with the R-G-B-Sync signal. Three electron 'guns' are used to produce the image on a colour tube, with each colour component (red, green, blue) being drawn by a separate gun. The electron beam from each gun is aligned to illuminate only the appropriately coloured phosphor dots on the screen, as illustrated in Fig. 6. Thus the image is built up

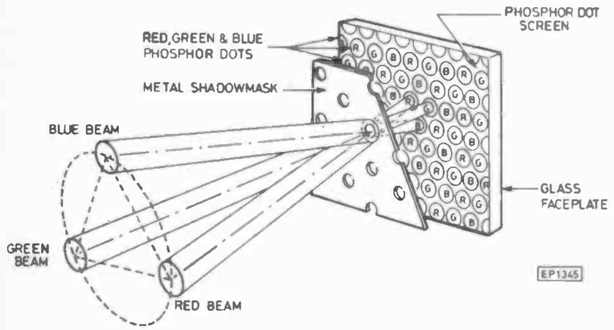


Fig. 6. Colour shadow mask tube

from numerous small clusters of the three primary colours.

The individual red, green, and blue signals from the computer are ideally suited to drive the colour guns, after appropriate amplification, and the sync signal provides the necessary information to control the positioning of the electron beams at any instant. All-in-all the R-G-B-Sync signal provides an ideal signal to drive a colour display tube, and monitors which accept such a signal are referred to as RGB monitors. Not all computer users will have an RGB monitor, so most colour computers also provide alternative video outputs.

PAL COLOUR

The next section of the video circuitry generates a composite colour signal by combining the information carried by the individual red, green, blue and sync signals. There are many different methods of combining red, green, blue, and sync to produce a single, composite colour signal. The method adopted in the UK uses the PAL coding system; France uses a system known as SECAM, while the NTSC system is used in the USA.

In the PAL system, an 8MHz bandwidth is allocated for a colour signal, as shown by Fig. 7. Different programmes are broadcast by modulating PAL signals onto suitable UHF carriers, using different carrier frequencies (a minimum of 8MHz apart) to separate the channels. The bottom part of the PAL bandwidth is used for luminance (brightness) information. Above this is a band centred on 4·43MHz which carries chrominance (colour) information. The sound information, if present (not on many computers), is then carried

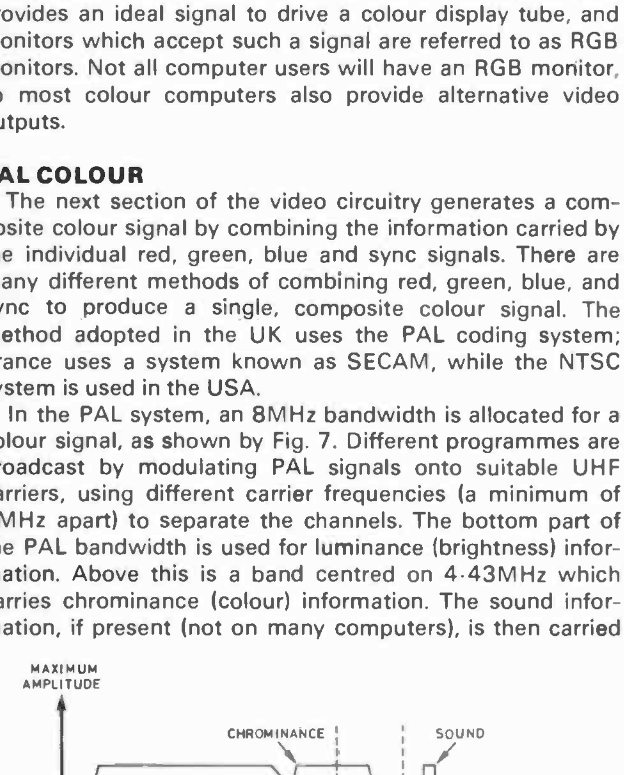


Fig. 7. PAL colour signal bandwidth

by a very narrow band centred on 6MHz, and the remaining bandwidth is used to provide separation from adjacent channels. Black-and-white sets are able to use PAL signals because they are only concerned with the luminance information.

The PAL encoder takes the computer's red, green, blue and sync signals, and combines them into a composite signal. This PAL signal is sometimes available as an output, and is particularly suitable for driving the VCR or CTV input provided on some colour television sets. The usual purpose of producing the PAL signal, however, is for modulating a suitable UHF carrier so that it can be used with a domestic television receiver.

UHF TELEVISION

The broadcasting services use sophisticated high power transmission equipment to modulate PAL signals onto UHF carriers, but more modest techniques suffice in small computers. A compact UHF modulator is used (invariably tuned at or around channel 36) which accepts a PAL input and produces a modulated low-power UHF signal which can be applied directly to the television's aerial socket.

The UHF modulator is designed to produce an output whose characteristics are as shown in Fig. 7. This implies that the luminance information must not exceed around 4MHz if interference with the chrominance information is to be avoided. With fine picture details, however, problems can arise because closely-spaced picture changes are represented by high luminance frequencies. This effect is demonstrated by clothing with close checks or stripes when seen on television; the fine patterns take on unexpected bursts of colour. An additional limitation on the maximum resolution (finest detail) of the UHF signal is imposed by the UHF modulator itself, which typically has a bandwidth of around 6MHz.

The final point to note about the modulators used in small computers is that their carrier frequency tends to drift slightly as they warm up. Depending on the television, this may necessitate adjustment of the (usually small) tuning controls to maintain the sharpest possible picture. Modern sets, however, are increasingly tolerant of such drift due to their automatic frequency control circuitry, but beware of the effect on older sets!

The UHF signal is probably the most useful output for the newcomer to home computing since it allows the computer to be used immediately with an unmodified television set. The use of this output does, however, bring with it some limitations in the achievable image quality. In many cases, however, these limitations will not be important, and a domestic television will provide a perfectly adequate level of performance.

MONOCHROME

There are many applications where a colour display is not really necessary or even desirable. Perhaps the best example of this is in word processing, where it is much more important that the display is as clear, sharp and stable as possible. In order for 80-column text to be easily readable, the monitor should have a high resolution. Typical 80-column text is composed of characters which are 8 pixels across. This gives 640 pixels on each line, and requires a monitor with a bandwidth of around 10-12MHz in order to produce a satisfactory picture. This performance is, however, usually well beyond the capabilities of a standard colour television, and for this reason a monochrome monitor (or a modified black-and-white television) is usually preferred for high resolution displays where colour is not essential.

Using the PAL signal to drive a monochrome monitor will work, but it results in the loss of the very resolution which we are striving to retain. The best method of generating a suitable monochrome signal is to combine the red, green, and blue signals (rather than encode them as for PAL) to produce a monochrome signal which shows different colours as shades of grey, but which retains the highest possible resolution. The sync information is then added to what is by now a purely luminance signal, and a composite monochrome signal is then available.

CHOOSING A MONITOR

Having looked at the various ways in which a computer may output a signal representing the image to be displayed, which type of monitor do we choose? Before starting to decide, however, it is well worth looking at the image on your television, and deciding what you feel is wrong (or not quite right) with it. Then think carefully about the types of image that you would use a monitor to display, and decide on the performance improvements required.

Among the factors to consider next, price inevitably comes high on the list. Other considerations include whether colour is required, and whether a custom-designed monitor is required, or will a monitor/television suffice? The outputs available from the computer itself may also limit the choice somewhat, although it may be possible to obtain an additional interface to provide any missing outputs. Only when all of these factors have been considered will the necessary information be available to allow a start to be made in choosing a monitor.

When looking at a monitor, there are some general points worth noting. The first is to try out the monitor on the highest resolution display possible, and in particular see if text is readable at your expected viewing distance. Next, fill the whole screen with plus signs and look to see if they vary in shape or size across the height and width of the display; they shouldn't! With the same display, look for any signs of picture shimmer caused by poor power supply design. Next, try producing as white a display as possible (e.g. lines of white blocks), since this represents the most severe type of load on the power supply; the brightness should be constant across the screen. Finally, always try out any monitor on an image which is typical of your most exacting requirements, and then compare the results with at least one other monitor.

RGB MONITORS

An RGB monitor is without doubt the ideal type for colour displays since such a monitor makes the best possible use of the information provided by the computer. The major decisions to make in choosing an RGB monitor relate to the screen size and the bandwidth required. Choice of screen size is a matter of personal preference, and is usually limited by what is actually available; most RGB monitors have 14" screens. Choice of bandwidth is, however, a rather more involved matter.

A useful guide for good displays (colour or monochrome), is that a monitor should have a bandwidth which is approximately 1MHz for every 60 pixels in each display line. Thus, for 80-column text from a computer whose characters are each 10 pixels wide (i.e. 800 pixels per line), a bandwidth of 12-14MHz will produce a good picture. A lower bandwidth will produce quite acceptable results, but this will depend on the degree of image sharpness and resolution required. The minimum bandwidth to be able to distinguish between adjacent pixels, however, is around 1MHz for every 120 pixels in each line, and in the example above this represents a 6-7MHz bandwidth. Bandwidths below the minimum will cause adjacent pixels to merge into one another, and the picture will begin to noticeably lack sharpness. By comparison, the usable bandwidth of a colour television is typically in the region of 5MHz maximum. As a guide, the finest lines on the test card are at 5·25MHz.

A point to note in relation to the bandwidth of RGB monitors is the size of the phosphor dots which make up the picture. Colour televisions are designed to be viewed from a distance, whereas many monitors are used less than a metre from the operator. When used for very high resolution work, the size of the phosphor dots becomes comparable with size of the pixels. The dots can actually be distinguished from very close-up on larger television tubes. Many monitors use tubes which are similar to those used in televisions, and it is advisable, therefore, to check that the spot size of the tube will allow the number of pixels required to be clearly displayed (often quoted in terms of pixels per line). This limitation does not apply to monochrome monitors (at least not as far as is visible to the naked eye), and for this reason monochrome monitors are usually preferred for word processing and similar applications.

In most literature, RGB monitors are referred to as medium/standard or high resolutuion; typically these have bandwidths of 10-12MHz, and 14MHz, respectively. RGB monitors of lower bandwidths are also available, typically around 7MHz. The bandwidth figure should, however, always be studied in conjunction with the horizontal resolution figure in order to determine the *usable* definition of the display.

The ultimate test as to whether a monitor has adequate bandwidth for your purpose is to try it out. Putting up 80-column text, for example, usually provides one of the most severe tests. The safest choice with colour monitors is to select a purpose-built RGB monitor with a bandwidth of 12-14MHz or more; this should cope with even the highest resolution displays currently available from small computers.

MONITOR/TELEVISIONS

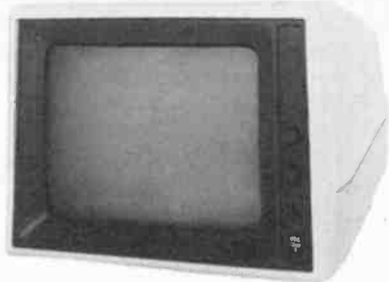
Monitor/televisions represent an ideal compromise for many computer owners. Ideally such a set should have an R-G-B-Sync input, rather than the PAL colour input associated with video recorders. By choosing such a set, the problems associated with PAL encoding, limited modulator bandwidth, and the infuriating drift off channel caused by the modulator warming up, are avoided. The set is still also usable as a conventional television, although in some cases this may be considered a disadvantage! It should be borne in mind that such sets have usually been designed primarily as televisions, but the bandwidth is still usually adequate for all but the most exacting requirements.

MONOCHROME MONITORS

When selecting a monochrome monitor, there are a number of colours from which to choose. The usual phosphor colours are white (as in the conventional black-and-white television), green and amber. The colour chosen is purely a matter of personal taste, although green is considered to minimise the strain associated with long periods of use. Many people, however, still greatly prefer to see white text on a black background.

Most monochrome monitors have much higher bandwidths than comparable RGB monitors, with 24MHz models readily available at little or no extra cost. Finding a monochrome monitor with adequate bandwidth is therefore not usually a problem. Portable black-and-white televisions make quite acceptable monitors for many purposes, e.g. 40-column text is usually quite acceptable. For higher resolution work, however, a model with a direct video input is to be greatly preferred. In all cases the improvement provided by direct video input is quite dramatic.

Buyer's Guide



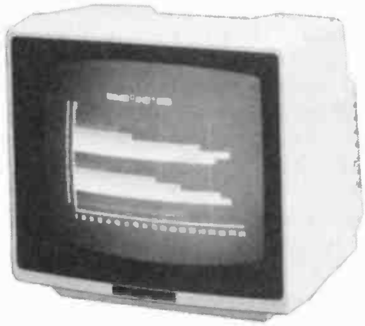
The PTC 1202E from Philips

Twq of the biggest problems often encountered after deciding to buy a product, especially in electronics, is finding out exactly what models are available in your price range and from where.

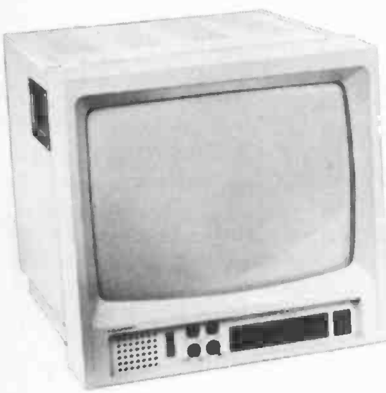
To help you overcome these problems when choosing a monitor we have listed 30 currently available models from a wide variety of manufacturers. Although it has not been possible to list all the models of every manufacturer we have tried to produce a balanced guide covering the six main specification areas.

Most of the models given in our Table are dedicated monitors with the exception of the three marked †† which can also be used as television receivers.

The prices shown are intended only as a guide and current prices including VAT and carriage together with further details and specification sheets on the models listed can be obtained from the quoted suppliers.



The Kaga Texan 12in monochrome monitor

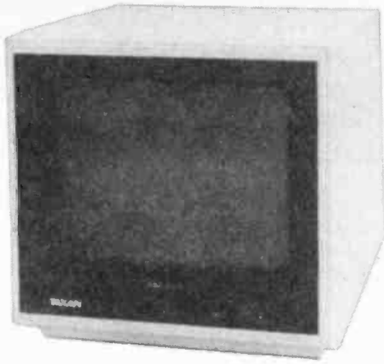


The Bosch Blanpunkt range of monitors

Fidelity's CM14 14in colour unit

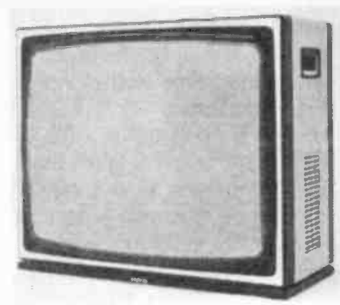
MANUFACTURER	MODEL	SCREEN SIZE	INPUTS	BANDWIDTH
CABEL	CE370A	14in	RGB	10MHz
PRINCE SPA	PRINCE 12	12in	COMPOSITE	24MHz
NOVEX	NC-1414-CL	14in	COMPOSITE/ RGB	7MHz
FIDELITY	CM14	14in	COMPOSITE/ RGB	12MHz
PHILIPS	TP200 PCT1201 PCT1202	12in 12in 12in	COMPOSITE COMPOSITE COMPOSITE	18MHz 22MHz 22MHz
JVC	TM-90PSN	10in	RGB	•
SONY	PVM-1370 PVM-91CE	13in 9in	RGB COMPOSITE	10MHz •
KAGA	K12G K12A K12R1 K12R2	12in 12in 12in 12in	COMPOSITE COMPOSITE RGB RGB	15MHz 15MHz 15MHz 15MHz
BOSCH	CDS37-121 CM51-120	14in 20in	RGB COMPOSITE††	5MHz 5MHz
SWORD	SCIMITAR SABRE RAPIER	14in 14in 14in	RGB RGB RGB	18MHz 18MHz 18MHz
ROLAND	CC-141 CB-141 NB-121	14in 14in 12in	RGB COMPOSITE COMPOSITE	18MHz • 18MHz
CONRAC	ENA12/C	12in	COMPOSITE	10MHz
BARCO	DCD2240	22in	RGB	5MHz
BETER	BTV5000C BTV5001	14in 14in	RGB †† RGB ††	10MHz 10MHz
SANYO	DM8112CX CD3115H CD3117M CD3125N	12in 14in 14in 14in	COMPOSITE RGB RGB RGB	18MHz • • •

†† Monitor/receiver model
• Not known



The Kaga Texan 12in colour unit

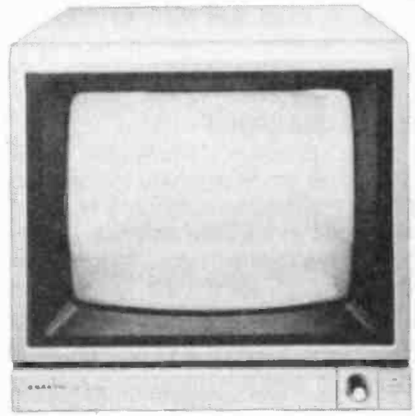
The JVC TM-90PSN 10in colour unit



The Barco 4000 series of receiver monitors

MONOCHROME COLOUR	PRICE GUIDE	AUDIO OUTPUT	SUPPLIER
COLOUR	£199.50	NO	CABEL ELECTRONIC, 19 High St., Tewkesbury, Glos (0684 298840)
MONO	£65	NO	DISPLAY DISTRIBUTION LTD., 35 Grosvenor Road, Twickenham, Middlesex (01-891 1923)
COLOUR	£199.95	YES	DISPLAY DISTRIBUTION LTD., 35 Grosvenor Road, Twickenham, Middlesex (01-891 1923)
COLOUR	£199	YES	MICRO PERIPHERALS LTD., 69 The Street, Basing, Basingstoke, Hants (0256 3232)
MONO MONO MONO	£88 £118 £135	NO NO NO	SWIFT SASCO LTD., Box 2000, Gatwick Road, Crawley, Sussex (0293 28700)
COLOUR	£350	YES	JVC, Eldonwall Trading Estate, Staples Corner, 6–8 Priestly Way, London (01-450 2621)
COLOUR MONO	£805 £225	YES NO	METRO VIDEO LTD., 5 Lansdowne Way, SW8 (01-582 2088)
MONO MONO COLOUR COLOUR	£109 £119 £239 £285	NO NO NO NO	DATA EFFICIENCY LTD., Hemel Hempstead, Herts (0442 60155)
COLOUR COLOUR	£450 £560	NO YES	TELETAPE LTD., 12 Tolden Square, London W1 (01-434 3311)
COLOUR COLOUR COLOUR	£325 £455 £550	NO NO NO	COTRON ELECTRONICS LTD., Rockland Works, Eagle Street, Coventry (0203 21247)
COLOUR COLOUR MONO	£565 £299 £153	NO YES NO	ROLAND (UK) LTD., Great West Trading Estate, 983 Great West Road, Brentford (01-568 4578)
MONO	£620	NO	LINK ELECTRONICS LTD., North Way, Andover, Hants (0264 61345)
COLOUR	£505	YES	CAMERON COMMUNICATIONS, 3 Burnfield Road, Giffnock, Glasgow (041-633 0077)
COLOUR COLOUR	£225.84 £241	YES YES	BETER ELECTRONICS, 58 Mill Road Avenue, Angmering Village, Sussex (09062 72833)
MONO COLOUR COLOUR COLOUR	£109 £499 £349 £235	NO NO NO NO	MICRO PERIPHERALS LTD., 69 The Street, Basing, Basingstoke, Hants (0256 3232)

** **All prices ex VAT and carriage**



The Sanyo DM8112 green phosphor model

The Sanyo CD3115 14in colour monitor

The Sony PVM-1370 13in colour monitor

TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER

T. J. JOHNSON

THIS Temperature Controller uses a single m.o.s. integrated circuit to make temperature measurements and provide a controlled output which may be used to switch on or off any appliance.

The operating range is −39·9 to +39·9°C. The accuracy is better than ±0·5°C over the range 0 to +39·9°C when using a thermistor as the sensor; the response time when using this type of sensor is very fast indeed.

Two control outputs are provided, one which operates when the temperature is greater than that which has been set, and one which operates when the temperature is lower. Additionally, adjustable hysteresis can also be preset which then provides a margin either side of the critical temperature.

The i.c. used also features leading zero blanking, power failure detection, overrange indication and direct drive of either l.e.d. or l.c.d. displays.

BLOCK DIAGRAM

A block diagram of the system is shown in Fig. 2.

Consider the case where the temperature being measured is positive. The input circuitry within the dotted line can be considered as a bridge network designed to balance at 0°C. In this situation the output from the two comparators is zero (actually Vref). When the temperature rises positively the output from the comparators changes, i.e. a voltage difference is produced. A non-linear ramp is produced by the system controller, the time taken for the ramp voltage to change from one comparator input voltage to the other gives the temperature. The measurement/read cycle diagram of Fig. 1 shows this more clearly. It can also be seen from the diagram how a temperature which is negative can also be measured in this way. The part shown as 'system cycles' allows the input to be auto-zeroed.

Connected to the system controller are the adjustable Set Temperature switches and the presettable hysteresis switches. Together these set the limits to the required temperature. Inside the system controller are further comparators which compare the measured temperature with the set temperature. Two switched outputs are provided, one which operates when the temperature is at the set point plus the hysteresis, and the other which operates when at set point minus the hysteresis. The appropriate output is selected by the mode switch and passed to the alarm and relay.

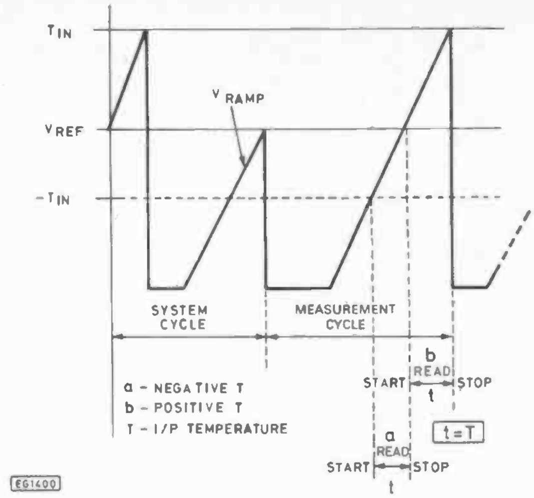


Fig. 1. Measurement/Read Cycle diagram

Both outputs switch off when the temperature returns to the set value. Thus the Temperature Controller provides either an overrange or underrange indication as required.

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The full circuit diagram for the Temperature Controller is shown in Fig. 3.

The main i.c. is IC1, type AY-3-1270 and the pin-outs for this are shown in Fig. 5. The set temperature switches are three binary-coded decimal thumbwheel switches S6–S8. The ten's are set by S6, only the figures 0,1,2,3, should be set otherwise inaccurate readings will result. The unit's switch is S7 and is set to any number 0–9. Likewise with the 0·1's. The sign switch, S1 is used to set the sign of the temperature; in its normal position it is set to plus. The hysteresis set switches are S2–S4, S5 being the l.e.d. select switch and is normally in the off position. These four switches are contained in a single d.i.l. package mounted on the p.c.b. Consequently, the hysteresis must be decided on before final construction. The code for the hysteresis is not b.c.d.; the switch positions are given in Table 1.

There are 7 presettable hysteresis levels, ranging from ±0·2°C to ±8°C. Additionally there is a 0·05° hysteresis

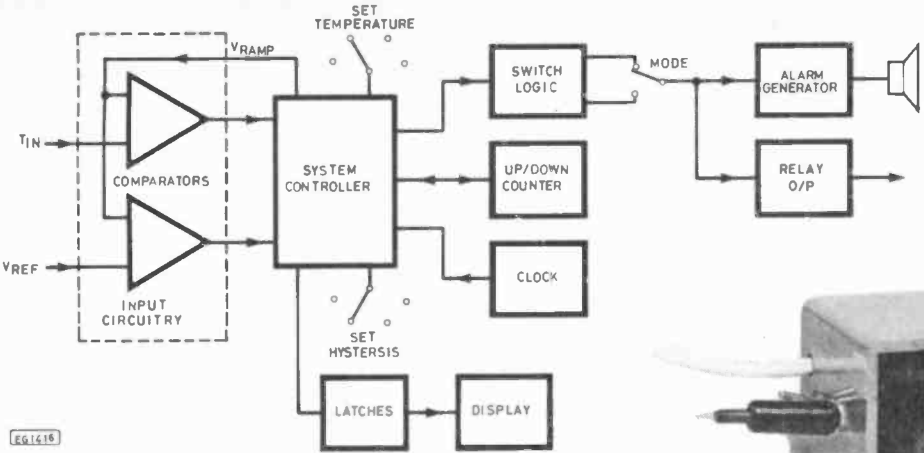


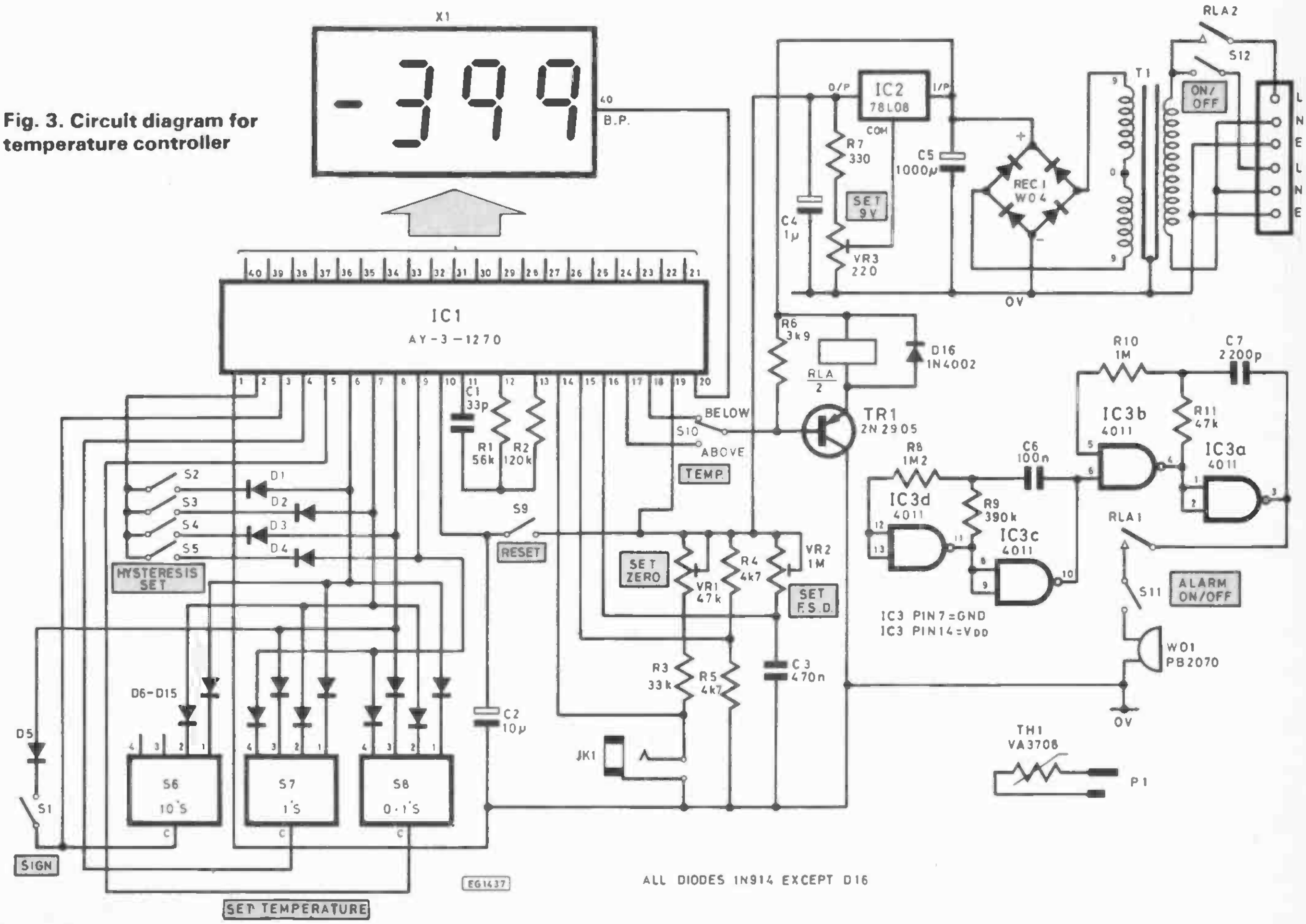
Fig. 2. Block diagram

already set within the i.c. to prevent display and control output jitter. This figure should be borne in mind when setting the unit.

The clock components C1, R1 and R2 provide a clock frequency of about 560kHz. For most applications this type of R/C clock is quite suitable although minor variations may be noticed if the power supply voltage should drop by an appreciable amount. For this reason the clock is also designed to be used with a much more stable ceramic resonator. The circuit for this is shown in Fig. 4. Ideally the resonator should be 560kHz, although any type within the range 300 to 800kHz should work.

The reset switch S9 together with C2 form the power failure detection circuit. Normally S9 is in the open position at switch on. When the unit is switched on, the circuit will operate normally, displaying the actual temperature for

Fig. 3. Circuit diagram for temperature controller



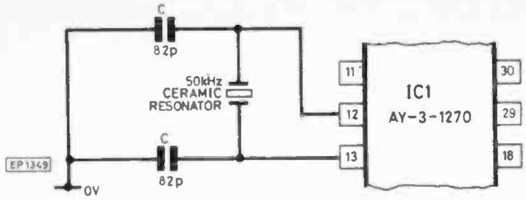


Fig. 4. Alternative clock circuit

about 2–3 seconds. After this time the circuit will store the last measurement and flash the display at about 1 flash every two seconds. In this condition the circuit will still operate normally, making real time measurements and switching the outputs as appropriate. Operation of the reset switch will restore the display to normal.

If there is a short power failure, of say two or three seconds' duration, the circuit will ignore it, and once power is restored will operate normally. If however, the power failure lasts longer, then on restoration of the power, the display will commence to flash as before. The display will also flash if an overrange situation occurs.

The bridge components are VR1, R3, TH1, R4 and R5. The preset is used to balance the bridge such that the display reads zero. The last components associated with the i.c. are C3 and VR2 and together they form the ramp. VR2 sets the f.s.d. of the unit.

The remaining parts of the circuit are the alarm generator and the power supply. The power supply is conventional, supplying a stabilised voltage of 9V to the i.c. and an unstabilised voltage of about 18V to the remainder of the circuit.

The mode switch S10 selects the required output. In the position shown in the diagram the relay will turn on and the alarm will sound when the temperature falls below the set temperature. In its second position, the relay will turn on when the output is above the set temperature.

The alarm circuit consists of IC2 and the ceramic buzzer to form a very effective pulsed output. The alarm may be turned off by S11 without affecting the normal operation of the controlled outputs.

COMPONENTS . . .

Resistors

R1	56k
R2	120k
R3	33k
R4,R5	4k7 (2 off)
R6	3k9
R7	330
R8	1M2
R9	390k
R10	1M
R11	47k

All $\frac{1}{4}$W 5% carbon

Potentiometers

VR1	47k horiz. preset
VR2	1M horiz. preset
VR3	220 horiz. preset

Capacitors

C1	33p polystyrene
C2	10µ 16V elect.
C3	470n polyester
C4	1µ 16V tant.
C5	1000µ 25V elect.
C6	100n
C7	2200p

Semiconductors

D1–15	1N914 (15 off)
D16	1N4002
TR1	2N2905
IC1	AY-3-1270
IC2	78L08
IC3	4011
REC1	W04
TH1	VA3708
X1	$3\frac{1}{2}$ digit liquid crystal display

Switches

S1, S9, S11, S12	s.p.s.t. min toggle
S2–S5	four way d.i.l. switch (s.p.s.t.)
S6–S8	b.c.d. thumbwheel switches (3 off)
S10	s.p.d.t. min toggle

Miscellaneous

T1	9-0-9 100mA transformer
WD1	PB2070 ceramic buzzer
RLA	12V 185 coil d.p.d.t. contacts (RS, 348-908)
JK1	3·5mm socket
PL1	3·5mm plug

Three p.c.b.s; ribbon cable; 6 way p.c.b. mounting, terminal block; 8BA hardware; display bezel (Vero); i.c. sockets; case ('clock case'—West Hyde Developments Ltd., Unit 9, Park Street Industrial Estate, Aylesbury, Bucks HP20 1ET).

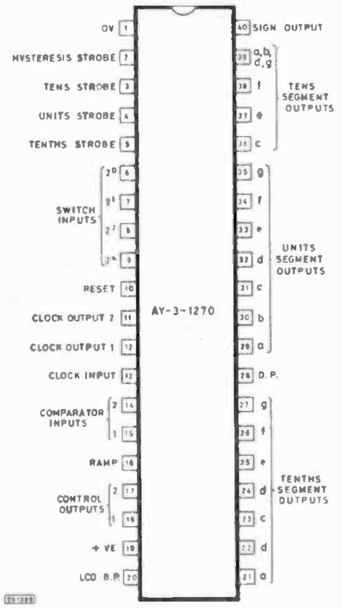


Fig. 5. Pin-out details for IC1

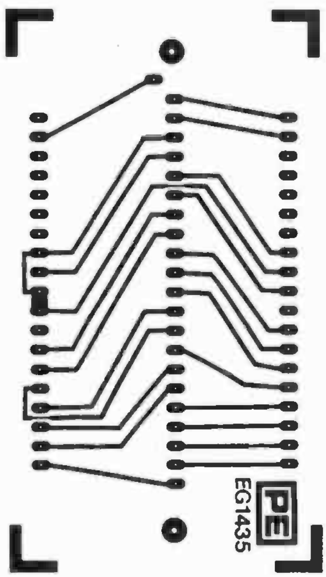


Fig. 6. P.c.b. design for Display board

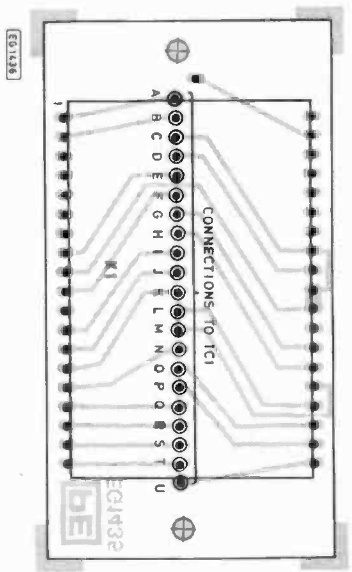


Fig. 7. Component layout for Display board

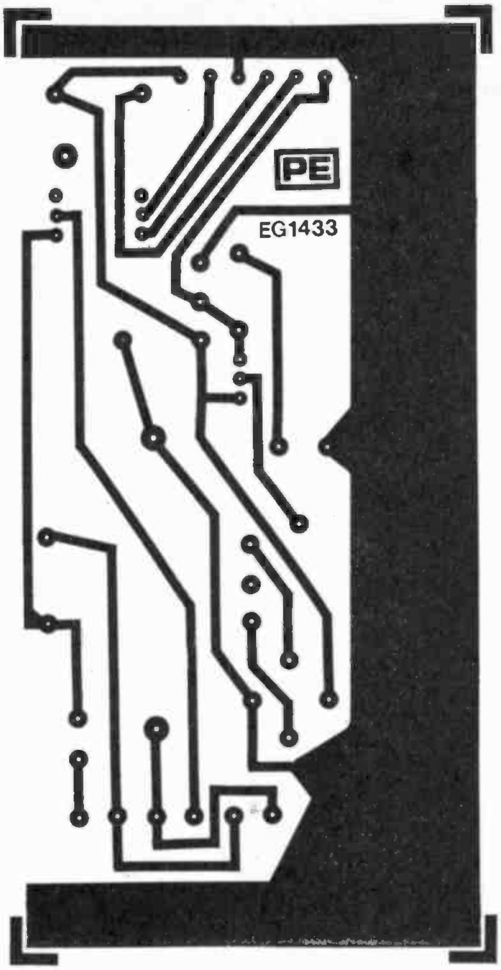


Fig. 8. P.c.b. design for Power board

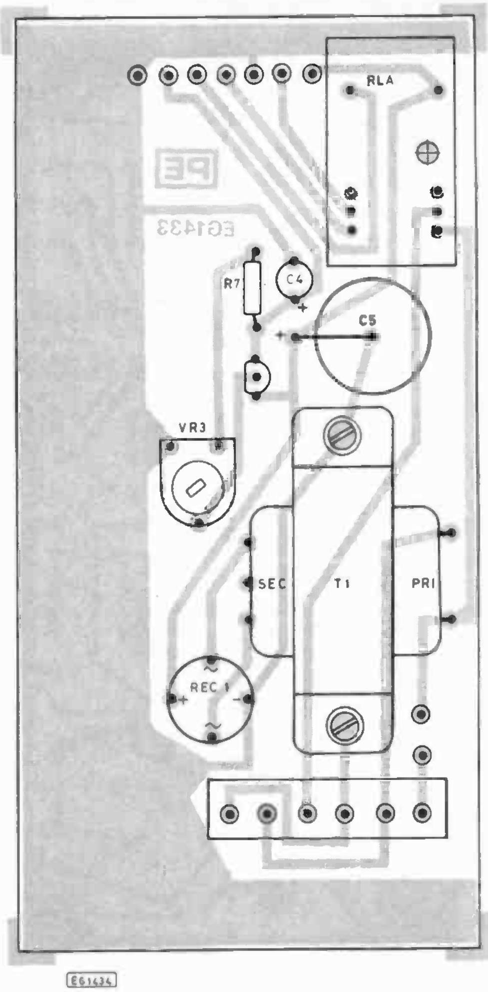


Fig. 9. Component layout for Power board

CONSTRUCTION

The Temperature Controller is built on three printed circuit boards designed to fit inside the recommended case. The fit inside the case is quite tight and some constructors may wish to mount the boards etc, in a larger case. For this reason no case drilling details have been given, besides which a great deal depends on the display bezel and b.c.d. switches used.

Figs. 6 and 7 show the display board details. The size given is appropriate for the type of bezel specified and should of course be varied if other types are used. The l.c.d. should be soldered direct to the board and not mounted in sockets.

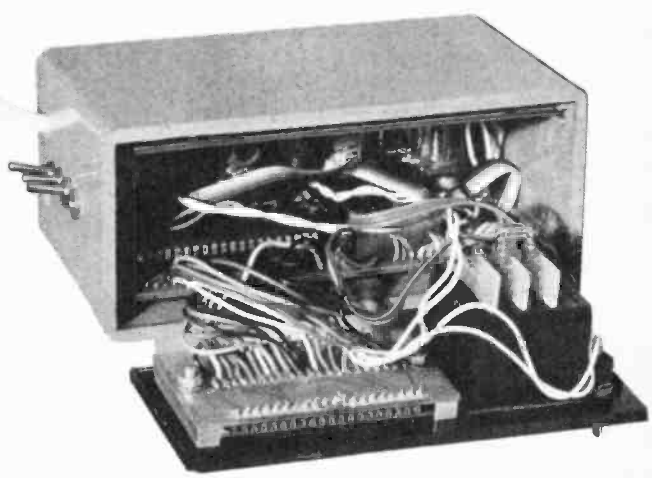
The power supply board is shown in Figs. 8 and 9. The relay and transformer are very much standard items so changes in the layout should not be required. The final board is the main board and this is shown in Figs. 10 and 11. Here once again all the components are standard, except perhaps for the d.i.l. switch. It would be wise to check this component before finally drilling the board.

Because of the lack of space in the prototype, the ceramic buzzer (WD1) was mounted on the back-side of the Main board, as can be seen in Fig. 11.

FINAL WIRING

Fig. 12 shows the final wiring between the three p.c.b.s. The majority of the wiring was done with multi-coloured ribbon cable, with the exception of the mains switch, socket and the reset switch, for which a twisted-pair was used. Connections to the display board are made direct to the pads on the copper side using single stranded wire. Note that the connections to the main board are in reverse order (see Fig. 12). Ribbon cable may be used here, but it would be an advantage if the wires are kept, say, to five per cable. This will make it easier when fitting the front panel.

Note carefully the correct orientation of the diodes D6–D15 which are mounted on the b.c.d. switches. Fig. 12 shows the sign switch (S1) where the spare tag is used to mount the diode (D5), as shown, the toggle of this switch



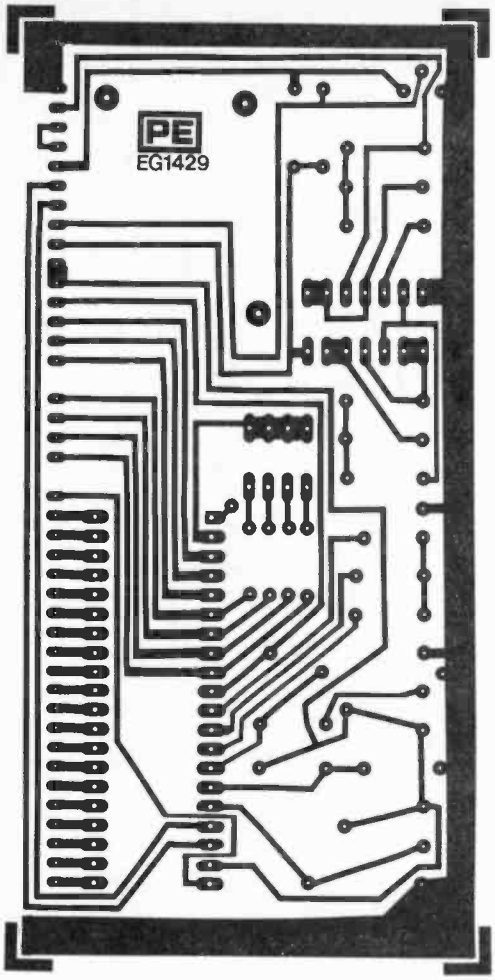


Fig. 10. P.c.b. design for Main board

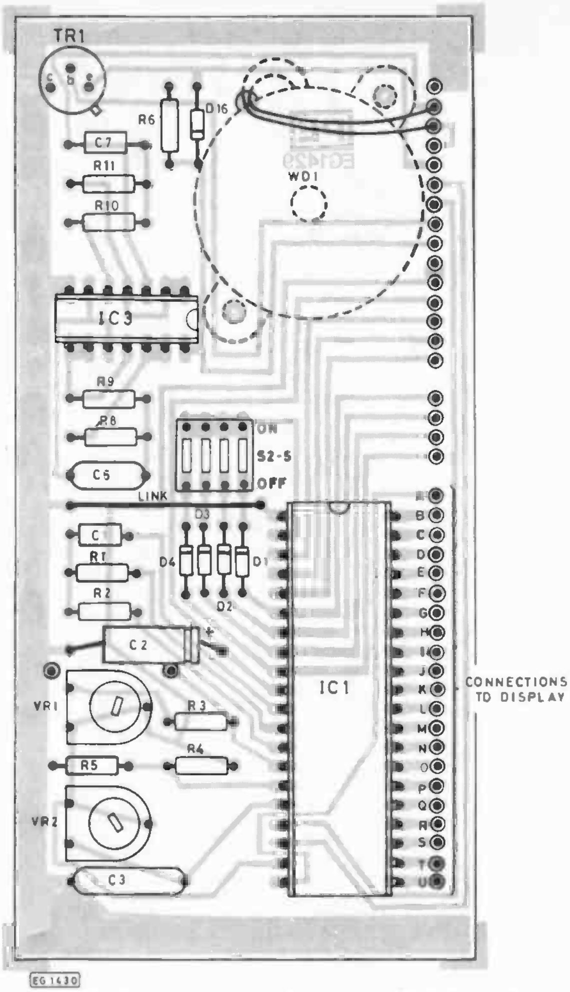


Fig. 11. Component layout for Main board

will normally be up when the sign required is positive.

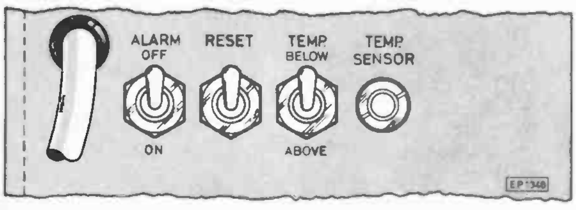
Finally, remember to use sockets for IC1 and IC2.

ADJUSTMENT

There are only four adjustments to be made, the first is setting the power supply to 9V. This should be done with both i.c.s removed from their sockets, and checked again once the i.c.s are plugged in.

Before applying power, set VR1 and VR2 to about mid-position, connect the supply and observe the display. Using an accurate thermometer, adjust VR2 to give the same temperature in free air. This adjustment can conveniently be done at room temperature. Next the Set-Zero preset should be adjusted. This may be done by carefully placing the thermistor in a cube of ice, having previously prepared the ice cube with a suitable hollow, and adjusting the preset as the ice melts.

As a final check on the accuracy, the previous adjustment can be repeated until no further improvement can be made.



Switch function diagram

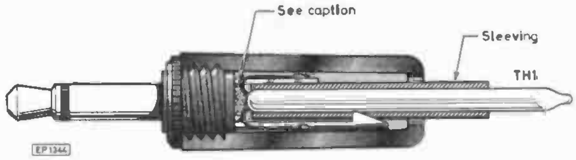


Fig. 13. Cross-sectional view of temperature sensor assembly. A small piece of insulating material should be fitted at the base of the thermistor (TH1) to ensure that no short-circuits occur when the sensor is assembled

Hysteresis	S2	S3	S4	
0				
±0·2	X			
±0·4		X		
±0·8	X	X		
±2	X		X	NOTE
±4		X	X	
±8	X	X	X	

Table 1. (Hysteresis programming). X=switch to be on. If using an l.c.d. S5 must be 'off'. Note: These are nominal values, variations of ±0·1°C to ±0·9°C can be expected

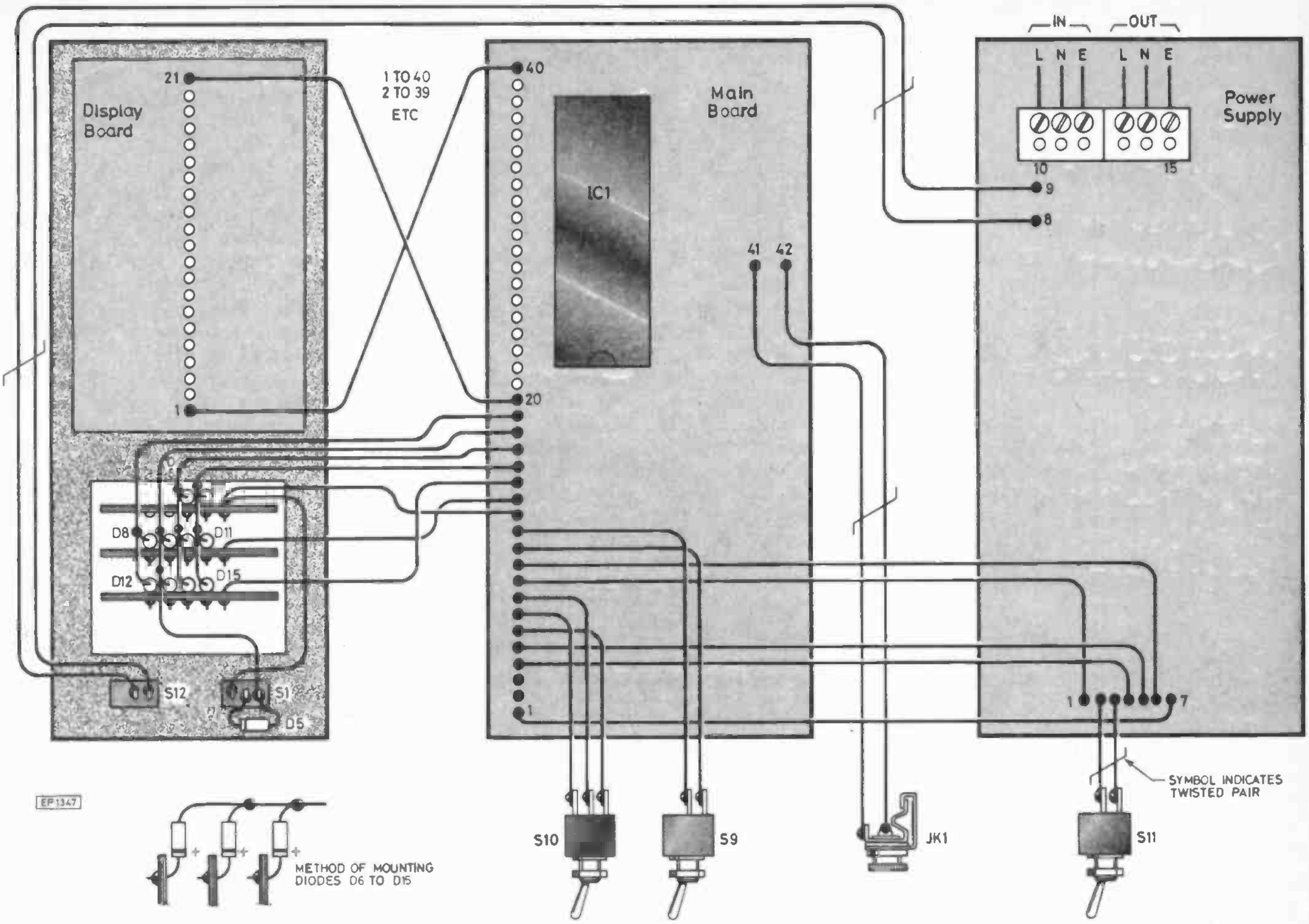


Fig. 12. Wiring details

The last adjustment is to set the required hysteresis, i.e. the margin allowable before the control outputs turn on. There are seven levels: 0, ±0·2, ±0·4, ±0·8, ±2, ±4 and ±8, and one particular level should be decided on before the front panel is fitted. Table 1 gives the required switch settings. In the prototype the level was set at ±0·4° i.e. just S3 was on. Remember that S5 should always be turned off.

After the above adjustments have been made the unit is then ready for use.

Alternatively an l.e.d. display may be used. The display should of course not be multiplexed, and current limiting resistors should be inserted between all connections. If an l.e.d. display is used S5 should be switched on, inhibiting the l.c.d. back plane signal. ★

VERNON TRENT *at Large!*

V.T.'s views and opinions are entirely his own and not necessarily those of PE

My jumbo edition of Collins English Dictionary—which also does a fine job as a doorstop when not casting light on my etymological darkness, tells me that the word 'robot' means 'any automated machine, programmed to perform scientific mechanical functions in the manner of a man'.

So far so good. But old Collins, bless his heart (and those of his heirs and successors), was never one to do things by halves. Or to mask the complete truth from those who seek it. So he chucks in a bonus by explaining that 'robot' is derived from the old Slavonic 'robotas' which stands for 'servitude'. Which goes to prove that history, like the radish, is forever repeating itself.

But if you want to know more about robots in the modern sense, you should talk as I did to John Reekie, who, incidentally, must surely have some connections with Edinburgh, or 'Auld Reekie' as the locals are proud to call it. John's the founder and managing director of Colne Robotics, a young and lively enterprise based in somewhat cheerless premises (mind you, it was a lousy day) near the upper reaches of the Thames at Twickenham.

But don't be misled. The 18-plus people who work for John are far from cheerless characters. Their enthusiasm for and dedication to this comparatively new manifestation of electronics is complete. OK. So some of them may not show up for work until it's time for elevenses. But they'll stay on the job until midnight if the need arises. They may not be models of sartorial elegance—faded jeans and T-shirts abound. But that is of no consequence. *Haute couture* is not the business they're in. First names, from Reekie himself down to the newest recruit, are in common usage. John, a non-conformist if ever there was one, is adamant that this kind of informal and flexible attitude to working life produces the best creative results. I couldn't agree more.

John was trained as an economist (LSE and all that) and specialised in investment analysis. I didn't like to ask what that is. But I'm pretty sure that at no time in my life would I have required his services. My £12·50 in Nationwide doesn't call for much analysing. When the watershed of his late 30s loomed up he became disenchanted with the analysis lark. Maybe he'd read somewhere, as I did, that if all the economists in the world were laid end-to-end you could never expect them to arrive at a unanimous conclusion. Happily, he'd long been a keen electronics hobbyist and began to turn what had been a pastime into a living.

"I generated a number of products," he said. "Most of them were in the field of medicine—perception-speed devices for use in psychological research, for example. But it soon became clear to me that there was an enormous market potential in the educational sector for products which would enable students and pupils to start *applying* their freshly-gained computing skills and growing awareness of the vast possibilities of information technology.

"I felt that the so-called 'computer literates' needed to be weaned away from the notion that computer skills are an end in themselves. A niche needed to be opened up for peripherals which could be seen to operate in real time in the environment." This marked the emergence of Colne Robotics.

As microcomputers began to arrive in increasing numbers in schools, Colne moved in to fill the gap with what John describes effectively as 'applied microprocessing'.

His Armdroid 1 microbotic arm quickly found its way into universities, colleges of further and higher education and secondary schools. Some of the bigger industrial concerns, too, rapidly caught on to it as a means of familiarising their workers with robotic technology. And a number of laboratories are now using it in such applications as the handling of hazardous materials.

"The only object of work is not to go on working"

During my visit to Twickenham I was officially introduced to Armdroid 1. Frankly, though I don't want to hurt his feelings, I didn't find him a handsome chap. A bit too Lost-World-ish for my liking. But he was, like the natives, friendly enough and left me in no doubt about his amazing versatility. I think I was fully accepted when he picked up a torch battery and deposited it in my outstretched palm in what I can only call a grand manner. If he has a fault, it's that he's a bit of a show-off.

Colne was well aware of the needs of primary schoolchildren. They were given the chance to acquire direct experience of keyboards and peripherals by the introduction of Zeaker, the Colne version of the Turtle mobile robot devised by Pappet in the USA.

"Zeaker," said John, "has brought a lively and entertaining form of robotics into schools operating on a low budget. Simple, robust construction and reasonable pricing have put this product within reach of the desired market. And of special significance is the fact that both Zeaker and Armdroid have helped to trigger research along the lines of robotic devices to help the disabled."

Other products coming out of the Thamesside stable are aimed at the higher end of the educational scale. Typical of these is the Colvis vision system which can be used to teach the principles of image-processing and feedback. Much interest has been shown here by industry. One example is the recognition and orientation of items in confectionery production. One is almost tempted to say that sweet are the rewards of technological innovation.

Another Colne venture—described in detail in the January issue *(News and Market Place)*—is a computer numerically-controlled lathe. "We maintain," says John Reekie, "that the price, which includes tools, accessories and handbooks, is realistic and that the product itself meets the needs of those educational establishments which seek to teach tomorrow's engineers the skills required to gain maximum benefit from this extension to computer technology."

Getting down to sordid financial practicalities, Colne has been fortunate enough not to have operated in isolation. Prutec—the technology investment arm of Prudential Assurance—who are no slouches when it comes to recognising a winner, have consistently supported the company with encouragement, ideas and finance to the extent, to date, of £350,000.

It says something for Prutec's enlightened approach to the atmosphere of a modern undertaking that they have not been put off by the easy informality, the strictly non-City working hours and other contemporary and unconventional aspects of the Colne venture. In fact, the relationship has been eminently productive on a number of working fronts.

Looking at the social implications of the spread of robotics, John Reekie is honest and realistic. "Of course, there are going to be problems, serious problems. They're constantly being pointed out to us and we're all familiar with them. Widespread reductions in workforces, the need to share working time and all the rest of it.

"But in my view it would be utterly wrong to adopt the policy that because these problems exist—and they won't go away—we should opt out and abandon all our activity in the field of robotic advance. Believe me, others won't."

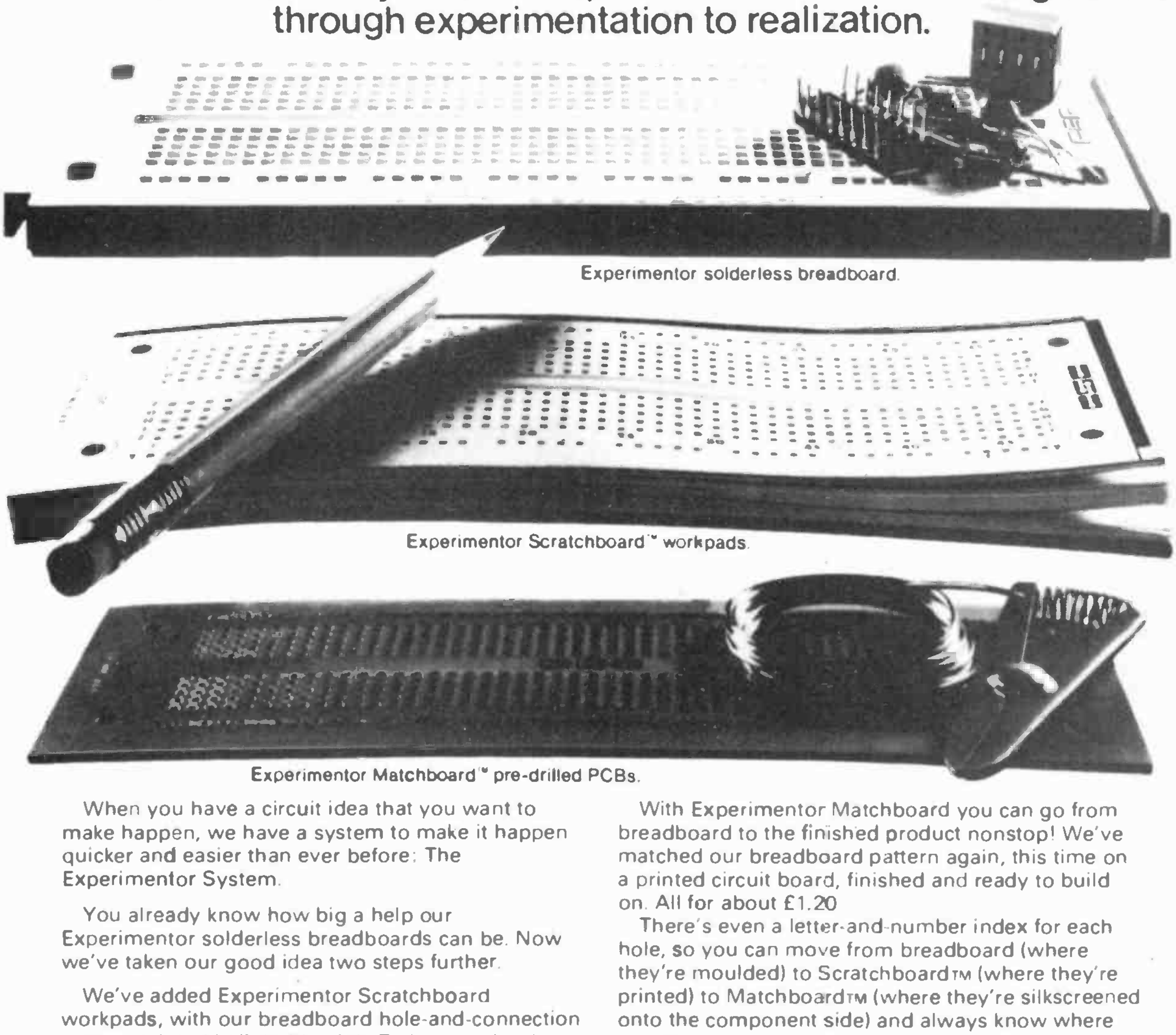
John Reekie is not the only one whose dreams revolve about a robotic future. Hoover, according to newspaper reports, is working on a remotely-controlled version of the vacuum cleaner invented more than 70 years ago. They claim it will whisk over the carpets while the housewife guzzles her coffee, operated by a joystick like a game of Star Wars. Eventually it could embody a programming facility, enabling the machine to find its way around all the rooms in the house, unaided by human hand. But that, at probably three times the cost of a hand-operated version, could be many years ahead.

There is someone else who shares John Reekie's philosophy. Indeed, his sentiments were echoed with an economy of words, rare in a Parliamentarian, by ex-Premier Harold Macmillan (justifiably dubbed Supermac) in a TV interview on the eve of the opening of his 90th year. A wily bird, as full of wit and wisdom as of years, he said: "We must realise that the only object of work is leisure," and added, "the only object of work is not to go on working."

Those of us who would say Amen to that must be legion.

You can't beat The System.

The Experimentor System™ — a quicker transition from imagination through experimentation to realization.



Experimentor solderless breadboard.

Experimentor Scratchboard™ workpads.

Experimentor Matchboard™ pre-drilled PCBs.

When you have a circuit idea that you want to make happen, we have a system to make it happen quicker and easier than ever before: The Experimentor System.

You already know how big a help our Experimentor solderless breadboards can be. Now we've taken our good idea two steps further.

We've added Experimentor Scratchboard workpads, with our breadboard hole-and-connection pattern printed in light blue ink. To let you sketch up a layout you already have working so you can reproduce it later.

With Experimentor Matchboard you can go from breadboard to the finished product nonstop! We've matched our breadboard pattern again, this time on a printed circuit board, finished and ready to build on. All for about £1.20

There's even a letter-and-number index for each hole, so you can move from breadboard (where they're moulded) to Scratchboard™ (where they're printed) to Matchboard™ (where they're silkscreened onto the component side) and always know where you are.

When you want to save time and energy, you can't beat The Experimentor System.

1. EXP-300PC, which includes one item. A Matchboard pre-drilled PCB **£1.65**	**2.** EXP-302, which includes three items. Three 50-sheet Scratchboard workpads **£1.95**	**3.** EXP-303, which includes three items. Two Matchboards and an EXP-300 solderless breadboard **£8.75**	**4.** EXP-304, which includes four items. Two Matchboards, an EXP-300 breadboard and a Scratchboard workpad **£10.35**

'As used in the Cambridge Learning Booklet'

GLOBAL SPECIALTIES CORPORATION

G.S.C. (UK) Ltd. Dept. 5W
Unit 1, Shire Hill Industrial Estate,
Saffron Walden, Essex CB11 3AQ
Telephone: Saffron Walden (0799) 21682
Telex: 817477

GLOBAL SPECIALITIES CORPORATION DEPT. 5W
Unit 1, Shire Hill Industrial Estate, Saffron Walden, Essex CB11 3AQ

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

Inc P&P and 15% VAT

1. EXP 300PC **£2.76**	Qnty.Reqd.	2. EXP 302 **£3.11**	Qnty.Reqd.
3. EXP 303 **£11.21**	Qnty.Reqd.	4. EXP 304 **£13.05**	Qnty.Reqd.

FREE Catalogue tick box ☐

I enclose cheque PO for

£ ____________________

Phone your order with Access, Barclaycard or American Express

Card No. ____________________ Expiry date ____________________

Goods despatched within 48 hrs.

Tomorrow's WORLD Self-Build Radio Controlled Car Kits

NOW AVAILABLE!

Complete Car Kit and Transmitter Kit

Clear build-up instructions included

only **£9.95** + 50p P&P

Also

Porsche 935 Turbo Kit (2 speed)

Kit includes transmitter and full build-up instructions

only **£17.00** + 50p P&P

Order now from:-
Tomorrow's World
Car Kit Dept.,
Hadleigh Road Ind. Estate,
Hadleigh Road,
Ipswich, Suffolk.

Tel: Ipswich (0473) 59175

Please send me:-
☐ Lamborghini Kit
☐ BMW M1 Kit
☐ Porsche 935 Kit

Name ____________
Address ____________

Please allow 14 days delivery in U.K.

SUPERKITS!

FOR BETTER MUSIC & EFFECTS

Sets include PCBS, Electronic Parts, Instructions, Boxes, Wire, Solder. Batteries not included, but most will run from 9V to 15V DC supplies. Fuller details in list.

CHORUS UNIT: A solo voice or instrument sounds like more!	KIT162	£31.40
COMPRESSOR: Limits & levels maximum signal strength	KIT133	£10.86
COMPUTER RHYTHM GEN: 9 drums for digital control	KIT185	£30.64
COMPUTER-SYNTH INTERFACE: Sequencing & composing aid	KIT184	£17.44
DRUM SIRENS: Triggered variable siren effects	KIT199	£19.93
ECHO UNIT: With double tracking	KIT168	£44.30
FREQUENCY DOUBLER: Raises guitar frequency by 1 octave	KIT98	£9.80
FREQUENCY CHANGER & WAVEFORM MODIFIER - Tunable	KIT172	£34.46
FLANGER: Fascinating effects plus phasing	KIT153	£22.74
FUZZ: Smooth distortion whilst keeping natural attack & decay	KIT91	£10.57
GUITAR EFFECTS: Multiple variation of level & filter modulation	KIT42	£15.40
GUITAR OVERDRIVE: Fuzz plus variable filter quality	KIT56	£19.73
GUITAR SUSTAIN: Extends effective note duration	KIT75	£10.04
GUITAR TO SYNTH INTERFACE: With voltage & trig outputs	KIT173	£32.87
HAND CLAPPER: Triggered & auto claps, variable tone	KIT197	£22.69
METRONOME: With audio & visual beat & down beat	KIT143	£13.81
MULTIPROCESSOR: Flng, Rvb, Faze, Fuz, Wah, Trem, Vib	KIT189	£57.14
MICROPHONE PRE-AMP: with base & treble switching	KIT144	£9.21
NOISE LIMITER: reduces tape & system hiss	KIT145	£9.97
PHASER: with automatic & manual depth & rate controls	KIT164	£18.40
REVERB: Mono/stereo, variable depth & delays	KIT203	£25.54
RHYTHM GENERATOR: 15 switchable rhythms	KIT170	£35.64
RING MODULATOR: with integral oscillator control	KIT179	£15.76
ROBOVOX: versatile robot type voice modifier	KIT165	£21.03
ROGER 2-GONG: 2 gongs sounded at end of transmission	KIT126	£11.38
SPEECH PROCESSOR: for clearer transmission	KIT110	£9.68
STORM EFFECTS: Automatic & manual, wind, rain, surf	KIT154	£15.86
TOM-TOM SYNTH: Triggered variable tone drum effects	KIT190	£15.05
TREMOLO: deep tremelo with depth & rate control	KIT136	£9.71
VOCODAVOX: modular vocoder	KIT152	£64.31
VOICE-OP-SWITCH: with variable sensitivity & delay	KIT123	£13.41
WAH-WAH: with auto-trigger, manual & oscillator control	KIT140	£17.26

MANY OTHER GREAT KITS IN CATALOGUE such as Autowah, bass boost, call sign, comparator, frequency generator, Funky-wobulol, hamonola, hum-cut, mixers, sequencers, synthesiser interface, treble boost, tone control, vibrato, voice filter, voice operated fader, Wheeby-jeebyl, wobble-wah. Plus digital synthesiser, junior synthesiser, envelope shapers, D-A converter, multiwaveform VC0, Keyboards, contacts, etc. – Send S.A.E. for comprehensive catalogue (overseas send £1).

YES – WE ALSO HAVE A KIT MAINTENANCE & REPAIR SERVICE!

Add £1 P&P & 15% VAT to all orders. (Overseas post details stated in cat). Payment CWO, Chq, PO, Access, Barclay, or pre-arranged collection. Despatch usually 10-14 days. Details correct at press. E&OE.

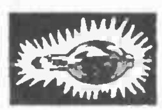
PHONOSONICS, DEPT. PE42, 8 Finucane Drive, Orpington, Kent, BR5 4ED.
Tel: Orpington (STD 0689) 37821. Mon-Fri 10-7. Callers by appointment.

SUPER HY-LIGHT STROBE KIT

Designed for Disco, Theatrical uses, etc.

Approx. 16 joules. Adjustable speed. Price **£45** + £2 p&p (Total inc. VAT **£54.05**; Case and reflector price **£15** + £2 p&p (total incl. VAT **£19.55**); Foolscap SAE for further details including Hy-Lyght and Industrial Strobe Kits.

ULTRA VIOLET BLACK LIGHT FLUORESCENT TUBES



4ft 40 watt £8.70 + VAT (Callers only)
2ft 20 watt £6.20 + £1.25 p&p (£8.57 inc. VAT)
18in. 15 watt £3.50 + 75p p&p (£4.88 inc. VAT)
13in. 10 watt £3.25 + 75p p&p (£4.60 inc. VAT)
12in. 8 watt £3.00 + 45p p&p (£3.97 inc. VAT)
9in. 6 watt £2.50 + 45p p&p (£3.39 inc. VAT)
6in. 4 watt £2.50 + 45p p&p (£3.39 inc. VAT)

230V AC Ballast Kit for either 6in., 9in. or 12in. tubes **£5.50 p&p 55p** (£6.96 inc. VAT)
For 13in. & 18in. Tubes **£6 p&p 75p** (£7.76 inc. VAT)
For 12V DC op. 12in. & 13in. tubes only **£5.50 p&p 75p** (£7.18 inc. VAT)

175 WATT SELF-BALLASTED MERCURY BULBS Available for either B.C. or E.S. fitting, price **£11.79** inc. p&p and VAT.

400W UV LAMP AND BALLAST complete **£38** post £3.50 (**£47.73** inc. VAT & p&p). **400W UV LAMP** only **£14** post £2 (**£18.40** inc. VAT & p&p).

2KVA VOLTAGE CHANGING TRANSFORMER. Auto wound with taps 0-5-100-125-150-175-190-200-225-230-240-250 Volt. Price: **£22** + £4 p&p (total incl. VAT **£29.90**) N.M.S.

Comprehensive range of TRANSFORMERS L.T. ISOLATION & AUTO (110-240V). Either cased with American socket and mains lead or open frame type available for immediate delivery. Leaflet on request.

12V DC SOLENOIDS

Approx 1lb pull **£1.50** 40p p&p (**£2.18** inc. VAT) N.M.S.
Approx 2lb pull **£2.50** 50p p&p (**£3.45** inc. VAT) N.M.S.

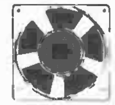
240V AC SOLENOID

Approx 6lb pull **£4** 75p p&p (**£5.46** inc. VAT) N.M.S.

HEAVY DUTY SOLENOID, mf. by Magnetic Devices, 240V A.C. intermittent operation. Approx. 20lb pull at 1.25 in. Ex-equip. Tested. Price: **£7.50** p&p £1.50 (**£10.35** incl. VAT), R. & T

VORTEX BLOWER & SUCTION UNIT

Powerful multi-stage dynamically balanced, totally enclosed 9" dia. Rotators, 3,500 rpm, 1½" I.D. inlet and outlet, 110V A.C. Price **£20**. Suitable transformer for 240V A.C. **£5** + £3 p&p (total incl. VAT **£32.20**) N.M.S.

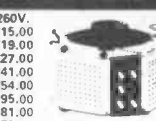


Quiet smooth-running COOLING or EXTRACTOR FAN. Size: 4¾x4¾x1½. Supplied for 240V a.c. operation. Price **£4.75** + £1 p&p (total incl. VAT **£6.62**) N.M.S.

240V A.C. SOLENOID VALVE

Designed for Air/Gas at 0-7. Water 5 psi. Inlet/outlet ⅜". Forged brass body. Manuf. Dewraswitch Asco. Price **£5.50** + £1 p&p (**£7.48** inc. VAT) N.M.S.

VARIABLE VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS



INPUT 230, 240V a.c. 50/60 OUTPUT 0-260V.

200W, 1A. Max.	£15.00
0.5KVA 2½A Max.	£19.00
1KVA 5A Max.	£27.00
2KVA 10A Max.	£41.00
3KVA 15A Max.	£54.00
5KVA 25A Max.	£95.00
10KVA 50A Max.	£181.00
15KVA 75A Max.	£275.00

3-PHASE VARIABLE VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS

Dual input 200-240V or 380-415V. Star connected

3KVA 5amp per phase max	£113.40
6KVA 10amp per phase max	£170.10
10KVA 16amp per phase max	£345.45

All V.V.Ts plus carriage and VAT

12V D.C. BILGE PUMPS

700 G.P.H. 10ft. head, 3.5amp. **£7.50** + £1.50 p&p (**£10.35** inc. VAT)
1750 G.P.H. 15ft head, 9amp. **£14** + £1 75 p&p (**£18.11** inc. VAT)

SINGLE DIAPHRAGM COMPRESSOR

Max 20 PSI. One CFM approx. 240 volts A.C. £18 + £2 p&p (£23 inc. VAT).

EPROM ERASURE KIT

Why waste money? Build your own EPROM ERASURE for a fraction of the price of a made-up unit. Complete kit of parts less case to include 12, 8 watt 2537 Angst Tube, Ballast unit, pair of bi-pin leads, Neon indicator, safety microswitch, on/off switch and circuit.
LESS CASE: Price **£13.60** + 75p p&p. (Total incl. VAT **£16.50**).
Warning: Tube used in this circuit is highly dangerous to the eyes. Unit must be fitted in suitable case.

FROM STOCK AT PRICES THAT DEFY COMPETITION!

AC GEARED MOTORS	C.F. BLOWERS
DC MOTORS	AC CAPACITORS
MICROSWITCHES	STROBE KITS
RELAYS	FLASHTUBES
REED SWITCHES	CONTACTORS
SOLENOIDS A.C. or D.C.	SYNCHRONOUS
PROGRAMME TIMERS	MOTORS

Phone in your enquiries

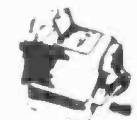
Stockists for Finnigans Hammerite paint and Waxoyl products.
Good normally despatched within 7 days.

Superior Quality Precision Made NEW POWER RHEOSTATS

New ceramic construction, heavy duty brush assembly, continuously rated.
25 WATT 5/10/25/50/100/150/250/300/500/1KΩ 1.5kΩ **£3.40** + 30p p&p (**£4.25** inc. VAT).
50 WATT 250Ω **£5.50** + 50p p&p (**£6.90** inc. VAT).
100 WATT 1/5/10/25/50/100/250/500/1kΩ/1.5kΩ/2.5kΩ/3.5kΩ **£7.25** + 75p p&p (**£9.20** inc. VAT).
Black Silver Skirted Knob calibrated in Nos 1-9, 1½in. dia. brass bush. Ideal for above Rheostats **30p ea.** + VAT.

WHY PAY MORE?

MULTI RANGE METER, **Type MF15A**, a.c. d.c. volts 10, 50, 250, 500, 1000, Ma 0-5, 0-10 0-100. Sensitivity 2000V, 24 range diameter 133 by 93 by 46mm including test leads. Price **£10.35** inc. VAT & p&p.



INSULATED TESTERS *NEW!*

Test to I.E.E. Spec. Rugged metal construction suitable for bench or field work constant speed clutch. Size L 8in., W 4in, H 6in, weight 6lb, 500V, 300 megohms, **£49**, p&p £2 (**£53.65** incl. VAT) 1000V 1000MΩ **£55** + p&p £2 (**£65.55** incl. VAT) SAE for leaflet.

GEARED MOTORS

5 rpm 240V A.C. Mf. by Carter. **£6.05** £1 p&p (**£8.11** inc. VAT) N.M.S.
38.3 rpm GEARED MOTOR, Torque 35lb in reversible 115V AC inc. start capacity. Price **£11.55** + p&p (total inc. VAT **£15.58**) N.M.S.
Suitable **TRANSFORMER** 230V A.C. operation. Price **£4.50** + 50p p&p (total incl. VAT **£5.75**)

CROWN 37 rpm 200lb.in. approx. 110V AC. reversible geared motor. Price **£35** p&p £4.50 (**£45.42** inc. VAT) N.M.S.
Suitable **transformer** for above (**£10** p&p £1.50 (**£13.22** inc. VAT)
CROWN 42 rpm 110/230V A.C. 50 Hz, 100 lb.in. approx. Reversible geared Motor. Price **£18.15** + £2.50 p&p (total incl. VAT **£23.75**)

120 RPM 1/10 HP APPROX. 15 lb.in. 230V A.C. Cont Rating Non-reversible. Size 150mm × 90mm × 85mm spindle 8mm dia. × 30mm long. Complete with capacitor and relay for max load starting. Offered at mere fraction of mfrs price – **£11.50** inc. p&p & VAT. N.M.S.

CHECK METER

200-240V A.C. 50amp, fully reconditioned, **£7.50** + £1.75 p&p (total incl. VAT **£10.64**)

SANGAMO WESTON TIME SWITCH

Type S251 200/250 A.C. 2 on/2 off every 24 hours, 20 amps contacts with override switch. Diameter 4" x 3", price **£9.50** + £1.50 p&p (£12.65 inc. VAT & p&p) Also available with solar dia R&T.
Other types available from stock.

N.M.S. – New Manufacturers' Surplus
R&T Reconditioned and tested

Ample parking space
Showroom open
Monday-Friday

SERVICE TRADING CO

57 BRIDGMAN ROAD, CHISWICK, LONDON W4 5BB. 01-995 1560
ACCOUNT CUSTOMERS MIN. ORDER £10

Personal callers only. Open Saturdays

9 Little Newport Street
London WC2H 7JJ
Tel: 01-437 0576

Space Watch...

SHUTTLE 8

As part of its tests SHUTTLE 8 confirmed that the Tracking and Data Relay satellite (TDRS) could quite ably keep track of the vehicle. It showed that the overall performance of the TDRS system was well within its design specification. The Ku-band link using the Shuttle's dish aerial was quite successful and performed as scheduled. Some difficulties were encountered, the orbiter's S-band aerial was still causing some problems with communications through the geosynchronous-orbit relay satellite.

There are several S-band aerials aboard the shuttle and depending on the TDRS viewing angle those aerials have to be cycled. When using the S-band aerials for ground operation the decibel margin required is 40dB for 'lock'. The signals reaching TDRS are only 4–5dB. This of course means that S-band/TDRS locks are more difficult to achieve. Valuable experience was also gained in the operation concerning the interaction between the Johnson Space Flight Center, the Goddard Space Flight Center and the White Sands N.M. TDRS ground station. Robert O. Aller, the Director of TDRS for NASA, stated that the mandatory systems objectives had been achieved and successfully accomplished.

AT LAST THE BLACK HOLE

Some time ago because of false-alarms concerning Black Holes it was decided that until there was concrete evidence the subject would be kept in the background. Now the situation has changed. This *Spacewatch* contains the momentous scientific release from the Science and Engineering Research Council (SERC).

After studying ultra-violet emissions from a nearby galaxy an International research team with leading members from the Royal Greenwich Observatory 'weighed' a Black Hole. They came to the conclusion that the quasar like object NGC 4151 is powered by a black hole which is about 100 million times heavier than the Sun. The Sun though shedding its mass has a weight of 2 times 10^{27} tonnes. The relationship gives some idea of the magnitude of the matter involved.

This is the first time that astronomers have 'weighed' the centre of a quasar and the discovery now strengthens the theory that the immense and concentrated energy of a quasar is due to gas that is revolving round a black hole in the centre of a galaxy (Fig. 1). The team have been studying NGC 4151 since 1978. In order to 'weigh' the centre they investigated the gas clouds very close to the Galaxy's core. In a crucial new step they obtained the distances of the clouds from the core. They found that the clouds were moving at speeds of up to 14 thousand km/second.

These figures were ascertained by finding the time taken for the core to 'light-up' the clouds. It was calculated that the slower moving clouds were those furthest from the core and were thus slowing in a way similar to the planets of our Sun. This means that the centre of the galaxy is a very massive object. Calculations show that the weight is 100 million times that of the Sun; only a Black Hole could have the mass and yet be as small as NGC 4151.

Professor D. Lyndon-Bell of the Institute of Astronomy at Cambridge proposed in 1969 that quasars were caused by black holes at the centres of galaxies—gas from the galaxy spirals inwards under the influence of the black hole's gravity, in the process the clouds become hot and produce radiation. The powerful quasars would have a black hole some 500 million times heavier than the Sun, these however being far away at the edge of the Universe. Many more galaxies would have smaller central black holes 50 to 100 times as massive as the Sun. There would thus arise mini-quasars at the centre of a small yet otherwise normal galaxy. NGC 4151 fits this description exactly. It is a spiral galaxy similar to our own but it has a centre mini-quasar. It is some 50 million light years from Earth in the direction of the constellation Canes Venaciti. It is a Seyfert Galaxy, so called after the first astronomer to study them, Carl Seyfert.

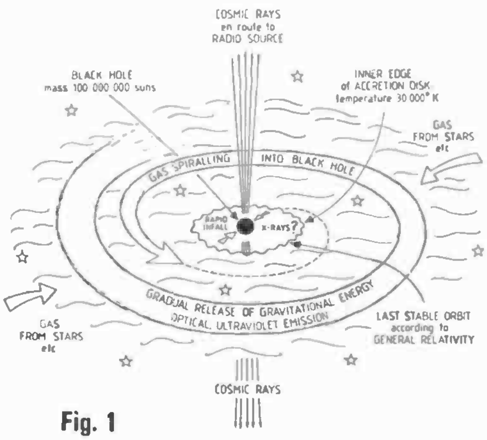


Fig. 1

The researchers from the UK, France, Italy, Sweden and Germany investigated the core using the 45cm telescope on board the IRAS satellite. This is the satellite whose quite startling successes have given it such publicity in the field of ultra-violet astronomy. The team discovered that there were other considerations. While the greater part of the core gives ultra-violet radiation there also arise spectral lines which come from the gas clouds outside the core. So far three different spectral lines have been discovered. These are first of all emissions characteristic of carbon atoms, secondly those of magnesium, the third being another carbon wavelength. Detailed studies reveal that they move at different speeds. Up to speeds of 14,000, 11,000 and 4,000km/second respectively. The core's radiation lights up the clouds, and the team noted that there was a delay between the flaring up of the core and the clouds becoming brighter. The delay is most likely to be due to the finite time that it takes the radiation to travel from the core to the clouds.

The delays from the three types of cloud are different. The highest speed cloud covers the distance in 13 days. This shows that the distance is 13 light days. The second fastest clouds take about 30 days, they must be therefore 30 light days distant. The other clouds must be about one light year or more away from the core. For each type of cloud the application of Newton's law of gravity can be applied, the speed and distance from the core gives the mass as being that of 100 million suns.

It is also true that this confirms the black hole theory in another way. As the gas spirals into the black hole it should form into a swirling 'accretion' disc and where the gas is close to the black hole it should have a temperature of 30,000°C and stretch to ten times the size of the black hole itself. The hottest point will be near to the edge of the disc producing most of the core's radiation. In the rest of the disc there should be the characteristic ultra-violet. The observations so far have borne this out. This must be another milestone in the unfolding of the mysteries of our Universe.

TWO NEW SERC MISSIONS

In Bonn, West Germany, Professor J. Kingsman FRS, Chairman of the Science and Engineering Research Council, and Dr. Hans-Hilger Haunschild, State Secretary of the Federal Ministry for Research and Technology, will sign agreements through which the UK scientists will participate with Germany and the USA in two space missions. One is called AMPTE and will investigate the space plasma surrounding the Earth at vast distances and the other is ROSAT which is for X-ray astronomy. Present at the signing ceremony will be Mr. Peter Brooke MP, Parliamentary Secretary of State for Education and Science.

These collaborations are well suited to the balanced programme of geophysics and astronomy supported by the SERC and will enable UK scientists to continue to carry out research in areas where they orginally established international reputations through earlier UK satellites and through participation with European Space Agency missions.

The first mission AMPTE (Active Magnetospheric Particle Tracer Explorers), will study space plasma physics. Its purpose will be to investigate how solar energy, carried by the solar wind, is intercepted and stored as charged particles forming the Earth's radiation belts and the other parts of the comet-shaped magnetosphere. These belts surround the Earth out to distances of more than 100,000km. The stored energy eventually becomes deposited in the upper atmosphere where it produces heating, ionisation and the Aurora Borealis.

The second agreement concerns the German Röntgensatellit which will carry a German 0·8 metre X-ray telescope and a UK wide-field camera. The latter is of novel design optimised for the soft X-rays and the extreme ultra-violet band.

INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

MICHAEL TOOLEY BA   DAVID WHITFIELD MA MSc CEng MIEE

O & A Level   Part Five

IN ANY other than the most elementary of logic circuits, we sooner or later realise the need for a device which can remember a logic state. Such a device should possess the ability to remember a transitory logical condition and thus constitutes a simple form of electronic memory, the most fundamental form of which is the bistable. (The name simply indicates that the device has two stable states corresponding to outputs of either 1 or 0.) Another word synonymous with bistable is "latch". To explain the significance of this term let us consider the difference between two commonly available types of switch: "momentary" and "latching".

A momentary switch is one in which the switch contacts make (or break if it is a normally closed, rather than normally open, type) only when the switch is being operated. This is, for example, the case with a bell-push. We only want the bell to sound when the button is actually being pushed. It should not be possible for callers to walk away leaving the bell ringing!

A latching switch is one in which the contacts make (or changeover) whenever the switch is operated and, once operated, the mechanical design of the switch ensures that it remains biased in that state until operated again. A word sometimes used to describe this action is "toggle". In simple terms this means: operate once for 'on' and again for 'off'. An example of a switch with a mechanical latching action is that associated with a normal room light. Once the switch is operated, the room light must stay 'on' allowing one to move away from the switch!

In the previous example, sharp eyed readers might have noticed that we were careful to use the term "mechanical latching". It is, of course, eminently possible for a momentary switch (such as a push-button) to be coupled with an electronic circuit such that the combination forms an "electrically latching" switch. Fortunately, we don't have to look very far for an example of such a device. Just such an arrangement is incorporated in the PE Logic Tutor!

At this point, and to make absolutely certain that we can distinguish between the two types of switch, it is recommended that readers take a brief look at the way in which the Logic Tutor switches operate. Press S1 (or S2) and notice that the associated l.e.d. lights only when the switch is actually depressed. Press S3 (or S4) and notice that its l.e.d. stays 'on' when the button is released, and remains 'on' until the switch is pressed for a second time. All this may appear to be labouring the point. It is, however, quite crucial since we must make a very clear distinction between logic devices which operate on a momentary basis, and those which operate on a latching basis.

BISTABLE LATCH USING INVERTERS

The simplest form of bistable arrangement uses two inverters, as shown in Fig. 5.1. We should, by now, be quite familiar with the way in which an inverter operates: a 1 input produces a 0 output, and vice versa. The logical state of the outputs of the two gates in Fig. 5.1 must, therefore, always be complementary. If the first gate is producing a 1, the second gate must produce a 0. If the first gate produces a 0, this must result in a 1 from the second gate. If we were to assemble such a circuit the state of its outputs would, initially at least, be indeterminate. It would be impossible to say which of the outputs would assume a logic 1 state and which would assume a logic 0 state. Worse than that, there is no obvious method of changing the state other than by shorting one, or other, of the outputs to logic 0 in order to force the logical state at that particular point to become a 0. Such an arrangement is not considered good design practice but, don't worry, we shall show how this problem can be overcome later.

Fig. 5.1. Simple bistable latch using two inverters

The time has now come to introduce a first practical example of the use of a bistable. Let's imagine that we require a logic system to control the operation of a pump. We wish to use two push-buttons to control the pump; one to switch it on (Pump On) and one to switch it off (Pump Off). The arrangement in Fig. 5.2 shows how these switches can be added to the simple bistable latch of Fig. 5.1. We simply pull-down the input of one, or other, gate to 0V momentarily whenever the

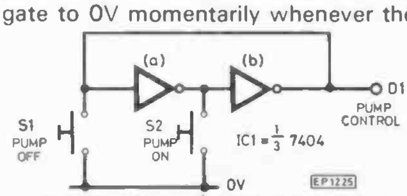


Fig. 5.2. Use of switches to control the operation of the simple bistable latch

appropriate switch is operated. If this all sounds too simple, check it out using the Logic Tutor as shown below!

Insert a 7404 hex-inverter into socket A of the Logic Tutor, checking as usual that pin 1 aligns correctly with the connection marked 'A1'. Now make the following links:

A1	to	S1	(S1 is the Pump Off switch)
A2	to	A3	
A3	to	S2	(S2 is the Pump On switch)
A4	to	A1	
A4	to	D1	(D1 indicates that the pump is running)
A7	to	0V	(0V)
A16	to	+5V	(positive supply)

Note that, when the power is first applied, D1 may either be in the illuminated or extinguished state. Disconnecting the power supply and then reconnecting it again may sometimes effect a change of state but this cannot be relied upon. It will, therefore, be necessary to re-set the bistable latch into the inactive condition by first pressing S1 (Pump Off) as soon as the supply has been connected. (On real logic systems there are, of course, quite simple methods of achieving this automatically!) Then momentarily depress S2 (Pump On) and check that D1 becomes illuminated. Depressing S2 for a second time should have no further effect on the logical state of the circuit. Now momentarily depress S1 (Pump Off) and check that D1 is extinguished again.

By now, the perceptive reader may have counted three quite different logical input conditions. These may be summarised briefly as:

(a) S1 'off' and S2 'off'.

(b) S1 'on' momentarily whilst S2 remains 'off'.

(c) S2 'on' momentarily whilst S1 remains 'off'.

There is, of course, one further possible input condition. This occurs when S1 and S2 are both 'on'. This condition would arise if we were foolhardy enough to operate both push-buttons at the same time (i.e. operating Pump On and Pump Off simultaneously). Such a condition is clearly one which should, if at all possible, be forbidden or prevented. But what happens if you actually try it?

SWITCH BOUNCE

Before continuing with a discussion of improved bistable arrangements, we shall digress a little to mention a topic which must, at some time or other, have been or will be of concern to nearly every designer of digital logic circuits. This involves a gremlin known as "switch bounce". We mentioned, right at the start of Part One, that one of the pitfalls of overlooking the differences between 'perfect' paper devices and their real-life counterparts was that we sometimes produce circuits which should work, but don't. Switch bounce is a classic example of this. We all too often regard switches as perfect devices which are either 'on' or 'off'. What we overlook in this particular case is what happens at the instant of changing over from the 'off' to the 'on' state, and vice-versa. Most switches are far from perfect in this respect; they just don't change over cleanly. When the switch is operated, its contacts bounce and make repeated contact, 'on' and 'off', until they settle to their final condition. Admittedly, this takes a very short time. In TTL terms, however, this interval is quite considerable and thus the circuit reacts to each and every one of the bounces just as if the switch were being manually operated.

Fortunately, the problem of switch bounce can be very easily solved. The simple bistable latch which we met earlier changes its logical output condition whenever the relevant input connection is briefly taken to 0V. It then blissfully ignores any further changes on that particular input, only reverting back to its original state when the *other* input is taken to logic 0. Hence, all we need is a simple changeover switch arrangement, as shown in Fig. 5.3. This is all fairly straightforward;

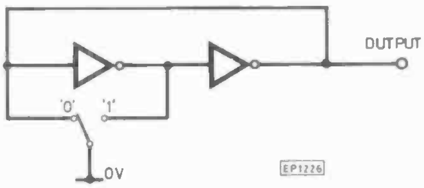


Fig. 5.3. Switch de-bouncing arrangement

however, we still have an arrangement which, although fairly harmless, is rather inelegant when one considers that triggering is achieved by shorting out the output of one, or other, of the two gates.

AN IMPROVED BISTABLE

The obvious solution to the problem of constructing a bistable is with the use of two-input gates rather than inverters. This eliminates the need to short the gate outputs in order to effect a change of state. It should also be obvious that the gates we choose must be inverting; a non-inverting gate will not produce the complementary state that we require in order to latch the bistable. It thus remains to choose between two-input NOR or two-input NAND gates but, happily, we can use either and thus we shall describe bistables using both types. The bistable constructed from NOR gates is slightly easier to describe and we will therefore start with this type.

Fig. 5.4 shows how a bistable can be constructed from two two-input NOR gates. We have labelled the inputs

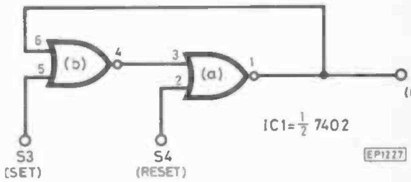


Fig. 5.4. Bistable using two-input NOR gates

'SET' and 'RESET'. The reason for the choice of these terms is that a 1 on the SET input produces a 1 at the output. We would say that it "sets the output" (to logic 1). Conversely, a 1 on the RESET input produces a 0 at the output. It can thus be said to "reset the output" (to logic 0). The output is labelled 'Q'. There is no particular significance in the choice of this letter other than that it satisfies the convention adopted for bistable elements generally.

Since the inputs are named RESET and SET, this simple form of bistable is called an 'R–S bistable'. We now continue with a practical investigation of an R–S bistable using two-input NOR gates.

R–S BISTABLE USING A 7402

The 7402 is a quad two-input NOR gate which we met in Part Three and thus only half the i.c. needs to be used in the R–S bistable investigation. As usual, the 7402 should be inserted into socket A of the Logic Tutor ensuring, of course, that pin 1 aligns with the connection marked 'A1'. The following links are required:

A1	to	D1	(D1 indicates the output state, Q)
A2	to	S4	(S4 is the RESET input)
A3	to	A4	
A5	to	S3	(S3 is the SET input)
A6	to	A1	
A7	to	0V	(0V)
A16	to	+5V	(positive supply)

Set up S3 and S4 to produce logic 0 outputs. Ensure that D1 is 'off', i.e. the Q output is a logic 0. Now press S3 (leaving S4 at logic 0). This produces a logic 1 at the SET input. D1 should immediately come 'on' indicating that the Q output has changed state to logic 1. Press S3 again to produce a logic 0 (leaving S4 at logic 0). D1 should remain 'on' and no further change should be evident; the bistable has "remembered" that it has been set. Now press S4 (leaving S3 at logic 0). D1 should go 'off' and the Q output should immediately revert to logic 0. Pressing S4 again (leaving S3 unchanged at logic 0) should have no further effect; the bistable "remembers" that it has been reset.

In Part Two we learned how useful truth tables could be for describing the logical function of a gate. Let's now take a look at the truth table for the R–S bistable which is shown in Table 5.1. Note that we started the previous

RESET	SET	Q
0	0	0
0	1	1
1	0	0

Table 5.1. Partial truth table for the NOR gate R–S bistable

exercise with a Q output of logic 0 when both RESET and SET were also at logic 0. A 1 on the SET input made the Q output change to 1; a 1 on the RESET input made the Q output change to 0.

Another way of drawing the bistable arrangement using NOR gates is shown in Fig. 5.5. This symmetrical cir-

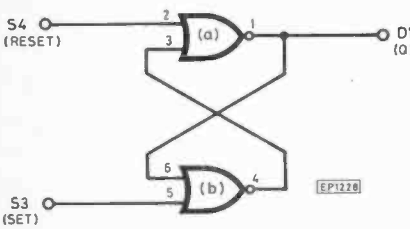


Fig. 5.5. Another way of drawing the NOR bistable

cuit shows clearly how the gate outputs are cross-coupled to the inputs. It also shows that we are only using one of two possible outputs. It would be a very simple matter to obtain a complementary, $\bar{Q}$, output from the gate, which may be useful in a more complex logic circuit. To adapt our earlier arrangement all we need is the following additional link on the Logic Tutor:

A4 to D2 (D2 indicates the $\bar{Q}$ output state)

It is worthwhile repeating the previous exercise and noting the effect on the $\bar{Q}$ output. The truth table should be the same as that obtained in Table 5.2. But, wait a minute, didn't we say

RESET	SET	Q	$\bar{Q}$
0	0	0	1
0	1	1	0
1	0	0	1
1	1	0	0

Table 5.2. Complete truth table for the NOR gate R–S bistable

earlier that the state of the Q and $\bar{Q}$ outputs would always be complementary? This is obviously not the case for one particular combination of the inputs, i.e. SET = 1, RESET = 1. This is somewhat disconcerting since it clearly contravenes the rules which we have established. In future we shall refer to this particular input condition as "disallowed" and, whilst not wishing to pretend that such a condition cannot arise, we should take active steps to ensure that it is prevented. Or, at the very least, if it does occur we should be aware and not place any reliance on the output.

R–S BISTABLES USING NAND GATES

Simple R–S bistables can also be constructed using two-input NAND gates, such as the 7400. A typical arrangement is shown in Fig. 5.6. The

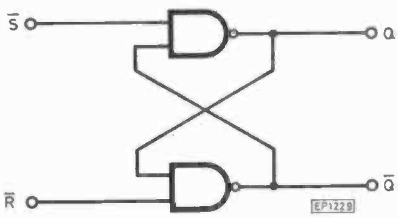


Fig. 5.6. R–S bistable using two-input NAND gates

important difference between this arrangement and that of the NOR gate equivalent is that the SET and RESET inputs are logically inverted, i.e. they are active when they are at logic 0 rather than when they are at logic 1. This is an important point and one which we shall come across later in Part Six. Sometimes these inputs are referred to as "active low" (on some logic diagrams a circle is used at the input of more complex logic gates to indicate this); however we shall simply refer to them as NOT SET, $\bar{S}$, and NOT RESET, $\bar{R}$. If it is essential to have conventional SET and RESET inputs to the bistable it is, of course, a relatively simple matter to invert these signals prior to the bistable stage. With a 7400 quad two-input NAND we could, for example, achieve this by bringing into service the remaining two unused gates in an arrangement like that shown in Fig. 5.7. The operation of the bistable is then identical to that of the NOR gated bistable which we met earlier.

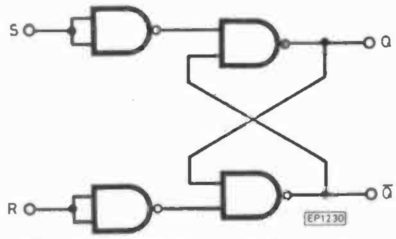


Fig. 5.7. NAND gate R–S bistable comparable with the NOR gate version

CLOCKED BISTABLES

Whilst the simple R–S bistable element is useful in a number of applications, it does have significant disadvantages when several such stages are to be incorporated in a complex logic system. The problems arise from the way in which changes of state occur in the system. Earlier, we demonstrated how the R–S bistable changed state immediately the correct SET and RESET inputs are received. At first this may sound quite acceptable; after all one of our chief aims with the design of most circuits is to produce the fastest possible speed of operation.

The difficulty with R–S bistables is that such rapid changes are not very predictable. In many cases we have what is known as a "race condition", in which the logical output from a system may well be determined by the speed at which individual gates operate rather than the logical rules which they should obey. What we really need is a system in which the changes occur in a controlled fashion. In such a system we can accurately predict the output states, and all we need is a means of synchronising the changes within the system. This leads us to the very important concept of "clocked logic"; a logic system which employs a clock signal to control the transfer of logical information from one stage to the next.

CLOCKING THE R–S BISTABLE

When we talk about clocked logic circuits, we always assume the presence of a clock signal. At this stage it is useful to have some idea of the type of signal involved. The most common clock signal is one where the level varies between 0 and 1 at a constant rate, and spends an equal amount of time at each level before changing. This is a so-called square wave clock signal, and the rate at which the changes occur affects the speed at which information can pass through the system. Now for how such clock signals are used in logic circuits.

The simplest way of constructing a clocked bistable is to add two AND gates ahead of the bistable stage, as shown in Fig. 5.8. The CLOCK and

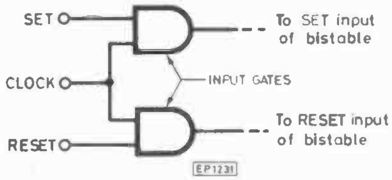


Fig. 5.8. Input gates of a clocked R–S bistable

SET signals are applied to one of these gates, and the resulting signal is then passed on to the bistable's SET input. Similarly, CLOCK and RESET signals are applied to the other AND gate, and the resultant output is passed on to the bistable's RESET input.

In this way, a logic 1 only appears at the SET and RESET inputs of the bistable stage when both input and clock are at a logic 1. In effect, this means that data, in the form of 1's and 0's, can only pass into the bistable when the clock is at a logic 1. When the clock signal is at a 0, no changes can occur on the SET and RESET inputs of the bistable stage. Each time the clock is at a 1, changes can occur.

We will now move on to combine the logic arrangements in Fig. 5.4 and Fig. 5.8 in order to construct a complete, clocked R–S bistable.

CLOCKED R–S BISTABLE USING 7402 AND 7408

A clocked R–S bistable can be made using 7408 quad two-input AND and 7402 quad two-input NOR gates, as shown in Fig. 5.9. Two gates of each device are employed: the 7408 providing the input gating, whilst the 7402 forms the bistable element. The 7408 should be placed in socket A of the Logic Tutor whilst the 7402 should be inserted in socket B. Care should be taken to ensure the correct orientation with pin 1 of both devices aligning with 'A1' and 'B1' respectively. The follow-

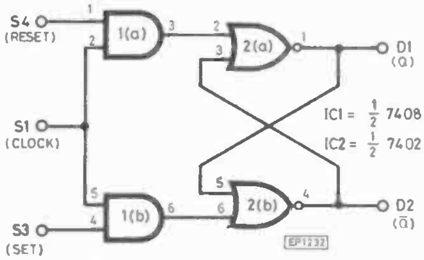


Fig. 5.9. Clocked R–S bistable using 7402 and 7408 gates

ing links are required on the Logic Tutor:

A1	to	S4	(S4 will act as the RESET input)
A2	to	A5	
A3	to	B2	
A4	to	S3	(S3 will act as the SET input)
A5	to	S1	(S1 will provide the CLOCK input)
A6	to	B6	
A7	to	0V	(0V)
A16	to	+5V	(positive supply)
B1	to	D1	(D1 indicates the Q output)
B3	to	B4	
B4	to	D2	(D2 indicates the $\overline{Q}$ output)
B5	to	B1	
B7	to	0V	(0V)
B16	to	+5V	(positive supply)

The procedure for testing the bistable is fairly complex and readers are advised to follow the stages carefully, repeating the whole exercise until they become thoroughly familiar with the way in which the circuit operates. The six stages are as follows:

Stage 1. Apply power to the Logic Tutor and note the output state of S3 and S4 by examining their respective l.e.d. indicators. If either, or both, of these l.e.d.s are illuminated this indicates a logic 1 output from the switch. We need to start the investigation with logic 0's on both the SET and RESET inputs. Thus S3 and S4 may need some initial adjustment to ensure that this is the case.

Stage 2. Having ensured that the SET and RESET inputs are both at logic 0, note down the state of the Q and $\overline{Q}$ outputs by examining D1 and D2 respectively. Readers should be aware that it is not possible to predict the initial state of the Q and $\overline{Q}$ outputs, other than that they should, of course, be complementary! In any event, we need to know what their initial state is so that we can detect any subsequent change when we apply logic 1 to the SET and RESET inputs.

Stage 3. Press S1 in order to generate a momentary logic 1 at the CLOCK input. There should be no change in the state of the Q and $\overline{Q}$ outputs; the circuit "ignores" the CLOCK input when SET and RESET are both at logic 0.

Stage 4. Now press S3 to produce a logic 1 at the SET input leaving S4 at logic 0. Check that the Q and $\overline{Q}$ outputs are still the same as before, and then press S1 to produce another momentary logic 1 at the CLOCK input. The results of momentarily pressing S1 does not depend on the previous states of Q and $\overline{Q}$. When S1 produces the next clock input, Q goes to a logic 1, and $\overline{Q}$ goes to a logic 0. The bistable has been SET.

Stage 5. Press S3 again in order to change its output state back to a logic 0. Press S4 to obtain a logic 1 on the RESET input. Check that the Q and $\overline{Q}$ outputs have remained unchanged during this operation. Now press S1 to produce a further momentary logic 1 at the CLOCK input. The Q and $\overline{Q}$ outputs should change state as soon as S1 is pressed and Q should become a logic 0 (and $\overline{Q}$ a logic 1). The bistable has now been RESET.

Stage 6. Now press S3 to produce a logic 1 on the SET input whilst the RESET input remains at logic 1. Check that the bistable remains in its previous RESET condition. Press S1 to generate a further momentary logic 1 at the CLOCK input. Note what happens to the Q and $\overline{Q}$ outputs, then press S3 again several times. The state of Q and $\overline{Q}$ should appear to be somewhat random; they are affected by the clock but they change in an entirely unpredictable manner. This is, as you have probably guessed, a "disallowed" condition!

Pressing S1 repeatedly to generate a CLOCK "pulse" can be somewhat tedious and, since we have a built-in clock within the Logic Tutor, it seems sensible to use this instead of relying upon manual operation of the clock. The modification to the Logic Tutor wiring is simply that of removing the link from A5 to S1, and installing a link from 'A5' to 'CLOCK'. After a little further experimentation, it should become very obvious that "data", in the form of SET and RESET inputs, is transferred into the bistable whenever the clock input goes to logic 1.

TRUTH TABLE FOR THE CLOCKED R–S BISTABLE

Earlier we looked at the truth table for a simple R–S bistable. Now let's see what effect the CLOCK input has on this. Table 5.3 shows the truth table for a clocked R–S bistable. At first sight

SET	RESET	Q_{n+1}	$\overline{Q_{n+1}}$	COMMENTS
0	0	Q_n	$\overline{Q_n}$	NO CHANGE
1	0	1	0	Q OUTPUT SET TO LOGIC 1
0	1	0	1	Q OUTPUT RESET TO LOGIC 0
1	1	?	?	INDETERMINATE – DISALLOWED STATE

EP1223

Table 5.3. Truth table for a clocked R–S bistable

this may look very similar to that for the simple R–S bistable but note that the output states in the truth table all assume that a clock pulse has just been received, i.e. after the clock input changes from 0 to 1. The main points to note are:

(a) There are two inputs, SET and RESET, and two outputs, Q_{n+1} and $\overline{Q_{n+1}}$. An extra column has been incorporated for "comments" to explain what happens to the outputs after the clock input changes.

(b) A subscript notation has been adopted in conjunction with the Q and $\overline{Q}$ outputs. This is simply a means of abbreviation: Q_n merely denotes the state of the Q output *before* the clock changes whereas Q_{n+1} denotes the state of the Q output *after* the clock transition.

(c) With SET and RESET inputs both at logic 0, the next Q output (Q_{n+1}) is the same as the previous output (Q_n). The same is true for the complementary output, $\overline{Q}$. There is thus no change in the state of the bistable outputs.

(d) With both SET and RESET inputs at logic 1 a disallowed state exists and the output state, after the clock pulse, is indeterminate.

(e) With SET at logic 1 and RESET at logic 0 the bistable is set after the clock pulse, i.e. $Q_{n+1} \rightarrow 1$.

(f) With RESET at logic 1 and SET at logic 0 the bistable is reset after the clock pulse, i.e. $Q_{n+1} \rightarrow 0$.

LEVEL VERSUS EDGE CLOCKING

In the clocked bistable which we have just considered, a logic level of 1 at the clock input caused the SET and RESET inputs to the bistable to become active. It may thus be referred to as a "level-clocked" bistable. This is satisfactory for a number of applications, but is still far from ideal since, during the period in which the clock is at logic 1, changes which occur on the SET and RESET inputs will affect the state of the output. In practical logic systems this can cause problems. A much better bistable element would be one in which the condition on the SET and RESET inputs could be changed at any time with the certain knowledge that the bistable would only react at the instant of time when the clock next changed from a logic 0 to a logic 1 (or from logic 1 to logic 0). Such a bistable is referred to as an "edge-clocked" bistable and is ideal for use in logic systems where a number of bistables are connected in tandem. Data is then transferred, from one stage to the next, on each rising (or falling) clock transition.

D–TYPE BISTABLES

A further improvement on the R–S bistable can be obtained by adding an additional input which determines the state of the outputs at the instant the clock changes. This, edge-triggered, bistable is referred to as a "D–type". The "D" stands for "data" which is effectively loaded into the bistable stage when the clock transition occurs. The symbol for a D–type is shown in Fig. 5.10. This has four inputs and, as

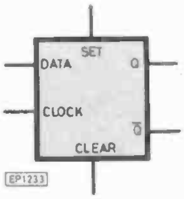


Fig. 5.10. Symbol for a D-type bistable

usual, two outputs. The inputs are: SET, CLEAR, CLOCK and D. The outputs are our old friends, Q and $\overline{Q}$.

The D–type is rather difficult to construct using individual logic gates (one can be constructed from no less than six three-input NAND gates!) and thus a purpose-designed integrated circuit version is preferred. We shall, therefore, not concern ourselves with the internal arrangement of the device which, for most applications, would be considered a purely academic exercise. Instead, we will concentrate on the characteristics and applications of the D–type.

7474 D–TYPE BISTABLE

The 7474 is a dual D–type bistable contained in a 14-pin d.i.l. package. The internal arrangement and pin connections for the 7474 are shown in Fig. 5.11. As mentioned earlier, the small circles which appear on the SET and CLEAR inputs indicate that they are

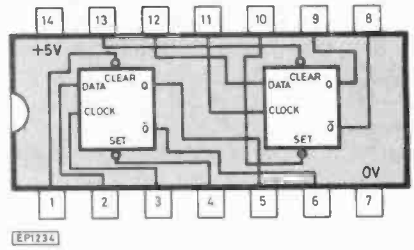


Fig. 5.11. Internal arrangement and pin connections for a dual D-type bistable

active low inputs. The following links are required in order to investigate the operation of the D–type in the circuit of Fig. 5.12:

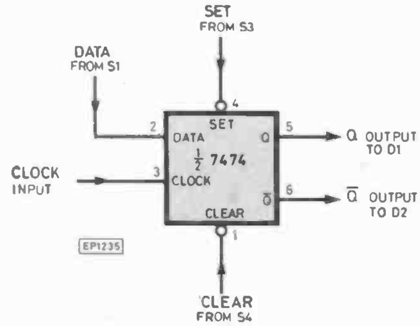


Fig. 5.12. 7474 D-type bistable circuit

A1	to	S4	(S4 is the CLEAR input)
A2	to	S1	(S1 will provide the DATA)
A3	to	CLOCK	
A4	to	S3	(S3 is the SET input)
A5	to	D1	(D1 indicates the Q output)
A6	to	D2	(D2 indicates the $\overline{Q}$ output)
A7	to	0V	(0V)
A16	to	+5V	(positive supply)

The 7474 should be placed in socket A with pin 1 in position 'A1', as usual. The following steps should be followed in order to confirm that the D–type operates correctly:

Step 1. Adjust S3 and S4 to give logic 0 on both the SET and RESET inputs. (Remember that this device uses active low inputs and thus, in this condition, we are trying to SET and CLEAR the bistable at the same time!). Q and $\overline{Q}$ will both go immediately to logic 1 in this normally disallowed state, although the behaviour is actually quite predictable for this particular bistable.

Step 2. Adjust S3 to produce a logic 0 on the SET input, and S4 to produce a logic 1 on the CLEAR input. Q now immediately changes to (or remains at) logic 1 regardless of the state of the CLOCK input. The bistable is *set.*

Step 3. Adjust S3 and S4 to produce a logic 1 on the SET input and a logic 0 on the CLEAR input. Q now immediately changes to (or remains at) logic 0 regardless of the state of the CLOCK input. The bistable is *cleared.*

Step 4. (and this is the important one!) Adjust S3 and S4 so that both SET and CLEAR are at logic 1. Q should be at logic 0 initially whilst $\overline{Q}$ is at logic 1 as a result of the previous step. Wait until the clock l.e.d. goes off, press S1 and hold the switch down. This places a logic 1 on the DATA input. Nothing should happen, however, until the clock goes to logic 1. When this happens, Q should change to logic 1 (whilst $\overline{Q}$ changes to logic 0). When the clock l.e.d. goes off again, release S1 to place a logic 0 on the DATA input. Nothing should happen until the clock again goes to logic 1, at which point Q should revert to logic 0 (whilst $\overline{Q}$ reverts to logic 1).

Readers should repeat the above exercise until they are absolutely familiar with the way in which the D–type operates. To summarise, you should have found that the SET and CLEAR inputs override the CLOCK (these are sometimes referred to as "direct" inputs since they act immediately), and the bistable is loaded with data when, and only when, there is a positive-going (0 —> 1) clock transition. This is very important since it leads to numerous applications for the device.

TIMING DIAGRAMS

As we are now entering the world of clocked operation of bistables, it is important to have a simple and unambiguous means of describing the sequence of logical events in a circuit. This is achieved by constructing a "timing diagram". Such a diagram is simply a graph showing the logic states at various points in the circuit, plotted against a common scale of time. By referring to the diagram we can, not only accurately predict the logic states within the circuit at any instant of time, but we also identify the crucial times at which changes of state occur.

To demonstrate just how useful timing diagrams can be, let us consider the timing diagram for the previous circuit constructed around the 7474 D–type bistable. We have assumed that the SET and CLEAR inputs are both set to logic 1 and that we are following through 'Step 4' of the investigation. Readers may like to work through this step again whilst looking at the timing diagrams.

The timing diagram is shown in Fig. 5.13 and it illustrates the logic states at four points in the circuit; the CLOCK and DATA inputs, and the Q and $\overline{Q}$ outputs. The most important point on the clock waveform is the rising (positive-going) edge and you will notice that the changes at the Q and $\overline{Q}$ outputs are always synchronised with this edge. The falling (negative-going) edge is unimportant, as is the precise moment at which the data input changes.

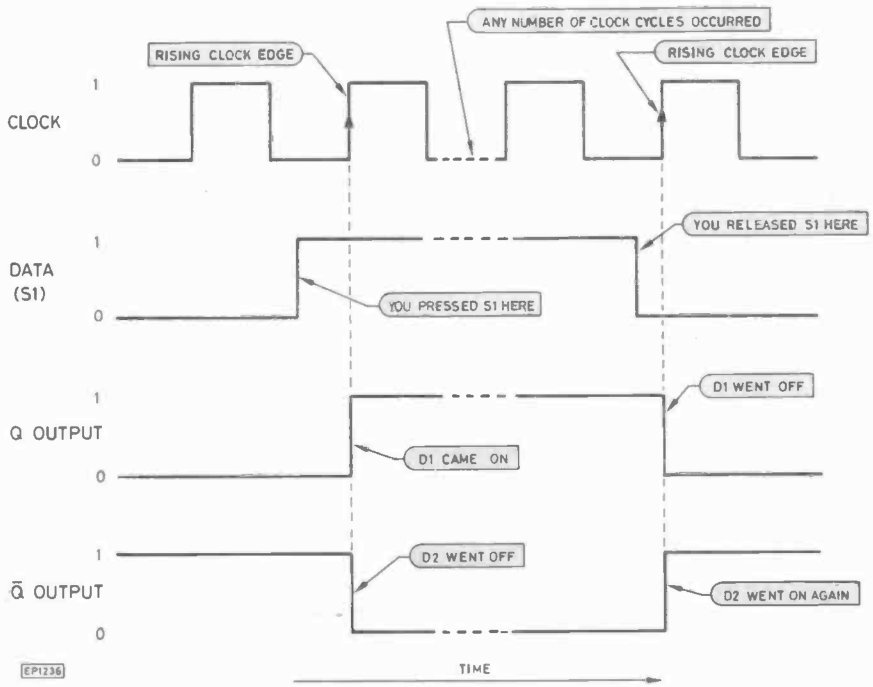


Fig. 5.13. Timing diagram for the 7474 D-type bistable

BINARY DIVIDERS

If the Q output of a D–type bistable is fed-back to its DATA input, the bistable can effectively be made to divide by two. To understand how this works, imagine that the Q and $\overline{Q}$ outputs of the bistable are initially at logic 0 and logic 1 respectively. When the clock next changes from logic 0 to logic 1 (assuming that the device is positive edge triggered), the logic 1 at the $\overline{Q}$ output will be transferred into the bistable such that the Q output changes to logic 1 whilst the $\overline{Q}$ output becomes logic 0. The bistable remains in this state until the next positive clock edge occurs at which point the bistable again changes state with the Q output reverting to logic 0 whilst the $\overline{Q}$ output becomes logic 1 again. Note that the Q output has changed from logic 0 to logic 1 and back to logic 0 in the same time that the clock has changed from logic 0 to logic 1 and back twice. It has taken two cycles of the clock to produce only one cycle at the output. This is binary division and we now have a device at our disposal which produces, in any given time interval, half as many output pulses as clock input pulses.

7474 BINARY DIVIDER

Fig. 5.14 shows how the 7474 D–type bistable can be connected to form a single stage binary divider. The following links are required with the 7474 again placed in socket A of the Logic Tutor:

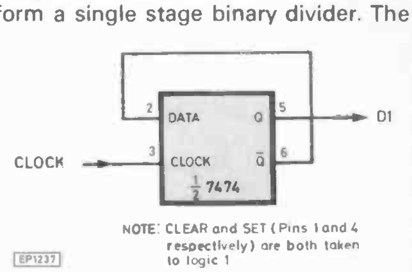


Fig. 5.14. 7474 as a binary divider

A1	to	logic 1	(CLEAR input)
A2	to	A6	(DATA from $\overline{Q}$)
A3	to	CLOCK	(CLOCK input)
A4	to	logic 1	(SET input)
A5	to	D1	(D1 indicates the Q output)

A7 to 0V (0V)
A16 to +5V (positive supply)

D1 should flash at exactly half the rate at which the clock flashes and the timing diagram should look like that shown in Fig. 5.15.

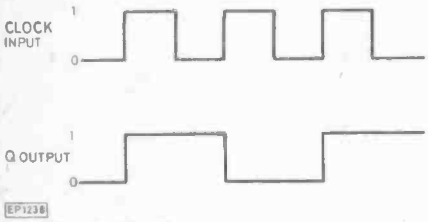


Fig. 5.15. Timing diagram for the binary divider

To conclude the exercise, readers may like to develop the foregoing circuit into a divide-by-four arrangement. The unused half of the 7474 can be brought into service and D2 used to indicate the new output.

BINARY NUMBERS

To conclude Part Five, we shall take a brief look at the binary number system. Digital logic circuits, however, operate with two states only, 0 and 1. Thus the arithmetic appropriate to logic circuits must have a base of two, and is known as the binary system.

Binary numbers consist of a combination of the digits, 0 and 1. The position of a particular digit within a number is an indication of its "weight" or magnitude of the power of two which it represents. The digits are arranged in descending order. Taking the binary number 1010, for example. This consists of four binary digits, or "bits" and can thus be referred to as a "four-bit number". The left-most bit carries the highest weight and is known as the "most significant bit" (MSB). The right-most bit carries the least weight and is known as the "least significant bit" (LSB). Thus, the number 1010 has an MSB of 1 and an LSB of 0.

At this point you are probably wondering what the decimal equivalent of 1010 is. Remember that we said that the position of each digit indicates its weight. The weighting of the LSB is 2^0 (=1), the next two bits have weightings of 2^1 (=2) and 2^2 (=4) respectively, and the MSB has a weighting of 2^3 (=8). We could, therefore, re-write the number in columns in a similar fashion to the "hundreds, tens, and units" of our primary school days. Let's compare two numbers: denary (i.e. decimal) 174 and binary 1010. Writing these using columns to indicate the weighting of each digit gives:

Denary 174

10^2 (= 100) (hundreds)	10^1 (= 10) (tens)	10^0 (= 1) (units)
1	7	4

Binary 1010

2^3 (= 8)	2^2 (= 4)	2^1 (= 2)	2^0 (= 1)
1	0	1	0

The denary number 174 is the result of adding the individual weighted values, i.e. (1 × 100) + (7 × 10) + (4 × 1) or (100 + 70 + 4). The binary number 1010 is, therefore, the result of adding its individual weighted values, i.e. (1 × 8) + (0 × 4) + (1 × 2) + (0 × 1) or (8 + 2) which is 10 on the denary scale. To reinforce the point, let's take another example. The eight bit binary number 01001011 is equivalent to (0 × 128) + (1 × 64) + (0 × 32) + (0 × 16) + (1 × 8) + (0 × 4) + (1 × 2) + (1 × 1) = (64 + 8 + 2 + 1) = 75.

So much for converting from binary to denary. Now let's consider the reverse process, i.e. converting from denary to binary. There are two commonly used methods, one involves finding the set of binary weighted values whose sum is equal to the denary number, and the other involves successive division of the number by two and noting down the remainders. We shall consider each of these methods in turn.

Starting with the decimal number we must first examine it to find the highest power of two contained in it. We then subtract that number, and examine the remainder, repeating the process until we are left with a 1 or a 0. In effect, we are determining a set of binary weighted values which, when added together, are the same as the number which we started with. This may all sound rather complex so, to show how easy it all is, let's take decimal 13 as an example:

$$13 = (8 + 4 + 1) = (2^3 + 2^2 + 2^0)$$

Now place a 1 in the appropriate weight positions and 0 in the remaining position, as shown below:

2^3 (=8)	2^2 (=4)	2^1 (=2)	2^0 (=1)
1	1	0	1

Thus decimal 13 is equivalent to binary 1101. Unfortunately, this method becomes somewhat cumbersome when we are dealing with very large numbers (say, greater than 64 or 2^6) and the alternative method may then be preferred. This method involves repeated division by 2, leaving whole numbers only, and noting down all the remainders produced. The values of the remainders (which will be either 0 or 1) are assembled, in reverse order, to give the binary number.

Again, taking decimal 13 as an example:

Step 1 13/2 = 6 remainder 1 (LSB)
Step 2 6/2 = 3 remainder 0
Step 3 3/2 = 1 remainder 1
Step 4 1/2 = 0 remainder 1 (MSB)

Assembling the remainders in reverse order gives 1101. Just to reinforce this method let's take one further example, decimal 60:

Step 1 60/2 = 30 remainder 0 (LSB)
Step 2 30/2 = 15 remainder 0
Step 3 15/2 = 7 remainder 1
Step 4 7/2 = 3 remainder 1
Step 5 3/2 = 1 remainder 1
Step 6 1/2 = 0 remainder 1 (MSB)

Thus decimal 60 is the same as binary 111100.

HEXADECIMAL NUMBERS

Many digital systems process groups of signals being used to represent numbers of one sort or another. Binary numbers are passed around as groups of digital signals, but continually referring to long numbers by strings of 0's and 1's becomes tedious to say the least! The hexadecimal (base 16) number system is a shorthand way of representing such numbers. The binary 0/1 string is split up into groups of 4 bits, starting with the least significant end. Each 'nibble' (as it is called) is then converted into a single hex digit according to Table 5.4. Thus 1010 0011 1111 is represented by A3F, while EF35 is shorthand for 1110 1111 0011 0101. The result is an economical representation which is easily remembered, and which is widely used.

DECIMAL	BINARY	HEXADECIMAL
0	0000	0
1	0001	1
2	0010	2
3	0011	3
4	0100	4
5	0101	5
6	0110	6
7	0111	7
8	1000	8
9	1001	9
10	1010	A
11	1011	B
12	1100	C
13	1101	D
14	1110	E
15	1111	F

Table 5.4. Hexadecimal numbers

NEXT MONTH: 3 and 4 input gates and JK flip-flops.

MICRO-BUS

and MICROPROMPT

Appearing every month, Micro-Bus now presents ideas, applications and programs for the most popular microcomputers and all micro-related projects so far published in PE. Ideas must be original, and payment will be made for any contribution featured.

THIS month's Micro-Bus features a 6809 Call Utility, submitted by *R. G. Strange* of Loughborough.

6809 CALL UTILITY

The 6809 processor offers two forms of subroutine call. JSR jumps to a direct address, resulting in programs which are easy to code and read, but which are position dependent. BSR produces position independent code, but requires relative jump calculations, and results in code which is difficult to read.

Often programs do not need to be relocated by an arbitrary number of bytes, but are simply shifted by a whole number of K, for example, when transferring a RAM based program to EPROM.

The CALL routine listed in Fig. 1 utilises the 6809 software—interrupt SWI (op code 3F) to create an alternative instruction which branches relative to the next lowest 2K boundary (since the writer's programs are currently based in 2K EPROMs). This results in a relocatable program in which each subroutine has a unique and meaningful jump vector. For example, in the 2K block $9800–$9FFF, a routine at $9950 has jump vector $0150 and is CALLed by the instruction

3F 01 50

The routine can reside anywhere in memory, and the SWI vector at $FFFA, $FFFB must point to it.

There is an inherent time penalty of 70 cycles, but in programs where execution time is not critical the CALL routine can speed program development considerably.

SWI automatically stacks all registers, and the operation of the routine can be understood with the help of Fig. 2, the 6809 stacking order.

```
F800  AE 6A   CALL  LDX 10,S        X = Stacked PC (Jump Vector address)
F802  A6 6A         LDA 10,S        A = Stacked PC high byte
F804  84 F8         ANDA # $F8      Round down to 2K
F806  5F            CLRB            D contains the 2K boundary
                                    (D is the concatenation of A & B)
F807  E3 81         ADDDX++         Add jump vector to boundary
                                    X = New Return address
F809  ED 68         STD 8,S         Put subroutine address on stack
                                    in place of the User Stack Pointer
F80B  AF 6A         STX 10,S        Update the stacked PC
F80D  35 BF         PULs CC, A, B,  Restore original values of all
                      DP, X, Y, PC  registers, jump to subroutine
                                    Return vector is left on the
                                    stack for termination of subroutine
                                    by RTS.
```

Fig. 1. CALL routine

```
9A00  3F 01 50             CALL $9950
Stack after interrupt      Stack before PULs          Stack after PULs
High memory
      PCL = 01                   PCL = 03                   PCL = 03
10,S  PCH = 9A             10,S  PCH = 9A            0,S    PCH = 9A
      UL                         PCL = 50
 8,S  UH                    8,S  PCH = 99
      YL                         YL
      YH                         YH
      XL                         XL
      XH                         XH
      DP                         DP
      B                          B
      A                          A
 0,S  CC                    0,S  CC
```

Fig. 2. 6809 stack during execution of CALL $9950

USING USR WITH THE PSG

*Sir—Currently to set up a register and its contents on the PSG, it is necessary to use two POKEs, i.e. POKE R, REG : POKE C, CON, where R and C are the register and content addresses on the PSG and REG and CON is the register number and its value. This method is rather long winded and cumbersome especially where large numbers of registers need to be set up. However, with the machine code routine shown below, and having first set the USR address to $0222 (POKE11, 34:POKE12,2), X = USR(REG*256+CON) gives register number REG the value of CON. Furthermore, to set up a number of registers use:— X = USR(R1*256+C1) = USR(R2*256 + C2) = USR(R3*256+C3) = . . .*

The values inside the brackets can, of course, be calculated before-hand, for instance X = USR(255) = USR(1039) = USR(1022) outputs a single tone, and is far shorter and more convenient than its equivalent POKEs.

```
; PSG routine
; ORG $0222 relocatable
0222 20 01 AE     JSR $AE01
0225 A5 AE        LDA $AE
0227 8D 70 F1     STA $F170
022A A5 AF        LDA $AF
022C 8D 71 F1     STA $F171
022F 60           RTS
```

A. D. Love,
Swansea

ALTERNATIVE KEYBOARD

Sir—The key action on my UK 101 is not perfect having unequal weight and occasional "stuttering" and having now come into possession of a nice professional keyboard which provides ASCII output and which is not easily rewired for matrix operation, I am seeking advice or hints on how to adopt it for the 101. A WEMON monitor is fitted and to my very inexperienced eye, this seems to do some "sorting out" before turning the character into ASCII. Can anyone help?

K. Shew,
Solihull.

BAZAAR

WANTED Pabst Capstan motor for Truvox series PD80 tape deck. T. G. Green, 21 Beech Drive, St. Ives, Cambs. PE17 4UB. Tel: (0480) 68879.

FRENCHMAN 17, owning ZX Spectrum, loving Lord of the Rings, looking for penfriend (London preferred). Mr. Gilles Richard, 8 rue des Jacquetieres, 01 700 Beynost, France.

HEATH 10-4555 oscilloscope, digital time base £155. Also other instruments, offers. Mr. A. Ewing, 9 Croft Crescent, Markinch, Glennpther, Fife, Scotland KY7 6EH.

ZX81 16K proper keyboard load — save switch custom case improved save circuit £55 o.n.o. Phone after 8p.m. R. Hilton, 33 Blenmar Close, Radcliffe, Gtr. Manchester. Tel: 061 723 5037.

IBM 4713 COMS terminal with 240 VAC motor 48 VDC magnets spare ribbons and manual info etc. £55 o.n.o. P. Ledger, 43 Harper St, Oldham, Lancs. Tel: 061 652 9378.

AMPLIFIER: 100W stereo or mono disco work. Built in preamp (bass + treble) + p.s.u. +speakers. £50 o.n.o. Mr. D. J. Davidson, Tigmna-Collie, Alexandra Tec., Forres, Moray IV36 0DJ. Tel: (0309) 72637.

300+ P.E., P.W., E.E.'s no reasonable offer refused for one or all. Sae for details. Clive Longhurst, 33 Glenister Road, Chesham, Bucks HP5 2AY.

WANTED 5¼" floppy disc drive, complete or bare mechanism, must be low price. C. R. Faulkner, Rosevale, Harburn, Nr. W. Calder, W. Lothian. Tel: W. Calder 871369.

MULLARD valve testing machine complete with set of cards. Offers. Tel: 01-366 7115.

PE 1971-81 P.W. 1956-61 R.C. 1956-70 thirteen missing in all £12. Buyer collects. Mr. D. Pank, 82 Cranbrook Rise, Ilford, Essex IG1 3QH. Tel: 01-554 2356.

NEWBRAIN model ad for sale. 9 months old. Complete with manuals, software notes and tapes £200 o.n.o. Tel: Glasgow (041) 632 4221. G. Hill, 145 Mount Annan Dr., King's Park, Glasgow G44 4SA.

ZX81 computer + 16K RAM pack without box £35. Richard Brooks, 18 Chadwick Rd., Eccles, Lancs. M30 0N2.

VIC 20 keyboard (uncased) brand new cost £40 perfect cond. Including all keycaps etc. Quick sale £20 o.n.o. Mr. S. J. Law, 45 The Crossways, Heston, Hounslow TW5 0JJ.

TTL Cookbook by Don Lancaster. First edition Ninth printing £5·50. Tel: Steve on Burntwood (05436) 6043. Mr. S. Jaworski, 76 Bridge Cross Road, Chase Terrace, Walsall WS7 8BZ.

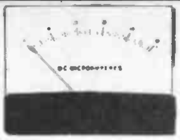
NEW unused components i.c.'s pots knobs boxes cases switches books must clear list sae no callers. G. A. Noble, 50 Crofthill Rd., Slough, Berks SL2 1HF.

MICROTAN Tanex monitor and keyboard, 20" R.G.B. Hi-Res monitor, centronics 306 printer, termicette MTU, for details please ring: Tel: 0200 27629. Mr. P. Horton, 65 Henthorn Road, Clitheroe, Lancs.

BACK issues 200 PW, PE for sale best offer collects. Mr. E. Nommeots, 53 Maple Close, Stockwood Rd, Bristol BS14 8HY.

ATOM 12 + 12K via, utility ROM, memory expansion board software teleprinter + interface power supply £140. G. Kirrup, 115 Victoria Rd., Mablethorpe, Lincs. Tel: Mablethorpe 8183.

EXCHANGE sell Yamaha Portasound good condition £75 o.n.o. or swap for oscilloscope single or dual beam. P. Webster, 16 Station Rd, Billingham, Cleveland. Tel: 532034.



METERS: 110 × 82 × 35mm
30µA, 50µA, 100µA. **£6.90**
Post 50p.

METERS: 45 × 50 × 34mm
50µA, 100µA, 1mA, 5mA, 10mA, 25v, 1A, 2A, 5A 25V.
£3.54. Post 30p.

METERS: 60 × 47 × 33mm
50µA, 100µA, 1mA, 5mA, 10mA, 100mA, 1A, 2A, 25v, 50v, 50-0-50µA, 100-0-100µA. **£6.04.**
VU meters **£6.04.**
Post on above meters 30p.

Silicone grease 50g **£1.32.**
Post 16p.

NI-CAD BATTERY CHARGER
Led indicators charge-test switch. For PP3, HP7, HP11 & HP2 size batteries.
Price **£5.85.** Post 94p.

T.V. UHF Aerial Amplifier 300-890MHz **£6.03** post 57p
2¾" 8 ohm Speaker **46p** post 21p
2¾" 64 ohm Speaker **56p** post 21p
Desoldering Pump **£4.25** post 27p
Resistance Substitution Box **£3.97** post 17p
Vernier Dial 50mm Dia. **£2.31** post 17p
Tape Head Demagnetizer **£2.60** post 39p
Min. Buzzer 6 or 12v **63p** post 21p

TRANSFORMERS
240v Primary

3-0-3v	100mA	**82p**
6-0-6v	100mA	**£1.20**
6-0-6v	250mA	**£1.33**
12-0-12v	50mA	**£1.13**
12-0-12v	100mA	**£1.21**
9-0-9v	75mA	**87p**
9-0-9v	250mA	**£1.37**

Post on above transformers 48p.

9-0-9v	1A	**£2.05**
12-0-12v	1A	**£2.52**
15-0-15v	1A	**£3.11**
6-0-6v	1½A	**£2.20**

Post on above transformers 94p.

All above prices include V.A.T. Send £1 for a new comprehensive 1983/84 fully illustrated catalogue with a new price list. Send S.A.E. with all enquiries. Special prices for quantity on request.

All goods despatched within 3 days from receipt of the order.

M. DZIUBAS

158 Bradshawgate, Bolton, Lancs. BL2 1BA.

CLEF ELECTRONIC MUSIC

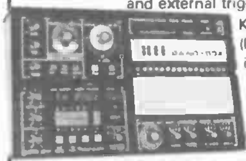
MICROSYNTH

2¼ Octave Music Synthesizer with two Oscillators, two Sub-Octs, Switched Routing and Thumbwheel. A comprehensive instrument offering the full range of Synth. Music & effects.
FULL KIT £137 Also available in 3 parts.

(Published in P.E.)

PERCUSSION MICROSYNTH

Two Channel touch Sensitive unit plus variable angle L.F.O., phaser, Internal and external triggering.



KIT £89 (Published in P.E.)

BAND-BOX PROGRAMMABLE BACKING TRIO

THREE PIECE BACKING BAND
Generates the sounds of three Instrumentalists to back Soloists
DRUMS + BASS + KEYBOARDS
Over 3,000 chord changes (60 scores) on 132 different chords – extendable to 200 scores. Master Rhythm also required.
FULL KIT £235 EXTENSION £82
(Published in P.E.)

88/72 NOTE PIANOS SPECIALISTS SINCE 1972

Using Patented electronic technique to give advanced simulation of Piano Key Inertia.

COMPONENT KITS
Including Keyboard
88 NOTE £266
72 NOTE £234
The above may also be purchased in four parts.
DOMESTIC KITS
inc. Cabinet, P.A., & Spkr.
88 NOTE £442
72 NOTE £398
STAGE MODEL
inc. Cabinet & Stand
72 NOTE £383

ALL PRICES INC. VAT. CARR. & TELEPHONE ADVICE
S.A.E. for full Specs & MANF. PRICES. VISA-ACCESS
Competitive quotations can be given for export.
Please allow 3-14 days for normal despatch.

MASTER RHYTHM

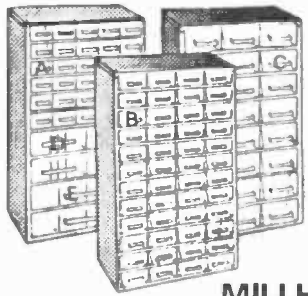
PROGRAMMABLE DRUMS
Twenty-Four Rhythm programmable Drum Machine with twelve Instruments. Eight sections are extended to 24/32 measures for two bar programming. Sequence operation and instrument tone adjust.

COMPLETE KIT	£79
STRING ENSEMBLE	£198.50
ROTOR-CHORUS	£98.00

SQUARE FRONT KEYBOARDS
88 NOTE £60 — 49 NOTE £29
73 NOTE £50 — 30 NOTE £19
KEYSWITCH ITEMS ALSO AVAILABLE

CLEF PRODUCTS (ELECTRONICS) LIMITED
(Dept PE)
44A BRAMHALL LANE SOUTH BRAMHALL
STOCKPORT CHESHIRE SK7 1AH
TEL 061 439 3297

STORAGE CABINETS



Steel cabinets, 12" wide × 5¼" deep × 22" high finished blue with clear plastic drawers.

Available units:—

Type	Drawers
2260	60 × A
2248	48 × B
2224	24 × C

Type	Drawers
2216	16 × D
2208	8 × E
2236	30 × A, 4 × D, 2 × E

Price each **£22.75**
Price per 3 **ONLY £60.00**
(inc. p&p and VAT)

Access/Barclaycard welcome or cheque/PO to:—

MILLHILL SUPPLIES
66 THE STREET, CROWMARSH, WALLINGFORD
OXON. OX10 8ES. Tel. 0491 38653
Delivery within 7 days.

BIMBOXES 2000 Series. ABS. Guides for vertically mounting PCB's, bimdaptors for horizontal mounting.

Part No.	Size	Grey or Black	White
BIM 2002/12	100×50×25	1.10	1.21
BIM 2003/13	112×62×31	1.25	1.37
BIM 2004/14	120×65×46	1.32	1.45
BIM 2005/15	150×80×56	1.54	1.69
BIM 2006/16	190×110×60	2.70	2.97
BIM 2005/25	150×80×76	Grey Base, Clear Lid	1.91
BIM 2006/26	190×110×80		3.20
BIM 2007/17	112×62×31	Grey Polystyrene, No Guides	0.63

BIMBOXES 4000 Series. ABS Base, Aluminium recessed lid.

BIM 4003	85×56×35	1.18	Grey
BIM 4004	111×71×48	1.46	or
BIM 4005	161×59×96	2.02	Black

BIMCASES 1000 Series. ABS base, Sloping Front. Aluminium recessed lid.

BIM 1005	161×39/57×96	1.78	Grey or
BIM 1006	215×47/72×130	2.88	Black

BIMTOOLS

12v Mini Bimdrill inc collets	8.05
Mini Bimdrill Kit inc 20 tools	14.45
Mains Bimdrill inc collets	9.55
Mains Bimdrill Kit inc 20 tools	15.45
Bimiron 17W	6.15
Bimiron 27W	5.75
Bimpump. Desoldering Tool	6.25

BIM

All prices inc VAT. S.A.E. for full list. Add 50p per order p&p. Mail order only.

BIMSALES
Dept PE3, 48a Station Road, Cheadle Hulme, Cheadle, Cheshire SK8 7AB. Tel: 061-485 6667.

PRACTICAL WOOD WORKING EXHIBITION

Where craftsmanship comes to life

Wembley Conference Centre, February 16-19, 1984
Feburary 16-18, 10am-7pm, February 19 (Sunday), 10am-6pm

Admission prices:
Adults £2.50
Children under 16 and Senior Citizens £1.50

Party rates:
(Groups of 20 or more *plus 1 free ticket for teacher or organiser)
Adults £1.50 Children £1.00

SPONSORED BY
PRACTICAL WOODWORKING MAGAZINE
SEE FEBRUARY ISSUE FOR 50p REDUCTION VOUCHER.

Further details from:
Practical Woodworking Tickets, Reed Exhibitions, Surrey House, 1 Throwley Way, Sutton, Surrey, SM1 4QQ.

SMALL ADS

The prepaid rate for classified advertisements is 36 pence per word (minimum 12 words), box number 60p extra. Semi-display setting £12.00 per single column centimetre (minimum 2·5 cms). All cheques, postal orders etc., to be made payable to Practical Electronics and crossed "Lloyds Banks Ltd". Treasury notes should always be sent registered post. Advertisements, together with remittance, should be sent to the Classified Advertisement Dept., Practical Electronics, Room 2612, IPC Magazines Limited, King's Reach Tower, Stamford St., London, SE1 9LS. (Telephone 01-261 5846).

NOTICE TO READERS

Whilst prices of goods shown in classified advertisements are correct at the time of closing for press, readers are advised to check with the advertiser to check both prices and availability of goods before ordering from non-current issues of the magazine.

ALARMS

TIMED ENTRY–EXIT

ALARM – CONTROL PANEL –

MAINS·BATT.

MODEL 9000E.
ONLY!
Example Price **£29·50**
INC VAT.
PLUS FULL **2 YEAR** GUARANTEE

Example Price 2 ZONE £33·89 INC.
TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

- Adjustable exit/entry delay circuits with buzzer.
- Fully regulated power supply – 1.2 Amp.
- Latching 24 hour/personal attack circuit.
- Visual and audible walk test facility etc. etc.

PLEASE SEND FOR **FREE** CATALOG.
OF **ALARM EQUIPMENT** FROM
SIMPSONS ELECTRONIC ALARMS
70 PRIORY ROAD, LIVERPOOL L4.
051 260 0300

RECEIVERS AND COMPONENTS

LOOK AT THESE PRICES: 7805/7815 Regulators £0.32 each. 25 Way D Plug £1.30 each. 25 Way D Socket £1.80 each. All types of D Connectors available and many other items. S.A.E. for full list. FREE IC with each order received during the month of December. Please add £0.40 P+P. + VAT. LODDON ELECTRONICS LIMITED, Hamble House, Meadrow, Godalming, Surrey GU7 3HJ.

S.M. 3 MICRO TRANSMITTER. Range up to 1 mile. Picks up speech from 25ft. Receive on VHF radio. Self contained. Size 2¼" × 1½" × 1½". £15 inc (not licensable in U.K.) or send SAE for full specification. P.D. ELECTRONICS, 11 Bluebell Close, Orpington, Kent BR6 8HS.

P.E. SOFT ERROR DETECTION and Correction Board £4.70. Vic 20 Motherboard £2.94. Vic 20 Ram £1.75. Vic Rom £1.75. Vic 20 Port I/O £1.75. Same day despatch. P&P inc. BRADLEY PRINTED CIRCUITS, Unit 17, Fitzharis Est., 70 Wootton Rd., Abingdon, Oxon, OX14 1LD.

BRAND NEW COMPONENTS BY RETURN

Electrolytic Capacitors 16V, 25V, 50V.
0·47, 1·0, 2·2, 4·7 & 10 Mfds. — **5p.** 22 & 47—**6p.** 100—**7p.** (50V—**8p**). 220—**8p.** (50V—**10p**). 470—**11p.** (40V—**16p**). 1000/15V—**15p.** 1000/25V—**25p.** 1000/40V—**35p.**

Subminiature bead Tantalum electrolytics.
0·1, 0·22, 0·47, 1·0 @ 35V, 4·7 @ 6·3V — **14p.** 2·2/35V, 4·7/25V—**15p.** 10/25V, 15/16V—**20p.** 22/16V, 33/10V, 47/6V, 68/3V & 100/3V—**20p.** 15/25V, 22/25V, 47/10V—**35p.** 47/16V—**30p.**

Subminiature Ceramic Caps. E12 Series 100V.
2% 10 pf. to 47 pf.—**3p.** 56 pf. to 330 pf.—**4p.** 10% 390 pf. to 4700 pf.—**4p.**

Vertical Mounting Ceramic Plate Caps. 50V.
E12 22 pf. to 1000 pf. E6 1500 pf. to 47000 pf.—**2p.**

Polystyrene E12 Series 63V. Horizontal Mntg.
10 pf. to 820 pf.—**3p.** 1000 pf. to 10,000 pf.—**4p.**

Miniature Polyester 250V Vert. Mtg. E6 Series.
·01 to ·068—**4p.** ·1—**5p.** 15, ·22—**6p.** ·33, ·47—**10p.** ·68 — **12p.** 1·0 — **15p.** 1·5 — **22p.** 2·2 — **24p.**

Mylar (Polyester) Film 100V. Vertical Mounting.
·001, ·0022, 0047—**3p.** ·01, ·022—**4p.** 04, ·05, 0·1—**5p.**

High Stability Miniature Film Resistors 5%.
¼W E24 Series 0.51R – 10M0. **1p.**
½W E12 Series 1R0 to 10M0. – **1½p.**
1W E12 Series 10R to 10M0. – **5p.**
¼W metal film E12 Series 10R-1M0. 5% – **2p.** 1% – **3p.**
1N4148—**2p.** 1N4002—**4p.** 1N4006—**6p.** 1N4007—**7p.** BC107/8/9—**12p.** BC147/8/9, BC157/8/9, BF195 & 7—**10p.** 8 Pin I.c's. 741 Op. amp.—**18p.** 555 Timer—**24p.** Dil Holders 8 pin—**9p.** 14 pin—**12p.** 16 pin—**14p.** LED's. 3 & 5mm. Red—**10p.** Green & Yellow—**14p.** Grommets for 3mm.—**1½p.** Grommets for 5mm—**2p.** 20mm. Q.B. Fuses 15, ·25, ·5, 1, 2, 3 & 5A—**5p.** 20mm. Anti Surge 100mA to 5·0A—**8p.** 20mm. Fuseholders P.C. or Chassis Mtg.—**8p.** Battery Snaps (pairs) PP3—**6p.** PP9—**12p.** 400mW Zener diodes E24 series 2V7 to 33V—**8p.**

Prices VAT inclusive Post 20p. (Free over £5.00).

THE C.R. SUPPLY CO.
127, Chesterfield Rd., Sheffield S8 0RN.

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS MERSEYSIDE, MYCA Electronics, 2 Victoria Place, Seacombe Ferry Square, Wallasey, Merseyside L44 6NR. Tel: 051-638 8647. Open Mon – Sat, 10 am – 5.30 pm.

BOURNEMOUTH/BOSCOMBE. Electronic components specialists for 33 years. FORRESTERS (NATIONAL RADIO SUPPLIES), Late Holdenhurst Road. Now at 36, Ashley Road, Boscombe. Tel. 302204. Closed Weds.

TURN YOUR SURPLUS capacitors, transistors, etc. into cash. Contact COLES HARDING & CO. 103 SOUTH BRINK, WISBECH, CAMBS. TEL: 0945 584188. Immediate settlement.

AERIALS

AERIAL BOOSTERS
Next to the set fitting

B45H/G-UHF TV, gain about 20dbs, Tunable over the complete UHF TV band. **PRICE £8.70.**
BII-VHF/FM RADIO, gain about 14dbs, when on the off position connects the aerial direct to the radio. **£7.70.**
All Boosters we make work off a PP3/006p/6F22 type battery or 8v to 18v DC. **P&P 30p PER ORDER.**
ELECTRONIC MAILORDER LTD, 62 Bridge St, Ramsbottom, Lancs BL0 9AG. Tel (070682) 3036
Access/Visa Cards Welcome — SAE Leaflets

BOOKS AND PUBLICATIONS

FULL SIZE SERVICE SHEETS £2 + L.S.A.E; CTV/MusC £3 + L.S.A.E. Repair/circs almost any named TV/VCR £9.50. L.S.A.E. free quotations for manuals, sheets – free mag inc. service sheets. T.I.S.P.E., 76 Church Street, Larkhall, Lanarks. Phone 0698 883334.

ORDER FORM PLEASE WRITE IN BLOCK CAPITALS

Please insert the advertisement below in the next available issue of Practical Electronics for.............................

insertions. I enclose Cheque/P.O. for £ ....

(Cheques and Postal Orders should be crossed Lloyds Bank PLC, and made payable to Practical Electronics)

NAME..

ADDRESS..

....

Send to: Classified Advertisement Department
PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS
Classified Advertisement Dept., Room 2612, King's Reach Tower, Stamford Street, London SE1 9LS. Telephone 01-261 5846
Rate:
36p per word, minimum 12 words. Box No. **60p** extra.

Company registered in England. Registered No. 53626. Registered Office: King's Reach Tower, Stamford Street, London SE1 9LS. 2/84

COURSES

CONQUER THE CHIP... Master modern electronics the PRACTICAL way by SEEING and DOING in your own home. Write for your free colour brochure now to British National Radio & Electronics School, Dept. C2, Reading, Berks. RG1 1BR.

SERVICE SHEETS

BELL'S TELEVISION SERVICES for service sheets on Radio, TV, etc. £1.50 plus SAE. Colour TV Service Manuals on request. SAE with enquiries to B.T.S., 190 Kings Road, Harrogate, N. Yorkshire. Tel. (0423) 55885.

REPAIRS

MICRO-COMPUTER REPAIRS ZX Spectrums, Vic 20, C64, Pets, Commodore Computers, Printers and Floppy Disks. Phone Slough (0753) 48785 Monday to Saturday.

MISCELLANEOUS

MAKE YOUR OWN PRINTED CIRCUITS

Etch Resist Transfers – Starter pack (5 sheets, lines, pads, I.C. pads) **£2.50**. Large range of single sheets in stock at 50p per sheet.
Master Positive Transparencies from P.C. layouts in magazines by simple photographic process. 2 sheets negative paper, 2 sheets positive film (A4) **£2.25**.
Photo-resist spray (200 ml) **£3.90** (p+p 65p).
Drafting Film (A4) **25p**. **Precision Grids** (A4) **65p**.
20p stamp for lists and information. P&P 50p per order plus extra where indicated.
P.K.G. ELECTRONICS
OAK LODGE, TANSLEY, DERBYSHIRE.

SUPERB INSTRUMENT CASES by Bazelli, manufactured from PVC faced steel. Vast range. Competitive prices start at a low £1.50. Punching facilities at very competitive prices. – Bazelli (Dept 23), St Wilfreds, Foundry Lane, Halton, Lancaster LA2 6LT.

CLEARING LABORATORY: scopes, generators, P.S.U's, bridges, analysers, meters, recorders, etc. 0403-76236.

BURGLAR ALARM EQUIPMENT. Ring Bradford (0274) 308920 for our Catalogue or call at our large showrooms opposite Odsal Stadium.

CHEAPEST PARTS AROUND. S.A.E. for lists: PIPP MARKETING, Two Bridges, Blakeney, Glos.

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS PCBs 1.5mm GF
ALL TO PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS SUPPLIED MASTERS

Oct 83	VIC 20 EP1214	£4.50, 16 £3.00, 18 £4.50
Nov 83	Expanding Vic 20 E110	£2.28
Dec 83	Expanding Vic 20 EC111	£4.83

VAT included. Postage 35p UK, 70p Europe.
Please send SAE for complete list.
PROTO DESIGN
14 Downham Road, Ramsden Heath, Billericay, Essex CM11 1PU. Telephone 0268-710722

THE SCIENTIFIC WIRE COMPANY
811 Forest Road, London E17. Telephone 01-531 1568

ENAMELLED COPPER WIRE

SWG	1 lb	8 oz	4 oz	2 oz
8 to 34	3.63	2.09	1.10	0.88
35 to 39	3.82	2.31	1.27	0.93
40 to 43	6.00	3.20	2.25	1.61
44 to 47	8.67	5.80	3.49	2.75
48	15.96	9.58	6.38	3.69
SILVER PLATED COPPER WIRE				
14 to 30	9.09	5.20	2.93	1.97
TINNED COPPER WIRE				
14 to 30	3.97	2.41	1.39	0.94
Fluxcore Solder	5.90	3.25	1.82	0.94

Prices include P&P VAT. Orders under £2 add 20p.
SAE for list of copper and resistance wire.
Dealer enquiries welcome.

SECURITY

SECURITY Alarm Systems
FREE COMPREHENSIVE CATALOGUE!
- *LOWEST DISCOUNT PRICES*
- *HIGHEST QUALITY EQUIPMENT*
- *FREE DIY DESIGN GUIDE*
- *FULLY ILLUSTRATED*
- *MICROCHIP CIRCUITRY*
- *QUICK DESPATCH SERVICE*
- *FULL INSTRUCTIONS*

SEND SAE OR PHONE
C-TEC SECURITY, Dept PE
60 Market St, Wigan WN1 1HX
Telephone (0942) 42444
Trade Enquiries Welcome

FOR SALE

SHEETMETAL FOLDERS 18"×18G, bench or vice held £38, leaflet. 01-890 7838. 90 Granville Ave., Feltham, Middx TW13 4JN.

COMPONENTS & EQUIPMENT – 1984 Catalogue 70p + 20p P&P. Callers: 18 Victoria Road, Tamworth. 369 Alumrock Road, Birmingham. 103 Coventry Street, Kidderminster. Express Mail Order Service. LIGHTNING ELECTRONICS, P.O. Box 3, Tamworth, Staffs.

PLEASE MENTION PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS WHEN REPLYING TO ADVERTISEMENTS

BBC BASIC
by R. B. Coats — Price: £7.00

DIGITAL TECHNIQUES & SYSTEMS
by D. C. Green — Price: £6.70

ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS & APPLICATIONS
by B. Grob — Price: £9.50

ELECTRONIC TESTING & FAULT DIAGNOSIS
by G. C. Loveday — Price: £6.75

TELEVISION PRINCIPLES & PRACTICE
by J. S. Zarach — Price: £7.95

DOMESTIC VIDEOCASSETTE RECORDERS A SERVICING GUIDE
by S. Beeching — Price: £15.00

MICROPROCESSORS: ESSENTIALS, COMPONENTS & SYSTEMS
by R. Meadows — Price: £7.95

THE BBC MICROCOMPUTER FOR BEGINNERS
by S. Dunn — Price: £7.95

INTRODUCING SPECTRUM MACHINE CODE HOW TO GET MORE SPEED & POWER
by I. Sinclair — Price: £8.50

THE UNIX SYSTEM
by S. R. Bourne — Price: £12.50

★ ALL PRICES INCLUDE POSTAGE ★

THE MODERN BOOK CO.

BRITAIN'S LARGEST STOCKIST
of British and American Technical Books

19-21 PRAED STREET
LONDON W2 1NP

Phone 01-402 9176 — Closed Saturday 1 p.m.

Please allow 14 days for reply or delivery.

ADVANCED TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Careers with extensive scope at Cheltenham

Join the Government Communications Headquarters, one of the world's foremost centres for R & D and production in voice/data communications ranging from HF to satellite – and their security. Some of GCHQ's facilities are unique and there is substantial emphasis on creative solutions for solving complex communications problems using state-of-the-art techniques including computer/microprocessor applications. Current opportunities are for:

Telecommunication Technical Officers

Two levels of entry providing two salary scales: £6262 - £8580 & £8420 - £9522
Minimum qualifications are TEC/SCOTEC in Electronics/Telecommunications or a similar discipline or C & G Part II Telecommunications Technicians Certificate or Part I plus Maths B, Telecommunication Principles B and either Radio Line Transmission B or Computers B or equivalent: ONC in Electrical, Electronics or Telecommunications Engineering or a CIE Part I Pass, or formal approved Service technical training. Additionally, at least 4 years' (lower level) or seven years' (higher level) appropriate experience is essential in either radio communications or radar, data, computer or similar electronic systems.
At the lower entry level first line techinical/supervisory control of technicians involves "hands-on" participation and may involve individual work of a highly technical nature. The higher level involves application of technical knowledge and experience to work planning including implementation of medium to large scale projects.

Radio Technicians – £5485 - £7818

To provide all aspects of technical support. Promotion prospects are good and linked with active encouragement to acquire further skills and experience. Minimum qualifications are a TEC Certificate in Telecommunications or equivalent plus 2 or more years' practical experience.

Cheltenham, a handsome Regency town, is finely-endowed with cultural, sports and other facilities which are equally available in nearby Gloucester. Close to some of Britain's most magnificent countryside, the area also offers reasonably-priced housing. Relocation assistance may be available.

For further information and your application form, please telephone:
Cheltenham (0242) 32912/3 or write to:

GCHQ

Recruitment Office, Government Communications Headquarters,
Oakley, Priors Road, Cheltenham,
Gloucestershire, GL52 5AJ.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

MAIL ORDER ADVERTISING

British Code of Advertising Practice

Advertisements in this publication are required to conform to the British Code of Advertising Practice. In respect of mail order advertisements where money is paid in advance, the code requires advertisers to fulfil orders within 28 days, unless a longer delivery period is stated. Where goods are returned undamaged within seven days, the purchaser's money must be refunded. Please retain proof of postage/despatch, as this may be needed.

Mail Order Protection Scheme

If you order goods from Mail Order advertisements in this magazine and pay by post in advance of delivery, PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS will consider you for compensation if the Advertiser should become insolvent or bankrupt, provided:

(1) You have not received the goods or had your money returned; and
(2) You write to the Publisher of PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS summarising the situation not earlier than 28 days from the day you sent your order and not later than two months from that day.

Please do not wait until the last moment to inform us. When you write, we will tell you how to make your claim and what evidence of payment is required.

We guarantee to meet clais from readers made in accordance with the above procedure a soon as possible after the Advertiser has been declared bankrupt or insolvent.

This guarantee covers only advance payment sent in direct response to an advertisement in this magazine not, for example payment made in response to catalogues etc, received as a result of answering such advertisements. Classified advertisements are excluded.

Published on approximately the 7th of each month by IPC Magazines Limited, Westover House, West Quay Road, Poole, Dorset BH15 1JG. Printed in England by Chapel River Press, Andover, Hants. sole Agents for Australia and New Zealand – Gordon and Gotch (Asia) Ltd.; South Africa – Central News Agency Ltd. Subscriptions INLAND £13 and OVERSEAS £14 payable to IPC Magazines Ltd., "Practical Electronics" Subscription Department, Room 2816, King's Reach Tower, Stamford Street, London SE1 9LS. PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS is sold subject to the following conditions, namely that it shall not, without the written consent of the Publishers first having been given, be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of by way of Trade at more than the recommended selling price shown on the cover, and that it shall not be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of in a mutilated condition or in any unauthorised cover by way of Trade or affixed to or as part of any publication or advertising, literary or pictorial matter whatsoever.

CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS LTD.

40 Cricklewood Broadway, London NW2 3ET. Tel. 01-452 0161 01-450 0995. Tlx. 914977

All products first grade franchised source. All items available through (1) MAIL ORDER (2) CALLERS (3) TELEPHONE/CREDIT CARD i.e. Visa, Access, Barclaycard, American Express. (4) OFFICIAL ORDERS from Schools, Govt Depts, Local Authorities etc.
All in stock items despatched same day.
U.K. please add VAT at 15%. No VAT for overseas orders but min £2.00 p & p.

Stocking parts other stores cannot reach!

RESISTORS

CARBON FILM 5% HI-STAB LOW NOISE
10Ω to 10MΩ
¼W E24 2p
½W E24 2½p
1W E24 6p
2W E24 12p

METAL FILM ULTRA STABLE 0.4W EXTRA LOW NOISE
10Ω to 1MΩ
2% E24 5p
1% E24 6p

LOW OHMIC GLAZE ¼W
0.22Ω to 8.2Ω
E24 11p

WIREWOUND ON CERAMIC E12 SERIES
2 to 3W 0.22Ω to 330Ω 28p
4 to 7W 0.47Ω to 6K8 33p
10 to 11W 1Ω to 33K 37p

POTS & PRESETS

ROTARY POTS LOW NOISE ¼" SPINDLES E3 SERIES
4K7 to 2M LIN 38p
4K7 to 2M LOG 38p
As above with DP Mains Switch 88p
As above stereo (no switch) 90p

PRE SETS PIHER (DUSTPROOF)
E3 100Ω to 10MΩ
Mini Vertical 15p
Mini Horizontal 15p
Standard Vert 18p
Standard Horiz 18p

CERMET 20 TURN PRECISION PRE-SETS
¾" E3 SERIES
50Ω to 500K 89p

CAPS

CERAMIC 100V DISC (PLATE) E12 MICRO-MINI TYPICALLY ± 5%
1pF to 10nF 7p

POLYCARB 5% SIEMENS 7.5mm MINI BLOC E12
1nF to 6nF 7p
8nF to 47nF 8p
56nF to 150nF 10p

100V
100nF to 150nF 11p
180nF to 270nF 14p
330nF to 390nF 20p
470nF to 560nF 26p
680nF 30p
1μF (10mm) 35p

POLYESTER 250V RADIAL (C280)
10nF, 15nF, 22nF, 33nF, 47nF, 68nF, 100nF 7p
150nF, 200nF 10p
330nF, 470nF 13p
680nF 18p
1μF 22p
1.5μF 39p
2.2μF 39p

FEEDTHROUGH
1nF 500V 7p

HIGH VOLTAGE
Capacitors please enquire many types in stock

TANT BEADS
1 35V 14p
22 35V 14p
33 35V 14p
47 35V 14p
.68 35V 14p
1.0 35V 14p
2.2 35V 14p
3.3 35V 18p
4.7 16V 18p
4.7 35V 20p
6.8 25V 20p
6.8 35V 21p
10 16V 18p
10 35V 27p
15 10V 22p
15 16V 30p
15 25V 32p
22 6.3V 26p
22/16V 29p
33/10V 30p
47/3V 14p
47/6.3V 34p
47/16V 39p
100 3V 32p
100/10V 55p

ELECTROLYTICS
Mainly Matsushita (Panasonic) & Siemens
AXIALS (Wires each end)

μFd	V	
47	63	8p
47	100	9p
47	350	30p
1	63	8p
1	100	9p
1	500	40p
2.2	25	8p
2.2	63	9p
2.2	100	11p
2.2	350	30p
3.3	25	10p
3.3	40	11p
3.3	63	12p
4.7	16	8p
4.7	25	9p
4.7	40	11p
4.7	63	12p
4.7	100	14p
10	25	8p
10	40	12p
10	63	14p
10	100	16p
10	350	55p
22	25	11p
22	40	14p
22	63	16p
22	100	21p
47	25	14p
47	40	17p
47	63	26p
47	100	28p
100	16	14p
100	25	16p
100	40	22p
100	63	25p
100	100	30p
220	10	16p
220	16	17p
220	25	22p
220	40	25p
220	63	30p
220	100	40p
470	16	22p
470	25	28p
470	40	33p
470	63	43p
470	100	60p
1000	16	30p
1000	25	38p
1000	40	46p
1000	63	65p
2000	16	40p
2200	25	63p
2200	40	70p
2200	63	134p
4700	16	75p
4700	25	89p

RADIALS (PCB wires one end)
Matsushita only

μFd	V	
10	16	6p
22	10	6p
22	16	7p
47	10	7p
47	16	8p
100	10	9p
100	16	10p
220	10	11p
220	16	12p
470	10	17p
470	16	18p
1000	10	20p
1000	16	24p
2200	10	34p
2200	16	44p
3300	10	50p
3300	16	65p
4700	10	65p
4700	16	95p

TRANSFORMERS

All 240V Primary
6-0-6V, 9-0-9V
12-0-12V
15-0-15V
100mA 95p
1A 2.65
20-0-20V
1.25A 2.65
12-0-12V
50VA 5.25
12-0-12V
100VA 9.50
0-6-6-9-9
1.25A 4.25
These goods are heavy send extra p & p. We will credit any difference

VERO

0.1" COPPER TRACKS
2.5 × 3.7 83p
2.5 × 5 99p
3.75 × 3.75 99p
3.75 × 5 1.14
2.5 × 17 2.99
3.75 × 17 3.85
4.79 × 17 4.93
VQ Board 1.92
Dip Board 3.90
Track Cutter 1.48
Pin Insertor 1.79
100Pins 55p
Verobloc 3.99
Vero Wiring Pen + Spool 3.35
Spare Spool 75p
Combs 6p

PCB MATS

FERRIC CHLORIDE
Quick dissolving. Enough to make over 1 litre 1.69

ETCH RESIST TRANSFERS
1. Thin lines
2. Thick lines
3. Thin bends
4. Thick bends
5. DIL pads
6. Transistor pads
7. Dots + holes
8. 0.1" edge connectors
9. Mixture
Any sheet of above 35p

GRADE ONE GLASS PCB SINGLE SIDED
178 × 240mm 150p
420 × 195mm 1.95
420 × 245mm 2.95

DALO ETCH RESIST PEN
+ spare nib 1.20

PHOTO SENSITIVE PCB
1st Class Epoxy Glass. For better results than spraying. Expose to UV

Single sided
100 × 160 2.10
100 × 220 2.50
203 × 114 2.40
233 × 220 5.20

Double Sided
100 × 160 2.20
100 × 200 2.80
203 × 114 2.90
233 × 220 5.90
Developer for above (do not use Sodium Hydroxide) 500ml 2.95

WIRE

PRICES PER METRE
Solid connecting wire
MAINS/SPEAKER
Twin 1 Amp 14p
Twin 2 ½ Amp 16p
3 Core 2 ½ Amp 18p
3 Core 6 Amp 31p
3 Core 13 Amp 56p

SCREENED
Single 14p
Stereo 27p
Mini Single 12p
Mini Stereo 15p
4 Core 4 Screens 44p
4 Core, Single Screen 54p
8 Core 61p
12 Core 80p
Heavy Duty Mike Guitar Lead 25p

AERIAL
50Ω RG58A 25p
75Ω UHF 29p
75Ω VHF 28p
300Ω Flat 14p

RAINBOW RIBBON
Prices per foot
8 way 25p
10 way 25p
16 way 39p
20 way 48p
24 way 62p
30 way 75p
32 way 82p
40 way 88p
64 way 1.49

RECHARGE BATTERIES

Top quality. Don't throw these batteries away — they charge up to 1000 times!
HP2(1.2AH) 2.39
HP2(4AH) 4.75
HP7(½AH) 99p
HP11(1.2AH) 2.29
PP3(110mAH) 4.95

Chargers
TYPE H: Adjusted to 6 of any HP type. Above £15.59
TYPE M: As above but faster charge for 4AH £25.95
TYPE P: PP3 £5.50
TYPE A: HP7 (Up to 4 at a time) £5.85

SOLDER

ANTEX SOLDERING IRONS
C240 (15W) 4.95
XS240 (25W) 5.25
Iron Stand 1.75
Elements (State Iron) 2.05

C240 Bits
No 2 (Small) 85p
No 3 (Med) 85p
No 6 (Micro) 85p
XS240/X25 Bits
No 50 (Small) 85p
No 51 (Med) 85p
No 52 (Lge) 85p
SOLDER 125gms
18swg 2.95
22swg 3.10

PLUGS & SOCKETS

'D' Connectors 25 Way Solder
Male 1.60
Female 2.09
PCB Wire Wrap
Male 1.60
Female 2.09
Covers 1.00

Phono Plugs
Blk, Red, Grn, Wt or Yell 15p
Line Skts 1.20
Chas Skt - 1 20p
Dual 30p
Quad 40p

TRANSISTORS

2N930 20p
2N930A 30p
2N1893 49p
2N2102 39p
2N2217 39p
2N2218 33p
2N2218A 25p
2N2219 27p
2N2219A 28p
2N2220 22p
2N2221 22p
2N2221A 23p
2N2222 24p
2N2222A 25p
2N2223 2.60
2N2223A 4.15
2N2368 25p
2N2369 19p
2N2369A 20p
2N2904A 27p
2N2905 28p
2N2905A 29p
2N2906 25p
2N2906A 30p
2N2907 25p
2N2907A 26p
2N2920 9.25
2N2923 25p
2N2924 15p
2N2925 15p
2N2926 10p
2N3053 27p
2N3054 56p
2N3055 60p
2N3055H 1.20
2N3250 36p
2N3251 36p
2N3439 98p
2N3440 80p
2N3441 1.25
2N3442 1.35
2N3445 4.80
2N3446 6.09
2N3447 5.72
2N3448 6.56
2N3468 1.00
2N3512 1.06
2N3553 2.65
2N3638 55p
2N3638A 70p
2N3702 10p
2N3703 10p
2N3704 10p
2N3705 10p
2N3706 10p
2N3707 10p
2N3708 10p
2N3709 10p
2N3710 10p
2N3711 10p
2N3712 2.00
2N3713 1.38
2N3714 2.98
2N3715 3.31
2N3716 3.60
2N3773 1.99
2N3819 36p
2N3820 38p
2N3821 1.84
2N3822 90p
2N3823 45p
2N3824 1.70
2N3866 90p
2N3903 13p
2N3904 13p
2N3905 13p
2N3906 13p
2N4030 75p
2N4031 65p
2N4032 69p
2N4036 63p
2N4037 49p
2N4240 3.00
2N4400 15p
2N4401 27p
2N4402 30p
2N4403 30p
2N4409 36p
2N4410 42p
2N4416 1.50
2N4427 1.30p
2N4870 80p
2N4871 55p
2N4888 99p
2N4901 1.69
2N4902 1.85
2N4903 1.98
2N4904 2.15
2N4905 2.75
2N4906 2.99
2N4907 3.20
2N4908 3.15
2N4909 2.90
2N4918 65p
2N4919 75p
2N4920 85p
2N4921 55p
2N4922 69p
2N4923 99p
2N5086 36p
2N5087 39p
2N5088 37p
2N5089 37p
2N5190 68p
2N5191 70p
2N5193 90p
2N5194 79p
2N5245 37p
2N5246 40p
2N5247 45p
2N5248 46p
2N5249 48p
2N5266 2.88
2N5293 98p
2N5294 1.28
2N5295 1.37
2N5401 35p
2N5415 1.10
2N5416 1.54
2N5447 16p
2N5448 19p
2N5449 21p
2N5450 23p
2N5451 25p
2N5457 29p
2N5458 29p
2N5459 29p
2N5460 72p
2N5551 37p
2N5884 5.95
2N5886 5.95
2N6083 17.95
2N6121 57p
2N6122 59p
2N6123 65p
2N6124 59p
2N6125 65p
2N6126 75p
2N6129 79p
2N6130 93p
2N6131 98p
2N6132 83p
2N6133 1.14
2N6134 1.36
2N6253 1.45
2N6254 1.55
2SC1306 95p
2SC2078 1.70
2SJ49 3.99
2SJ50 4.50
2SJ82 4.75
2SK134 3.99
3SK135 4.50
3SK226 4.75
3N128 1.12
3N140 1.07
3N200 6.93
3N201 2.98
40360 60p
40361 67p
40362 67p
40363 2.95
40406 1.39
40407 75p
40408 1.58
40410 1.80
40411 3.95
40412 90p
40673 70p
40822 1.80
40871 1.00
40872 1.00
AC125 49p
AC126 32p
AC127 32p
AC128 35p
AC132 68p
AC141K 28p
AC142K 28p
AC151 51p
AC152 45p
AC153 55p
AC153K 64p
AC176 27p
AC176K 37p
AC187 25p
AC187K 28p
AC188 25p
AC188K 40p
AF239 55p
AF240 1.00
BC107 10p
BC107A 12p
BC107B 12p
BC108 10p
BC108A 12p
BC108B 12p
BC108C 14p
BC109 10p
BC109B 12p
BC109C 12p
BC140 29p
BC141 37p
BC142 29p
BC143 30p
BC147 10p
BC147A 10p
BC147B 10p
BC147C 20p
BC148 10p
BC148A 12p
BC148B 13p
BC148C 13p
BC149 10p
BC149B 12p
BC149C 13p
BC152 35p
BC153 23p
BC154 27p
BC157 11p
BC157A 12p
BC157B 13p
BC158 10p
BC158A 12p
BC158B 13p
BC159 11p
BC159A 12p
BC159B 13p
BC159C 18p
BC160 42p
BC161 48p
BC167 10p
BC167A 10p
BC167B 13p
BC168 10p
BC168B 10p
BC168C 10p
BC169 10p
BC169B 10p
BC169C 10p
BC177 16p
BC177A 25p
BC177B 26p
BC178 16p
BC178A 24p
BC178B 25p
BC179 20p
BC179A 25p
BC179B 25p
BC179C 27p
BC182 10p
BC182A 12p
BC182B 13p
BC182L 10p
BC182LA 13p
BC182LB 14p
BC183 10p
BC183A 11p
BC183B 12p
BC183C 13p
BC183L 10p
BC183LA 13p
BC183LB 13p
BC183LC 14p
BC184 10p
BC184B 12p
BC184C 13p
BC184L 10p
BC184LB 13p
BC184LC 14p
BC186 24p
BC187 24p
BC212 10p
BC212A 12p
BC212B 13p
BC212L 10p
BC212LA 13p
BC212LB 14p
BC213 10p
BC213A 11p
BC213B 12p
BC213C 13p
BC213L 10p
BC213LA 13p
BC213LB 13p
BC213LC 14p
BC214 10p
BC214B 12p
BC214C 13p
BC214L 10p
BC214LB 13p
BC214LC 14p
BC237 14p
BC237A 16p
BC237B 17p
BC237C 18p
BC238 14p
BC238A 15p
BC238B 16p
BC238C 17p
BC239 15p
BC239A 16p
BC239B 17p
BC239C 18p
BC300 45p
BC301 44p
BC302 43p
BC303 47p
BC327 14p
BC328 14p
BC337 15p
BC338 15p
BC440 32p
BC441 33p
BC460 32p
BC461 33p
BC516 40p
BC517 40p
BC546B 15p
BC547 13p
BC556B 15p
BC547A 14p
BC547B 14p
BC548 12p
BC548A 13p
BC548B 14p
BC548C 15p
BC549 13p
BC549B 14p
BC549C 15p
BC550 15p
BC550C 25p
BC557 15p
BC557A 16p
BC557B 16p
BC558 14p
BC558A 15p
BC558B 16p
BC558C 17p
BC559 15p
BC559B 16p
BC559C 17p
BC560 25p
BC560C 25p
BC650 45p
BC651 46p
BCY70 16p
BCY71 16p
BCY72 19p
BD131 44p
BD132 44p
BD135 35p
BD136 35p
BD137 37p
BD138 37p
BD139 38p
BD140 38p
BD237 98p
BD238 98p
BD239A 57p
BD239C 64p
BD240A 59p
BD240C 73p
BD241A 61p
BD241C 67p
BD242A 65p
BD242C 70p
BD243A 72p
BD243C 85p
BD244A 82p
BC244C 1.00
BD245A 1.14
BD245C 1.30
BD246A 1.20
BD246C 1.50
BC249A 2.00
BD249C 2.31
BD250A 2.11
BD250C 2.46
BD419 1.29
BD420 1.37
BD437 88p
BD438 88p
BD439 90p
BD440 91p
BD441 91p
BD442 93p
BD529 1.20
BD530 1.30
BD535 75p
BD536 75p
BD537 80p
BD538 80p
BD539 80p
BD539C 1.10
BD540 85p
BD540C 1.20
BD675 72p
BD676 77p
BD677 78p
BD678 83p
BD711 1.32
BD712 1.32
BDX32 3.47
BDX66B 5.95
BDX67B 5.95
BDY54 1.70
BDY55 1.75
BDY56 1.80
BDY57 5.25
BDY58 6.15
BF194 12p
BF195 12p
BF196 12p
BF197 12p
BF198 15p
BF199 15p
BF200 75p
BF224J 32p
BF225J 35p
BF244A 55p
BF244B 55p
BF245A 55p
BF245B 65p
BF246 70p
BF246A 70p
BF246B 70p
BF247A 75p
BF247B 75p
BF254 39p
BF255 42p
BF256A 58p
BF256B 58p
BF256C 65p
BF257 30p
BF258 32p
BF259 35p
BF457 46p
BF458 56p
BF459 62p
BF469 86p
BF470 86p
BFR39 25p
BFR40 25p
BFR41 25p
BFR79 25p
BFR80 25p
BFR81 25p
BFR90 2.11
BFS28 2.95
BFS61 1.00
BFS98 1.10
BFX29 26p
BFX30 27p
BFY50 23p
BFY51 23p
BFY52 23p
BFY53 31p
BSX19 24p
BSX20 24p
BSX21 40p
BU104 2.22
BU105 1.70
BU108 3.95
BU109 3.29
BU126 1.47
BU204 2.25
BU205 1.75
BU206 1.89
BU208 1.98
BU226 3.95
BU326S 2.35
BU406 1.45
BU407 1.45
BU408 1.35
BU500 2.95
BUY18S 3.95
E430 5.95
E300 70p
E310 70p
MJ802 3.99
MJ900 2.90
MJ901 3.10
MJ1000 2.50
MJ1001 3.00
MJ1800 3.60
MJ2500 2.19
MJ2501 2.25
MJ2955 1.00
MJ3000 2.19
MJ3001 2.25
MJ4502 3.99
MJ15003 4.85
MJ14004 5.55
MJ15015 2.45
MJ15016 3.34
MJE340 53p
MJE350 1.50
MJE2955 99p
MJE3055 69p
MPSA05 23p
MPSA06 25p
MPSA12 28p
MPSA13 29p
MPSA14 48p
MPSA16 46p
MPSA18 30p
MPSA20 65p
MPSA42 48p
MPSA43 49p
MPSA55 49p
MPSA56 28p
MPSA65 30p
MPSA66 40p
MPSA70 47p
MPSA92 39p
MPSA93 39p
MPSL01 46p
MPSL51 49p
MPSU01 84p
MPSU04 1.32
MPSU05 55p
MPSU06 56p
MPSU07 75p
MPSU51 88p
MPSU55 58p
MPSU56 59p
MPSU57 1.20
TIP29A 29p
TIP29C 38p
TIP30A 35p
TIP30C 36p
TIP31A 33p
TIP31C 34p
TIP32A 42p
TIP32C 42p
TIP33A 65p
TIP33C 78p
TIP34A 80p
TIP34C 88p
TIP35A 1.09
TIP35C 1.28
TIP36A 1.29
TIP36C 1.39
TIP41A 49p
TIP41C 55p
TIP42A 55p
TIP42C 59p
TIP49 1.20
TIP50 1.40
TIP53 1.57
TIP54 1.59
TIP110 74p
TIP112 90p
TIP115 81p
TIP117 96p
TIP120 69p
TIP122 73p
TIP125 84p
TIP127 84p
TIP130 93p
TIP132 93p
TIP135 99p
TIP137 99p
TIP140 1.04
TIP142 1.04
TIP145 1.15
TIP147 1.15
TIP162 4.95
TIP2955 77p
TIP3055 70p
TIS43 50p
TIS88A 80p
VN10KM 60p
VN46AF 95p
VN66AF 99p
ZTX107 10p
ZTX108 10p
ZTX109 12p
ZTX300 13p
ZTX301 15p
ZTX302 20p
ZTX303 23p
ZTX304 15p
ZTX310 35p
ZTX311 32p
ZTX312 25p
ZTX313 [illegible]
ZTX314 24p
ZTX320 25p
ZTX330 35p
ZTX341 28p
ZTX450 39p
ZTX500 14p
ZTX501 14p
ZTX502 19p
ZTX503 18p
ZTX504 24p
ZTX510 24p
ZTX530 24p
ZTX531 25p
ZTX650 45p

JUST RELEASED

NEW ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE £1.00 inc. p&p

DIODES

1N34A 30p
1N821 70p
1N823 92p
1N914 4p
1N916 6p
1N4001 4p
1N4002 4½p
1N4003 5p
1N4004 5½p
1N4005 6p
1N4006 6½p
1N4007 7p
1N4009 20p
1N4148 3p
1N4150 18p
1N4448 22p
1N5400 12p
1N5401 13p
1N5402 14p
1N5404 16p
1N5406 18p
1N5407 19p
1N5408 20p
1N5024 52p
1S44 10p
BA102 25p
BA115 25p
BA133 40p
BA138 30p
BA142 20p
BA155 15p
BA157 25p
BA158 30p
BA159 32p
BA182 40p
BA201 18p
BA202 26p
BA316 25p
BA317 25p
BA318 30p
BAV10 16p
BAV19 15p
BAV20 15p
BAX13 6p
BB109G 65p
BY126 11p
BY127 12p
BY134 52p
S04 (400) 55p
S08 (800) 66p

6 amp type Square with hole
PW01 (100) 95p
PW02 (200) 99p
PW04 (400) 1.30
PW06 (600) 1.39

25 amp type Metal Clad with hole
K01 (100) 2.62
K02 (200) 2.75
K04 (400) 3.25
K06 (600) 4.10
BYW64 35A 400V 4.50

OPTO

LED LAMPS
R Red, G Green, Y Yellow
Large Diffused 1-50
R5D 9p 7p
G5D 15p 12p
Y5D 15p 12p
Small diffused
R2D 8p 6p
G2D 12p 10p
Y2D 12p 10p
Micro 0.1
R1D 25p 22p
G1D 27p 25p
Y1D 27p 25p
Large clear
R5C 12p 10p
G5C 17p 13p
Y5C 17p 13p
Super bright high efficiency Large (100 times brighter)
R5U 38p 29p
G5U 42p 34p
Y5U 42p 34p
Rectangular Stackables LEDs
R6L 17p
G6L 18p
Y6L 19p

LIN ICS

AY1 5050 95p
AY3 8910 3.99
AY3 8912 4.95
CA3048 2.15
CA3059 2.80
CA3090AQ 3.70
CA3130E 87p
CA3130T 2.35
CA3140E 39p
CA3140T 1.40
HA1366W 2.40
ICL388 2.54
ICL7106 7.50
ICL7107 9.50
ICL7611 97p
ICL8038 2.99
ICL7555 80p
ICL7556 1.50
LC7120 3.20
LC7130 3.40
LC7137 3.95
LF347 1.50
LF351 47p
LF353 92p
LF355 83p
LF356 92p
LF357 1.30
LF398 4.62
LM337 1.60
LM348N 62p
LM349N 1.09
LM358 4.60
LM379S 5.50
LM380N14 75p
LM380N8 1.50
LM381AN 2.26
LM381N 1.40
LM382N 1.12
LM383T 3.40
LM384N 1.40
LM386 88p
LM388N 2.43
LM391N60 2.10
LM391N80 2.40
LM723CH 95p
LM723CN 35p
LM725CH 3.40
LM725CN 3.19
LM741CH 96p
LM741CN 18p
LM741CN14 80p
LM747CN 69p
LM748CH 1.00
LM748CN 35p
LM1871 3.25
LM1872 4.39
LM1877 5.95
LM1886 7.44
LM1889 3.77
LM2907N 2.75
LM2907N8 2.60
LM2917N 2.40
LM2917N8 2.40
LM3900 48p
LM3911 1.20
LM3914 3.25
LM3915 3.25
LM13600 1.15
MF10 3.50
NE531N 1.36
NE543N 2.50
NE544N 1.95
NE555 18p
NE556 65p
NE558 1.89
NE560 3.25
NE565 1.18
NE566 1.49
NE567 1.37
NE570 4.07
NE571 3.99
NE5534A 1.45
TBA500 2.97
TBA500Q 3.11
TBA510 2.95
TBA510Q 3.05
TBA520 2.57
TBA520Q 2.75
TBA530 2.55
TBA530Q 2.76
TBA540 2.72
TBA540Q 2.74
TBA550 3.25
TBA550Q 3.27
TBA560C 2.87
TBA570 2.37
TBA5700 2.48
TDA1002 3.39
TDA1003 3.94
TDA1004 3.94
TDA1005 3.94
TDA1010A 2.25
TDA1022 4.95
TDA2611A 2.50
TDA7000 3.45
TL061 40p
TL062 60p
TL064 95p
TL071 34p
TL072 45p
TL074 99p
TL081 29p
TL082 45p
TL084 89p
UAA170 2.49
UAA180 2.49
ULN2003 75p
UPC575C 2.00
UPC1156H 2.75
XR2206 3.95
ZN409 2.25
ZN414 1.00
ZN1034 1.99

SCR's, TRIACS DIACS

THYRISTORS
4, 8 & 12 Amps Texas TO220
Suffix A 100V, B 200V, C 300V, D 400V, M 600V

4A
TIC106A 46p
TIC106B 47p
TIC106C 48p
TIC106D 49p
TIC106M 68p

8A
TIC116A 66p
TIC116B 68p
TIC116C 71p
TIC116D 73p
TIC116M 80p
TIC126A 72p
TIC126B 72p

12A
TIC126C 73p
TIC126D 77p
TIC126M 96p

TRIACS
Texas 400V TO220 Case
TIC206D (4A) 66p
TIC225D (6A) 74p
TIC226D (8A) 88p
TIC236D (12A) 1.16
TIC246D (16A) 1.22
TIC253D (20A) 1.90
TIC263D (25A) 2.11

DIACS
BR100 29p
ST2 29p

ZENER'S

400-500mW E24 Series 2.4-47V 7p
1.3 Watt E24 Series 3.3-82V 14p

BRIDGE

(PIV shown in brackets)
1½ amp type
W01 (100) 28p
W02 (200) 30p
W04 (400) 35p
W08 (800) 38p
2 amp type Square with hole
S01 (100) 46p
S02 (200) 50p

74TTL

7400 19p
7401 19p
7402 19p
7403 19p
7404 19p
7405 19p
7408 19p
7409 19p
7410 19p
7411 19p
7412 19p
7413 25p
7414 50p
7416 40p
7417 40p
7420 19p
7421 19p
7422 19p
7423 19p
7425 19p
7426 19p
7427 19p
7428 26p
7430 19p
7432 24p
7433 24p
7437 25p
7438 36p
7440 22p
7441 55p
7442 32p
7443 89p
7444 89p
7445 69p
7446 59p
7447 70p
7448 70p
7450 15p
7451 15p
7453 15p
7454 14p
7460 29p
7470 34p
7472 29p
7473 55p
7474 55p
7475 55p
7476 55p
7480 49p
7481 1.19
7482 90p
7483 38p
7484 90p
7485 90p
7486 30p
7489 1.68
7490 19p
7491 44p
7492 44p
7493 44p
7494 72p
7495 36p
7496 48p
7497 1.19
74100 1.25
74104 49p
74105 55p
74107 26p
74109 30p
74110 35p
74116 90p
74118 90p
74119 75p
74120 99p
74121 30p
74122 40p
74123 40p
74125 35p
74126 34p
74128 35p
74132 39p
74136 39p
74141 55p
74142 1.95
74143 2.08
74144 2.08
74145 70p
74147 88p
74148 75p
74150 1.20
74151 39p
74153 39p
74154 1.20
74155 45p
74156 45p
74157 45p
74159 1.50
74160 59p
74161 59p
74162 49p
74163 49p
74164 56p
74165 76p
74166 99p
74170 1.25
74172 2.49
74173 59p
74174 54p
74175 49p
74176 39p
74177 45p
74178 79p
74180 40p
74181 1.40
74182 80p
74184 89p
74185 69p
74186 4.69
74188 2.48
74190 60p
74191 60p
74192 60p
74193 60p
74194 60p
74195 60p
74196 45p
74197 45p
74198 1.50
74199 1.50
74221 73p

74LS TTL

74LS00 19p
74LS01 19p
74LS02 19p
74LS03 19p
74LS04 19p
74LS05 19p
74LS08 19p
74LS10 19p
74LS11 19p
74LS12 19p
74LS13 39p
74LS14 39p
74LS15 15p
74LS20 19p
74LS21 19p
74LS22 19p
74LS27 19p
74LS28 19p
74LS30 19p
74LS32 19p
74LS33 19p
74LS37 19p
74LS38 19p
74LS40 19p
74LS42 35p
74LS47 60p
74LS51 19p
74LS54 19p
74LS55 19p
74LS73 28p
74LS74 28p
74LS75 28p
74LS76 28p
74LS78 35p
74LS83 40p
74LS85 60p
74LS86 22p
74LS90 32p
74LS92 45p
74LS93 24p
74LS95 39p
74LS96 93p
74LS107 35p
74LS109 35p
74LS112 35p
74LS113 35p
74LS114 35p
74LS122 35p
74LS123 60p
74LS124 1.50
74LS125 24p
74LS126 25p
74LS132 40p
74LS136 29p
74LS138 39p
74LS139 39p
74LS145 99p
74LS147 99p
74LS148 1.19
74LS151 47p
74LS153 49p
74LS154 1.50
74LS155 39p
74LS156 46p
74LS157 40p
74LS158 35p
74LS160 50p
74LS161 50p
74LS162 50p
74LS163 50p
74LS164 50p
74LS165 60p
74LS168 1.40
74LS169 1.09
74LS170 1.19p
74LS173 90p
74LS174 40p
74LS175 40p
74LS181 1.20
74LS183 1.20
74LS190 60p
74LS191 60p
74LS192 60p
74LS193 60p
74LS194 50p
74LS195 50p
74LS196 59p
74LS197 59p
74LS221 95p
74LS240 1.40
74LS241 1.40
74LS242 1.40
74LS243 1.40
74LS244 1.40
74LS245 1.40
74LS247 1.40
74LS248 1.40
74LS249 1.40
74LS251 45p
74LS253 45p
74LS257 45p
74LS258 45p
74LS259 80p
74LS261 99p
74LS266 25p
74LS273 75p
74LS275 1.25
74LS279 33p
74LS280 1.80
74LS283 49p
74LS289 4.70
74LS290 55p
74LS293 49p
74LS295 74p
74LS298 79p
74LS299 1.95
74LS323 1.95
74LS324 1.95
74LS325 3.50
74LS326 3.50
74LS327 3.50
74LS347 1.35
74LS348 1.40
74LS352 71p
74LS353 71p
74LS362 7.25
74LS365 40p
74LS366 40p
74LS367 40p
74LS368 40p
74LS373 99p
74LS378 99p
74LS386 1.14
74LS390 46p
74LS393 99p
74LS395 89p
74LS396 1.90
74LS398 2.70
74LS399 1.59
74LS445 1.40
74LS490 1.40
74LS540 89p
74LS541 79p
74LS640 2.00
74LS641 2.00

CMOS

4000 16p
4001 16p
4002 16p
4006 49p
4007 19p
4008 32p
4009 24p
4010 24p
4011 16p
4012 19p
4013 19p
4014 46p
4015 39p
4016 19p
4017 32p
4018 45p
4019 24p
4020 42p
4021 39p
4022 39p
4023 19p
4024 32p
4025 19p
4026 79p
4027 28p
4028 39p
4029 43p
4030 19p
4031 1.19
4032 79p
4033 1.19
4034 1.29
4035 44p
4036 2.49
4037 1.13
4038 99p
4039 2.45
4040 39p
4041 39p
4042 39p
4043 39p
4044 39p
4045 99p
4046 44p
4047 69p
4048 39p
4049 22p
4050 23p
4051 44p
4052 58p
4053 49p
4054 79p
4055 83p
4056 83p
4059 4.35
4060 42p
4063 79p
4066 22p
4067 2.39
4068 19p
4069 19p
4070 19p
4071 19p
4072 19p
4073 19p
4075 19p
4076 45p
4077 19p
4078 19p
4081 19p
4082 19p
4085 49p
4086 60p
4089 1.23
4093 19p
4094 69p
4095 71p
4096 69p
4097 2.88
4098 74p
4099 89p
4502 55p
4503 39p
4507 33p
4508 1.26
4510 44p
4511 44p
4512 48p
4514 1.13
4515 1.13
4516 55p
4518 39p
4519 29p
4520 48p
4521 88p
4526 68p
4527 62p
4528 74p
4532 69p
4534 3.96
4536 2.59
4538 78p
4539 89p
4543 68p
4553 2.25
4555 35p
4556 35p
4560 1.49
4566 1.49
4569 1.65
4584 39p
4585 59p

LOGIC

CPUs
1802 6.50
2550A 11.99
6502 3.24
6800 2.10
6802 2.40
6809 6.20
8035 3.49
8080A 2.50
8085A 3.49
Z80A 2.98
Z80B 8.60

MEMORIES
2114 (200ns) 99p
2532 3.25
2564 6.25
2708 3.50
2716 (5v) 2.65
2764 4.25
4116 (200ns) 99p
4118 3 3.25
4164 4.55
5101 (450ns) 1.89
5204 7.50
6116P3 3.85
6514 3.30
6810 1.45
7489 1.65
74189 4.00
74LS188 2.25
74LS287 3.05
74LS288 2.25
74LS289 3.25

MISC LOGIC ICs
ADC0804 4.40
ADC0816 14.95
ADC0817 10.39
INS1671 20.00
INS1771 14.50
RO2513LC 7.50
RO2513UC 7.50
SAA5000 3.00
SAA5010 7.10
SAA5012 7.10
SAA5020 5.50
SAA5030 9.00
SAA5040 15.00
SAA5041 15.00
SAA5050 8.50
SAA5052 8.50
SAA5070 16.95
TMS6011 3.65
8T26 95p
8T28 1.20
8T95 85p
8T97 85p
81LS95 80p
81LS96 85p
81LS97 90p
81LS98 85p
6522 3.19
6532 5.70
8154 9.00
8155 3.50
8212 1.70
8216 99p
8224 1.95
8226 2.50
Z80ACTC 2.60
Z80ADART 5.50
Z80ADMA 6.70
Z80APIO 2.70
ZN425E8 3.39

V.REGS

Positive 100mA
78L05A 29p
78L12A 29p
78L15A 29p
78L24A 29p

1 Amp TO220
7805T 45p
7812T 45p
7815T 45p
7824T 45p

Negative 100 mA TO92
79L05 49p
79L12 49p
79L15 49p

1 Amp TO220
7905T 57p
7912T 57p
7915T 57p
7924T 57p

ZIF SOCKET

24 Pin 4.35

SWITCHES

TOGGLE (MINI)
SPST 49p
SPDT 59p
DPDT 69p
DPDT C OFF 79p
4PDT 2.75

Full-travel, full size

KEYBOARD

Simply plugs into expansion port on your

SPECTRUM

KIT ONLY £39.95
READY-BUILT £44.95
Case included in both prices

- ★ *Single-key selection of all major multi-key functions.*
- ★ *Plugs directly into Spectrum expansion port and extends port for other peripherals.*
- ★ *Can accept Atari-type joysticks (optional extra).*
- ★ *Absolutely no soldering or dismantling of Spectrum.*
- ★ *Available in kit-form or ready-built.*

The kit is sold in three parts — the Keyboard Main Kit which allows you to make your own arrangements for connection to the Spectrum — the Adaptor Kit which contains the extension board and socket for the expansion port and the cable between the extension board and the keyboard — and the Case Kit which includes all the necessary mounting hardware.

Order As	LK29G (Keyboard Main Kit)	Price £28.50
	LK30H (Adaptor Kit)	Price £6.50
	XG35Q (Case)	Price £4.95

Full construction details in Projects Book 9.

Also available ready-built for direct connection and including case.
Order As XG36P (Spectrum Keyboard) Price £44.95

Maplin's Fantastic Projects

Full details in our project books. Price 70p each.

In Book 1 (XA01B) 120W rms MOSFET Combo-Amplifier • Universal Timer with 18 program times and 4 outputs • Temperature Gauge • Six Vero Projects.

In Book 2 (XA02C) Home Security System • Train Controller for 14 trains on one circuit • Stopwatch with multiple modes • Miles-per-Gallon Meter.

In Book 3 (XA03D) ZX81 Keyboard with electronics • Stereo 25W MOSFET Amplifier • Doppler Radar Intruder Detector • Remote Control for Train Controller.

In Book 4 (XA04E) Telephone Exchange for 16 extensions • Frequency Counter 10Hz to 600MHz • Ultrasonic Intruder Detector • I/O Port for ZX81 • Car Burglar Alarm • Remote Contol for 25W Stereo Amp.

In Book 5 (XA05F) Modem to European standard • 100W 240V AC Inverter • Sounds Generator for ZX81 • Central Heating Controller • Panic Button for Home Security System • Model Train Projects • Timer for External Sounder.

In Book 6 (XA06G) Speech Synthesiser for ZX81 & VIC20 • Module to Bridge two of our MOSFET amps to make a 350W Amp • ZX81 Sound on your TV • Scratch Filter • Damp Meter • Four Simple Projects.

In Book 7 (XA07H) Modem (RS232) Interface for ZX81/VIC20 • Digital Enlarger Timer/Controller • DXers Audio Processor • Sweep Oscillator • CMOS Crystal Calibrator.

In Book 8 (XA08J) Modem (RS232) Interface for Dragon and Spectrum • Synchime • I/O Ports for Dragon • Electronic Lock • Minilab Power Supply • Logic Probe • Doorbell for the Deaf.

In Book 9 (XA09K) Keyboard with electronics for ZX Spectrum • Infra-Red Intruder Detector • Multimeter to Frequency Meter Converter • FM Radio with no alignment • Hi-Res Graphics for ZX81 • Speech Synthesiser for Oric • VIC Extendiboard • ZX81 ExtendiRAM • Dynamic Noise Limiter for Personal Cassette Players • TTL Levels to Modem/RS232 Converter • Logic Pulser • Psuedo-Stereo AM Radio • Ni-Cad Charger Timer • Adder-Subtractor • Syndrums' Interface • Microphone Pre-Amp Limiter.

THE MAPLIN MODEM KIT

Exchange programs with friends, leave or read messages from the various Billboard services, talk to computer bureaux, or place orders and check stock levels on Maplin's Cashtel service. A Maplin Modem will bring a whole new world to your computer and vastly increase its potential.

Now you can exchange data with any other computer using a 300 baud European standard (CCITT) modem and because the Maplin Modem uses this standard, you could talk to any one of tens of thousands of existing users.

Some computers need an interface and we have kits for the ZX81, VIC20/Commodore 64, Dragon and Spectrum and shortly Atari, whilst the BBC needs only a short program which is listed in Projects Book 8.

A Maplin Modem will add a new dimension to your hobby.

Order As LW99H (Modem Kit) excluding case. Price £39.95.
YK62S (Modem Case) Price £9.95.

Full construction details in Projects Book 5.

1984 CATALOGUE

A massive 480 big pages of description, pictures and data and now with prices on the page. The new Maplin catalogue is the one book no constructor should be without. Now includes new Heathkit section. On sale in all branches of W.H. Smith. Price £1.35 — It's incredible value for money. Or send £1.65 (including p & p) to our mail-order address.

Great Projects From E&MM

Our book "Best of E&MM Projects Vol. 1" brings together 21 fascinating and novel projects from E&MM's first Year.

Projects include Harmony Generator, Guitar Tuner, Hexadrum, Syntom, Auto Swell, Partylite, Car Aerial Booster, MOS-FET Amp and other musical, hi-fi and car projects.

Order As XH61R. Price £1.

Post this coupon now for your copy of the 1984 catalogue. Price £1.35 + 30p post and packaging. If you live outside the U.K. send £2.20 or 11 International Reply Coupons. I enclose £1.65

Name ....

Address ....

....

P.E. 283

maplin ELECTRONIC SUPPLIES LTD

Mail Order: P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex SS6 8LR. Tel: Southend (0702) 552911 • Shops at: 159-161 King Street, Hammersmith, London W6. Tel: 01-748-0926. • 8 Oxford Road, Manchester. Tel: 061-236-0281. • Lynton Square, Perry Barr, Birmingham. Tel: 021-356-7292. • 282-284 London Road, Westcliff-on-Sea, Essex. Tel: 0702 554000. • 46-48 Bevois Valley Road, Southampton. Tel: 0703 25831.

All shops closed all day Monday.

All prices include VAT and carriage. Please add 50p handling charge to orders under £5 total value (except catalogue).

Despatch by return of post where goods available.